

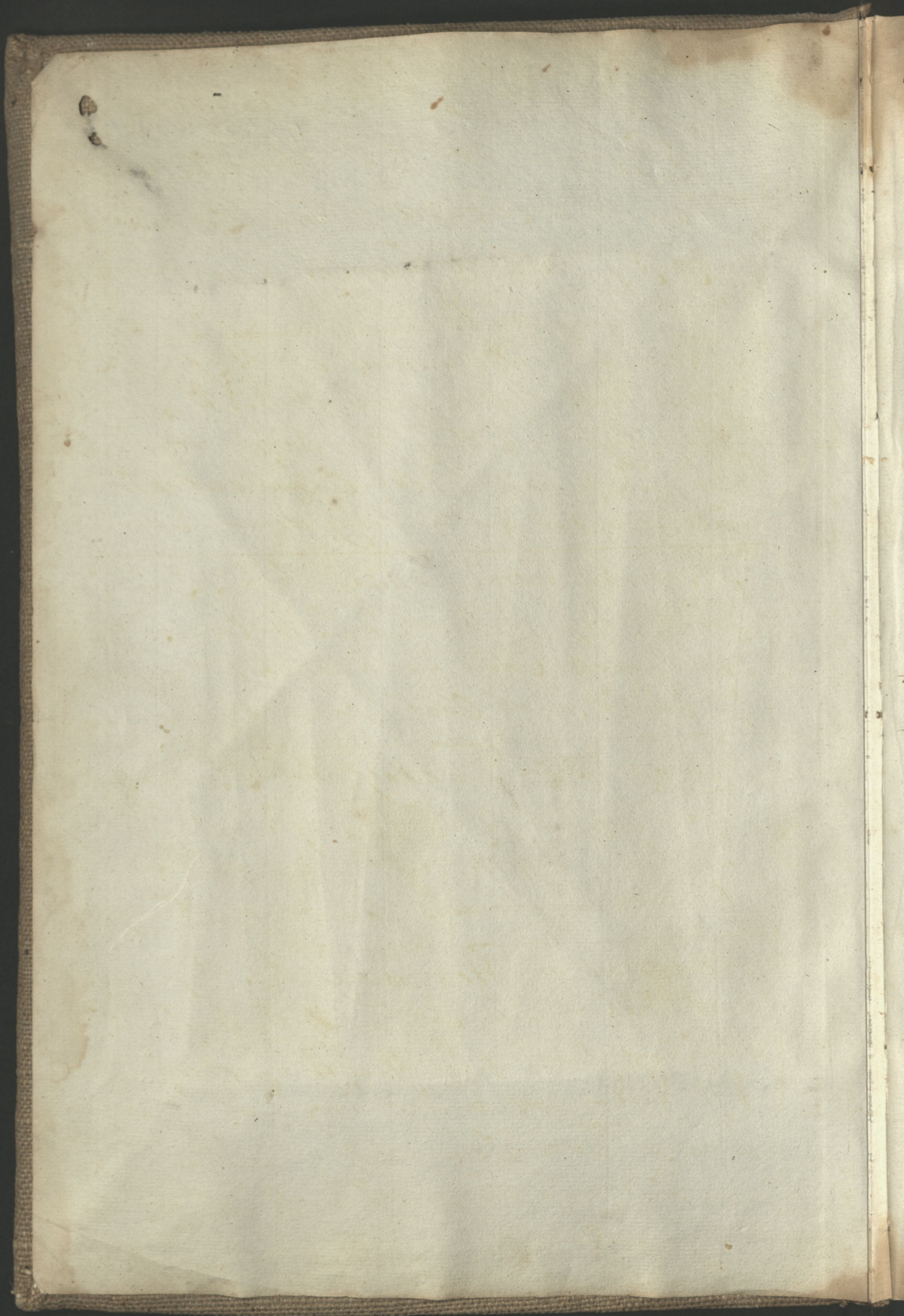
128

The Property of

Isaac S. Riddell

LOG 128

75-55(23) P.F.M.



1794

A Journal of a Intended  
Voyage to the South Seas  
Kept on board Ship London  
By me Charles Gardner  
Nathan Cooper Master

Remarks on Sunday Sept 21 ~ ~  
first part strong gale at WNW all hand  
Impleyd in getting the Ship ready for  
Sea Latter part Pilot Came onboard and  
made Anchor & standing down River found

Got under  
wayBoat  
hook  
ButterClear  
weather

Remarks on Monday Sept 22 ~ first  
part strong gale at 2 P.M. Came tow.  
At Graves End ~ Latter part took in  
7 Chaldren of Coals found thick weather

Graves  
End

thick

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23 ~ fore part  
Thick impleyd in getting Ship ready  
for Sea ~ Latter part - Ship gale at SW  
& repeated showers found this Day ~

thick

Rain

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 24 ~ first  
part Clear Wind SW at 4 P.M. bent <sup>Sail</sup> main  
Middle part thick Wind W.S.W. - Latter part Wind  
N.W. & N - got under way and standing  
Down River some Lite Showers -  
So end this day all well ~ ~

thick

got  
under

Remarks on Thursday Sept. 25 - first part  
Strong gails at NW. Standing down River at 6 PM  
Got down to the Nor & came tow & sent down  
Top & yards - at 6 AM got up Top & yards at 8 got  
under way - and standing down for the Downs.  
Wind NE. - sends - Deater Willson Sick ~ ~

Remarks on Friday Sept. 26 - first part  
moderat at 4 PM got a burst & Northfol<sup>d</sup> at 6 -  
Came tow in the Downs sent down Top & yards -  
& discharg<sup>ed</sup> the Pilot - Latter strong gails at NW -

Remarks on Satur<sup>d</sup> Sept. 27 - this strong  
Gails at N. & NW all hands imployd in  
getting the Ship Ready for Sea sends ~

Remarks on Sunday Sept. 28 - this day  
Strong gails at NNW - imployd in setting  
Up the Rizen sends Peter ill unwell ~

Remarks on Mon<sup>d</sup> Sept 29 - this day  
Wind NNW & moderat got instructions from  
the Convoy for Portsmouth Latter part a  
Signal maid by by the Convoy for sailing from

Remarks on Tuesday Sept. 30 - this day  
at 2 PM a Signal to way - at 3 waied for -  
Portsmouth Latter part lite breeze from the  
North sends this day ~ ~ ~

Remarks on Wednes<sup>d</sup> October first for thick  
Wind South middle part Rain one Reef in each  
Top sail Latter part moderat all sail out  
Standing in for Portsmouth at 11 AM got  
A Pilot on board sends ~ ~ ~

1794 Remarks on Thursday October 2 first part  
Stil  
Wea- Lite breeze at S.W. at 4 P.M. Came to anchor  
The mother bank - Latter part Stil weather  
So ends stil lying at Portsmouth -

Remarks on Friday October 3 - first  
Rain Part wind W & thick - Latter part Wind  
S.W. & smole attended with gentle Showers

Remarks on Saturday October 4 - first  
Rain part moderat gails at S.W. - Latter part  
Wind W.N.W. & Rain so ends - - -

Remarks on Sunday October 5 - first  
Rups  
weather Part Wind N.N.W. & Rain - Latter part  
Strong gails so ends - - -

Remarks on Monday October 6 - first  
Broken  
deagg.  
molasps.  
Strong  
gails Strong gails at S.W. at 4 P.M. sent down  
Top of yards at 8 P.M. let go the Starboard  
Anchor Latter part heavy Squalls so ends -

Remarks on Tuesday October 7 - first  
fresh  
Gails Part strong gails at N.W. stil lying at  
Anchor on the mother bank Portsmouth  
Latter part bore up & shifted our Birth  
So ends some Hands unwell - - -

Remarks on Wednesday October 8 - first part  
Rups  
wea- Bristle gail & gentle Showers Latter part Strong  
Gail at N.W. with Showers so ends - - -

Remarks on Thursday October 9 - first brisk  
midling  
weather Gail. midle part Clear - Latter part Cloudy  
Broken  
at Fire  
Beef & lite Gails at N.W. - so ends - - -

1794

midling  
Weather

Remarks on Friday October 10<sup>th</sup> -  
first part - Gentle breezes at N.W. middle part  
Wind S.S.W. & thick - Latter part at S.S.E. so ends

strong  
gails  
hove  
up -

Remarks on Saturday October 11<sup>th</sup> -  
first part Gentle breezes at South & S.E.  
middle part Rain Latter part Strong gails  
Hove up Anchor & Shipped our cattle at mid  
Came tow some hands unwell so Ends -

stiff &  
fresh  
breez

Remarks on Sunday October 12<sup>th</sup> - this 24 hours  
begins with brisk gails at W.S.W. Latter part got a  
Quarter of fresh beef so end lying for a wind

still  
weather

Remarks on Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> - fair moderat  
gails from N.W. Latter part from E. and E.S.E.

breez

Remarks on Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> - this 24 hours  
Brisk gails from East & E.S.E. a number  
of Ships in from the Downs found -

stiff gails  
&  
Rain

Remarks on Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> - this Day  
Brisk gails at W.S.W. & showers some hands not well

moderat  
& Rain

Remarks on Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> - this Day  
lite gails at South & some Rain so ends -

broach  
& breach  
of bread

Remarks on Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> - this day  
begins with lite wind at S. & S.E.  
Latter part Set up Topmast Rigger & Dried  
Sails so ends some hands unwell -

broach &  
Tine Beef  
& a  
barrel of  
Pork -

Remarks on Saturday October 18<sup>th</sup> this day  
begins with gentle breezes at N.W. middle part wind  
Varied to South with Repeated showers Latter part  
Wind N.W. & Brisk gails hands employ<sup>ed</sup> as Neap<sup>er</sup>  
so ends lying on the mother bank waiting a fair wind  
to the Westward

1794

Brisk  
Gails -

Remarks on Sunday October 19<sup>th</sup> - This day  
begins with brisk gails at N.W. & Showers  
at 5 P.M. sent down Top & yards Latter part  
thick & wind from the South so ends -

thick  
Weather  
got fresh  
Buffs

Remarks on Monday October 20<sup>th</sup> -  
this day lite gails from South & Showers  
bore short so ends this day -

thick  
fresh  
Buffs

Remarks on Tuesday October 21<sup>st</sup> this  
Day begins with lite winds at S.E. & Rain  
Latter part wind at E.N.E. Pilot came on  
board at 11 M. bore short so ends -

got  
under  
thick

Remarks on Wednesday October 22<sup>nd</sup> -  
this day brisk breeze at E.N.E. at 2 P.M.  
got under way with a fleet about 200 sail  
Latter part wind at S.W. & Rain bore away  
for Barbay so ends this Will King unwell -

thick  
came  
to  
Anchor

Remarks on Thursday October 23<sup>rd</sup> - this  
Wind from S.W. to North at 3 P.M. got  
to Anchor in Barbay at 6 P.M. sent down  
Top & yards Latter part brisk gails at N. & Showers

brisk  
gailswind  
anchorleft  
Barbay

Remarks on Friday October 24<sup>th</sup> this day  
fine breezes at N. - Middle for Barbay - Latter  
a signal made to way at 9 A.M. all the  
fleet got under way so ends standing down Channel  
Willm King much unwell at 11 M.  
The Star went Bore North with 3  
Leaves ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

1794. Remarks on Saturday Octob 25<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with brisk gails at North  
 Steering WbN at 6 AM the Starboard  
 Bore E by N Dist. 6 Leags - Latter part  
 moderat & cloudy at 6 AM the Leeward  
 Bore North Distance 4 Leags from which  
 I take my Departure for the Coast of  
 Oenise found Lat<sup>d</sup> in Br. 49-41 & Long 05-46W

Remarks Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> this 24 hours begins  
 Thick cloudy wind from the North middle part  
 do Latter part Lite wind & fogg No Rh  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> in by account 48-49 & Long 06-50

Remarks Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> first part fogg  
 Bore too & Let flat get up at 6 in one  
 Reef in Catch topsail midle strong gails  
 Latter part at 8 AM Tacked Ship & in Meron  
 T.J. & mainsail & Close Reef Bore & Main T.J.  
 & sent Down Top & mast & Reef Sea found  
 Lat in Br 48:13 N Long 07:57 West

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> first part strong gails  
 & Rain at WNW Standing to North East  
 12 PM Lost sight of the Convoy very squally  
 Latter part fresh gails & Repeated squalls &  
 in boats Prugid took in the Boats found one  
 man ill Lat in Br 49:13  
 Long in 07:13 W

1794 Remarks on Wednesday Oct. 29 - first  
 Part fresh gails. & Repeated squalls of hail  
 & Rain at 8 AM Tack'd Ship midship  
 more moderat. out Main sail & Clost Reefs  
 FTS La Aff<sup>r</sup> thick at 8 AM Tack'd Ship  
 & out Reefs & jaysails. & gill saw Tow ships  
 Jo end Lat in by Obs 49° 07' N Long 107° 07' = 10 W

Thursday Oct. 30 - first part brisk gails &  
 Thick standing to the North East wind  
 NW & WNW at 2 AM Came to Clost Reefs  
 Toffails La Aff<sup>r</sup> at 2 AM Tack'd Ship  
 Heavy squall Jo end Willm Kingumwell  
 Lat in by Obs 49° 34' N Long 106° 20' W

Friday Oct. 31 - first part strong gails  
 & thick at 3 AM made Land somewhere about  
 the Lizard midship strong gails at NW & WNW  
 With Repeated Showers Jo end Lat in 49° 12' N Long 105° 30' W

Saturday November first Day first part  
 still gails standing in to make the Land at  
 3 AM made Land Near the Lizard at 6 AM  
 hove about Stodoff thick & Rainy La Aff<sup>r</sup> port  
 Stod in & got in to Falmouth but the Convey to  
 make up at Olmouthe we came out & stand a long  
 Shour for Olm Jo end

Sunday Nov. 2 first part brisk gails at WNW  
 at 6 AM got in to Corfen bay midship the crews  
 & Rain - La Aff<sup>r</sup> inclining to Calm & Repeated  
 Showers Jo end Willm King not well

1794 Remarks on Monday November 3<sup>rd</sup> first  
 Part late brass <sup>at NW</sup> & Showers at 4 P.M. 5 men  
 thick left the ship without leave Gorg Woflay &  
 men out ship Willm. Miler & Joseph Clag & Thomas Taler &  
 Threl. Mele - Latter part brisk gale at West  
 Wind falls - at 8 A.M. Thon boye Demie his Duty  
 to end the Rest of people employd as Necessary

Tuesday Nov<sup>m</sup> 4 first part Wind WNW &  
 Squalls of hail & Rain Latter from SW to W  
 at 4 P.M. Thomas Taler & Joseph Clag came on board to  
 at 4 P.M. Thon boye went to his Duty

Wednesday Nov<sup>m</sup> 5 first part Strong gale WSW  
 at 12 P.M. house M.T. G. Mart Laid at 8 A.M.  
 Boaz Yennur Demie his Duty found thick weather

Thursday Nov<sup>m</sup> 6 first part thick Wind WSW  
 & Rain - About 1 A.M. - Thon Boye & Thon Taylor  
 men out ship Joseph Clag & Peter Willson & Boaz Yennur &  
 tow Prince boye by the names of Willm &  
 Charles all took a boat & left the ship  
 without leave Thon Taylor Carpenter took out of  
 the ship one hand saw - one ax - one adze -  
 one maul found Capt Cooper on shore to get men

Friday Nov<sup>m</sup> 7 first late brass at East East  
 at 2 P.M. Capt Cooper sent the lost boat on board  
 & four men at 3 P.M. hove up Anchor & see  
 him Clear Latter part brisk breezes & Showers from

Saturday Nov<sup>m</sup> 8 first part Wind at West  
 & some Rain at 5 P.M. Capt Cooper Came  
 men on board & brot tow men Midle part brisk  
 breeze - Latter part moderat Gale at WNW  
 Capt Cooper went to Plymouth the found hand  
 unwell still lying in Cooper Bay

1794

Remarks are Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 9.

thick

first part moderat gails at WNW

shift  
one  
man

M<sup>r</sup> Lie Capt Cooper came on board &  
 Bro't one hawsaw & one Carpenter adze & one  
 Maul No news of the men that left the Ship  
 so ends still lying at Anch<sup>r</sup> in Corson Bay Plymouth

thick rain  
one quarter  
first  
Buss

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 10 first part moderat gails  
 at ESE & SE Midl<sup>r</sup> Do Latter<sup>r</sup> wind from  
 South & Rain found W<sup>m</sup> King still unwell & some

thick  
weather

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 11 - first<sup>r</sup> Wind SSW & Rain  
 Latter<sup>r</sup> Wind West had one hand came on board found

thick  
weather

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 12 - first<sup>r</sup> brisk gails  
 at WNW - Middlepart moderat - Latter<sup>r</sup> part  
 all hand employ'd as Necessary so ends -

cloudy  
-  
clear

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 13 - first<sup>r</sup> wind WNW  
 & cloudy - Latter<sup>r</sup> moderat breez at NE & clear  
 so ends W<sup>m</sup> King very much unwell -

fine  
weather  
one cagg  
Molayes

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 14 - this 24 hours lite breeze  
 at NE and clear set up Top Mast frouds  
 & barked the ports & made spinnys so ends

thick  
one  
quarter  
first  
beef

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 15 - this Day begins with  
 lite Breeze at NW Latter<sup>r</sup> thick Wind WNW  
 so ends W<sup>m</sup> King still ill lying Corson bay

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 16 - this Day brisk breeze from  
 WNW - Latter<sup>r</sup> from the North a signal  
 Ma'd by the Commander to Repair for Sailing  
 so ends this Day lying in Corson bay -

1794 Remarks on Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 17 - first  
Part brisk gails at North - midle part  
moderat brot at SE - several Ships in  
one man Runway so ends Willem King

Remarks on Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 18 - first  
brisk brot at SE - Latter<sup>d</sup> Do - so ends

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 19 - first<sup>d</sup> stiff gails  
at SE at 3 PM housed MTC Mast and  
have the Ship Long sails at 4 PM set  
Down Myard Latter<sup>d</sup> strong gails & rain  
very Rigid so ends Living in a bad Rodestead

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 20 - first part stiff gails  
at SE - Several Ships in at 4 PM sent  
down F yard Latter<sup>d</sup> very rigid so ends

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 21 - first pa. Strong  
gails at SE - at 2 PM let go the  
Larboard anchor at 4 PM mind vared  
to SW midle at South & Rain  
hands imployd as necessary so ends

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 22 - first pa - stiff gails  
at SE W. Midle<sup>pa</sup> moderat - Latter part at 6 PM  
hove up Larboard Anchor at 10 AM up -  
Lower yard and up MTC ma - several Ships  
In so ends this day Lying in Cawsenbay

1794

moderat

Brook  
Sixty  
White  
Board  
got  
under  
way

Remarks on Sunday Nov<sup>mo</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> first  
Part moderat breezes at S.E. at 12 P.M.  
Wind South & Clear Midle<sup>a</sup> Do - Latter<sup>a</sup>  
like breezes at S.E. & thick - at 6 A.M.  
got under way from Cawsenbay & Came  
too in the Sound with the Larboard anchor

much

Weather

Monday Nov<sup>mo</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> - first part moderat  
at S.E. Look of tow fathom starboard  
cable being not fit to trust the Ship  
Latter<sup>a</sup> let go the Starboard Anchor and  
hove up the Larboard so end ~ ~

moderat

got  
under

Brook  
Anchor

Tuesday Nov<sup>mo</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> - first <sup>pi</sup> moderat  
at S.W. Midle<sup>a</sup> Do - Latter<sup>a</sup> moderat  
at S.W. at 7 A.M. got under way to Shift  
our birth & let go the Starboard anchor  
but found it wold not hold the Ship let  
go the Larboard & hove up the other & <sup>found</sup>  
one flue gone so end ~ ~

Ship  
birth

Brook  
Sixty  
Bush

Wednesday Nov<sup>mo</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> - first found the  
Ship to be too my the Show got out horser  
& worst in a good birth & Came too with the  
Larboard anchor & bent the Starboard Cable  
to the Stream anchor Latter<sup>a</sup> Wind N.W.  
Several ships out & one got on Show - Lying in <sup>mouth</sup> of

moderat  
Weather

Thursday Nov<sup>mo</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> - first <sup>pi</sup> moderat at N.W.  
With Squalls of rain - Latter<sup>a</sup> moderat at  
Northe Drive sails & brook up the Store  
Room so ends Lying in Plymouth Sound

1794 Remarks on Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28 - first part  
moderat gails at North & Clear - Middle strong  
fresh wind  
bad weather  
bears at SW - Latter at 10 AM very strong gails  
& a deal of rain Let go Starboard anchor &  
sent down for 4 M. yots found 600 Cooper on shore

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29 - heavy gails at SW  
bad weather  
Down Topmast  
fresh breeze  
at 1 PM Lanch<sup>d</sup> for M. & miren top mast  
Middle<sup>r</sup> Clear & brisk Latter strong gails &  
strong gails & showers Cost. Cooper came on board

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30 - this day strong gails &  
ruff weather  
squalls of rain Latter something moderat found  
hove up Starboard anchor

Monday December the first this day  
ruff weather  
up anchor  
came too -  
strong gails accompanied with showers at 2 PM  
let go Starboard anchor - Latter part moderat  
up both anchors & shifted birth came too - Starbo.  
Anchor but that would not hold us let go the Starbo.  
So end

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2 - first part brisk at SW  
hove up  
bad weather  
found our selves too nry the Shour stream  
harser & wyped off found the Starboard  
Cable Rubed but off several fathom  
& bent it a fresh middle<sup>r</sup> Let go Starboard  
Anchor Latter fresh gails & a grate deal of Rain Wind

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 3 first part very strong  
bad weather  
Rain  
gails at SW & Rain Middle<sup>r</sup> Do  
Latter still very fresh & Repeated  
Showers So end Lye in Plymouth  
Sound

1791	Remarks on Thursday Dec <sup>r</sup> 4. first
Rufts	stil strong gails at SW & Rain
moder	Midle <sup>s</sup> more moderat up Starboard
up top yard	Anchor. Latter <sup>s</sup> up Top <sup>ms</sup> & yards so end with lite brevs at South
made Wear	Friday Dec <sup>r</sup> 5. first part moderat brevs from ESE latter <sup>s</sup> setting up Egen.
fish Rufts Winter	Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 6. first part smole brevs at South. Latter <sup>s</sup> Lite brevs & variable hove up Anchor & see him clear so end.
midling Weather	Sunday Dec <sup>r</sup> 7. first <sup>s</sup> Lite brevs at SW hand employd as necessary latter <sup>s</sup> wind South & thick Cloudy so end Plymouth
Brook Butt Bread bad Weather	Monday Dec <sup>r</sup> 8. first <sup>s</sup> midling brevs at South & cloudy midle <sup>s</sup> brisk brevs & Rain Latter <sup>s</sup> part very equaly at West so ends Plymouth
got anchor	Tuesday Decem <sup>r</sup> 9. first <sup>s</sup> fish gails at West at 2 P.M. had an Anchor came off took it in midle <sup>s</sup> strong gails. Latter <sup>s</sup> Wind SW & Showers Got anchor stockd & over bows & bent Starboard cable to it join
bad Weather	Wednesday Decem <sup>r</sup> 10. first Lite brevs & variable Midle <sup>s</sup> Got Latter <sup>s</sup> Cook went on board of a man of war but they brot him back & at mid took three Duchmen on board. Capt Cooper on shore.
fine Weather	Thursday Decem <sup>r</sup> 11. first <sup>s</sup> Lite brevs & Variable Midle <sup>s</sup> moderat gails & thick. Latter <sup>s</sup> Do hand employd as Necessary so end.
Brook Barrel Pork	

1794 Remarks on Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 12 - first part -  
thick moderat<sup>at SW</sup> & cloudy - middle<sup>at</sup> like rain latter<sup>at</sup>  
Weather brisks bruis at SW & much Rain so ends all well

thick Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13 - first part moderat gails  
Rain at South & Showers latter<sup>at</sup> Do hands employed

thick Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 14. first part moderat gails  
Beef & cloudy at 5 PM Capt Cooper came on board  
Broth And brot a Toward & six hundred bread and  
Torce Quarter beef latter<sup>at</sup> like bruis Drive sails found  
Beef

moder Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 15. first part moderat bruis at  
Weather NNE latter<sup>at</sup> like bruis at N so ends -

mod Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 16 first part moderat bruis at  
Weather North Middle<sup>at</sup> Do latter<sup>at</sup> like bruis inclining  
to calm Scraft Top mast so ends Plymouth

mod Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 17. first part moderat gails  
Weather at NE latter<sup>at</sup> wind South & cloudy so end

mod Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 18 - first part moderat gails  
Weather at SSW & SW. Middle<sup>at</sup> at South latter<sup>at</sup> at  
SE & cloudy a Number Ships in from the  
Eastward Capt Cooper came on board so ends -

mod Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 19 - first moderat bruis at  
brisk South latter<sup>at</sup> brisk gails at SSW  
bruis A Number Ships in so ends Lying in  
Plymouth Sound

1794

bush

Brews

Remarks on Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 20 - first  
Part brisk brews at NW - latter at SE so ends

much

Rain

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21 - first for brisk gails  
at South & Repeated Showers latter wind  
SE & Rain so ends

thick

ships

in

&amp;

ships

out

Rem<sup>a</sup> Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22 - first for brisk gails  
at South & SSE & Repeated Showers latter  
Wind SE & ESE several ships in from Eastward  
Sailed to the Westward the Ship Edward & Ship -  
Sims & big Swift all South Whalers so ends

Brisk  
gails

Brook

Butt

Boreas

Cloudy

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 23 - first for wind SE & Rain  
Middle for lite Wind & variable latter stiff gails  
at SE & ESE Sailed to the Westward Ship Lively  
Whaler so ends all Well Plymouth Sound

much

strong  
gails

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24 - first for brisk gails at  
ESE Middle & latter very strong gails &  
cold all well

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25 - first for strong gails at  
East Mid & latter moderat at NE so ends

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26 - first for midling brews  
at N & E Middle dot latter Wind North  
& NE & snow Came in from Eastward a  
Number of Duck Ships so ends all well  
Still waiting Convoy Plymouth Sound

1794  
Snow  
moderat  
Remarks on Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27. first part  
moderat gails at NE & Snow Mide & Latte<sup>r</sup>  
moderat Drid sails ships in from the Eastward so end

moder  
Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28. first part moderat gails at  
NE Latte<sup>r</sup> so several ships in from Eastward so end

moderat  
field  
water  
Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29. first part moderat gails at  
NE Latte<sup>r</sup> filla too tuns of water so end

moder  
Weather  
Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30. first part mild breers at  
NE & clear arrived from Eastward Admiral Parker

Broth  
Tine  
Beef  
Sixty Gall  
Pork  
Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31. first part moderat gails at  
ENE Latte<sup>r</sup> so so end

1795  
fish  
Beef  
Quarter  
Thursday Jenuary the first - first part gentle  
breers at ENE & cloudy Latte<sup>r</sup> filla water so end

fine  
Weather  
Friday Jenu<sup>a</sup> 2. first part moderat breers & cloudy  
Latte<sup>r</sup> clear so ends all well Plymouth Sound

fine  
Weather  
Saturday Jenu<sup>a</sup> 3. first part moderat gails & clear  
Sailed anchor Latte<sup>r</sup> fine weather so end

fine  
Weather  
Sunday Jenu<sup>a</sup> 4. first part moderat gails at NE  
And clear Latte<sup>r</sup> so so end Drid sails

fine  
Weather  
Monday Jenu<sup>a</sup> 5. first part wind NE & moderat  
Latte<sup>r</sup> so so end Plymouth

Quarter  
fish  
Beef  
Tuesday Jenu<sup>a</sup> 6. first part Wind ENE & clear  
at 4 PM came on board & muster ship  
Latte<sup>r</sup> like breers & clear so end Plymouth

1795

An

thick

moderat

Weather

fine

Weather

thick

Quart

fark

Beef

Weather

Quart

fark

Beef

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

thick

Weather

Remarks on Wednesday Janu<sup>y</sup> 7 first  
 lite breers at East & clear latter wind S E &  
 Thick so ends Capt. Coopers went on shore

Thursday Janu<sup>y</sup> 8 - first part thick  
 Wind S E latter moderat & thick so ends

Friday Janu<sup>y</sup> 9 - first part lite breers at 6 M  
 latter incling to Calm so ends Plymouth.

Saturday Janu<sup>y</sup> 10 - first part Calm middle part  
 brisk gails latter moderat at S E fited anchor

Sunday Janu<sup>y</sup> 11 first part moderat breers at  
 S E latter brisk gails at S E & S E so ends

Monday Janu<sup>y</sup> 12 first part brisk breers  
 at S E latter moderat gails & cloudy so ends

Tuesday Janu<sup>y</sup> 13 first part moderat gails at S E  
 latter part brisk breers and cloudy so ends all well

Wednesday Janu<sup>y</sup> 14 first part brisk gails at S E  
 Middle part moderat latter brisk gails at S E at 6  
 A M hove up anchor & came out of Plymouth Sound  
 In company with ship Liberty bound to Falmouth  
 at 9 A M Pendulum pint Bore North at 10 Doble  
 Reef the topsails at Mr. Falmouth harbour in site  
 so ends

Thursday Janu<sup>y</sup> 15 first part Strong gails at S E  
 Standing into Falmouth at 2 P M - came tow with the  
 Starboard anchor Midst Strong gails latter do  
 at 10 A M hove up anchor and shifted our  
 Birth so ends all will

1795 Strong gails	Remarks on Friday Janu <sup>r</sup> 16 first part strong gails at NE and clear latter Do so ends very cold all well
stiff gails	Saturday Janu <sup>r</sup> 17 first part strong gails at NE very cold latter Do so ends lying in Falmouth
brisk gails & cold	Sunday Janu <sup>r</sup> 18 first part brisk gails at NE & ENE latter part Do so ends — all well —
fine weath	Monday Janu <sup>r</sup> 19 first part moderat gails at ENE middle part fine weather latter part moderat Wind & frosty so ends lying in Falmouth —
Quarter fresh breef	Tuesday Janu <sup>r</sup> 20 first moderat gails & clear latter Do so ends this day —
fine weath	Wednesday Janu <sup>r</sup> 21 first part moderat gails at NE — latter fine weather set up T.M. Regier
fine weath	Thursday Janu <sup>r</sup> 22 first part moderat gails at NE & clear middle Do latter strong breeze at East & cold — got up M.T. & mast found
Quarter fresh breef	Friday Janu <sup>r</sup> 23 first part stiff gails at East & ENE at 2 P.M. got up T.T. & mast found —
fine weath	Saturday Janu <sup>r</sup> 24 first part mudding breezes — middle part like — latter calm & thick so ends —
strong gails	Sunday Janu <sup>r</sup> 25 first part like breezes at NE middle Do latter strong gails at South so ends —
Broth forty Molasses bad weath	Monday Janu <sup>r</sup> 26 first part stiff gails at South houses T.T. Mast at P.M. very strong gail & snow — latter Do & Rain so ends this day —
Ruf weath	Tuesday Janu <sup>r</sup> 27 first strong gails at SW & very thick & Rainy — latter Wind WNW & thick so ends still in Falmouth —

1795 Remarks on Wednesday Janu 28 - first part  
midling gails at WNW Midle<sup>d</sup> at NNW & Strong do  
Latter part Wind North & more moderat so ends

Thursday Janu 29 - first pt brisk gail at North  
at 8 AM Calm - Midle<sup>d</sup> brisk gails at ENE  
Latter part Strong Breeze at ESE & SE -  
Capt Cooper came on board & brot 5 Tuns of Beef  
one sack of flour & 20<sup>th</sup> of Tea - 50<sup>th</sup> Sugar -  
so ends the Cooper a bad Lage

Friday Janu 30 - first pt Strong gails at  
ESE & thick - Latter<sup>d</sup> do ships in

Saturday Janu 31 - first part Stif gails  
at SSE & Clear - Latter part more moderat  
but very thick & Driskey so ends in Falmouth

Sunday Febuary 1<sup>st</sup> - first part moderat  
breezes at South - Latter<sup>d</sup> moderat gails at  
West & thick & Rainay so ends

Monday Febu 2 - first pt. Wind at WSW &  
very thick - at 4 AM Calm - at 6 PM Strong gails  
at North - Latter<sup>d</sup> Stif gails at NNW &  
Showers of Rain & hail - the Cooper with a bad Lag

Tuesday Febu 3 - first pt. Strong gails at  
NNW - Several Ships saild to the Eastward  
Midle<sup>d</sup> hove up - Starboard Anchor & Let go the  
Larboard - Latter<sup>d</sup> brisk gails Lost sails &  
Dride - Capt Cooper came of & brot 2 Quarters  
of Beef & 4<sup>th</sup> Bread - so ends lying in  
Falmouth

1795 Remarks onboard the Ship London February 4<sup>th</sup>  
Ref First part brisk gails at N.W. & squalls of  
Weather Snow Middle Do Latter part Strong gails at  
N.W. & Ref so ends

thick Thursday Febu 5 first part Strong gails  
Weather at N.W. & squalls of Snow Latter part Do

Ref Friday Febu 6 first part like beere at  
South & thick Latter part Brisk gails & Rain  
Weather so ends Still in Saturday

thick & Rain Saturday Febu 7 first part Strong gails  
at S.E. & Rain Latter part Do

thick Sunday Febu 8 first part brisk gails  
at S.E. & Rain Latter part Wind S.W.  
Weather child to Eastward the Ship Spencer so ends gloomy

bad Monday Febu 9 first part moderat gails  
at S.W. & Rain Latter part very strong gails at  
Weather S.W. & much Rain so ends With bad weather

strong gail & Rain & Ship foul bad Weather Tuesday Febu 10 first part Strong gails at  
S.W. & much Rain - carried out the cage and mored  
the Ship - at 3 P.M. the Ship Pomona Came  
a foul on us and stove in the Quarter gallery  
Latter part much Rain so ends

bad Weather & men run Wednesday Febu 11 first part fresh gails at S.W.  
& very wet - at 7 P.M. 6 men and one Boy took  
the Boat from a long side and Run away Latter part  
Capt. Cooper & myself went after the men & boat  
but could not find them so ends Wind from North

1795	Remarks onboard Ship London bound to the <sup>Coast of Peru</sup>
Bad Weather	Thursday Feb <sup>r</sup> 12 first pt. brisk gails at South Midle pt - lite breez. & variable - Latter pt. Bad weather & Rain a number of Ships saild for Spit head - Had a Carpenter onboard to mend Quarter gall.
Rain	
out We <sup>r</sup>	Friday Feb <sup>r</sup> 13 first pt. thick Wind Eastly Midle pt. - Stif gails at NNE & snow - Latter pt. Strong gails do - Saild to the Westward the Ship Liberty & Ship Pomona & Ship Simes & 2 Ship Edward & Brig Lame All South Whalers & several others to the Westward
Snow	
Ships saild	
Broken Butt of Ship's Bread	
found the Boat Taken away but no reason	
strong Winds & Cloudy	Saturday Feb <sup>r</sup> 14 first pt. Strong gails at NNE at 1 P.M. Capt. Cooper went on shore to get men & to get Carpenters to finish mending the Quarter Gallery - at 11 A.M. or 13 - After my being 44 miles in the Contry after our men I past threw the town of Truro & Bodmonn & Lansester & several other small Towns - Midle pt. Stif breez at NNE - Latter pt. Fine Weather so end
Fine Weath.	Sunday Feb <sup>r</sup> 15 first pt. Strong breez at N E Latter pt. do so end
Fine We <sup>r</sup>	Monday Feb <sup>r</sup> 16 first. moderat at N E Midle pt. do - Latter at 3 P.M. came out ov Falmouth at 8 A.M. Wind bore N E Dist 3 Lx - at noon the Land of Land bore N E Distance 12 Lx from which I take my Dist so end Standing down Channel
Came out of harb <sup>r</sup>	

1795 Remarks on board Tuesday Febu 17 - first  
st. gails Brisk gails at East & thick standing down  
Boats  
Dinner  
at  
Bed Channel - saw several ships - - Lat<sup>1st</sup> at brisk  
gails and thick, all sail out steering W by N  
so end Lat<sup>in</sup> by D.R.  $49^{\circ} - 40' N$  Long<sup>2</sup>  $9^{\circ} - 07' W$

brisk  
breez  
&  
Cloudy Wednesday Febu 18 - first <sup>1st</sup> brisk gails at  
SE & cloudy Mid<sup>1st</sup> - do - Lat<sup>1st</sup> at  
fine breeze steering W by S til 8 AM then WSW  
so end Lat<sup>in</sup> by Ds  $47^{\circ} - 04' N$  Long<sup>2</sup>  $11^{\circ} - 15' W$

thick  
Weather  
man  
fell Thursday Febu 19 - first <sup>1st</sup> brisk gails at  
SE steering WSW all sail out Mid<sup>1st</sup>  
Wind SE - Lat<sup>1st</sup> at moderat gails & thick some  
lite Rain at 8 AM had a man to fall of or  
the Mast & yard & on Deck & all the Damage  
he met with was to Rub of some skin of or  
three fingers so endi saw a ship to the Westward  
No Rh 00 or Long<sup>in</sup>  $13^{\circ} - 32' W$  Lat<sup>in</sup> by D.R.  $45^{\circ} - 21'$

thick  
moder  
large Friday Febu 20 - first moderat gails at  
& some lite Rain - Mid<sup>1st</sup> lite breeze & Rain  
Lat<sup>1st</sup> at moderat gails at South & a large  
swell from the NW so endi -  
Lat<sup>in</sup> by Ds  $44^{\circ} - 40' N$  Long<sup>in</sup>  $14^{\circ} - 24' W$

Sad  
Rain Saturday Febu 21 - first Pa - strong gails  
at 10 PM Doble Reef Topsails - at 10 PM in  
TTS & Main TTS & Main sail and very  
Rainy

1795 Saturday - Latt<sup>in</sup> at 4 A.M. wore Ship  
had the wind from West & shov<sup>er</sup> so  
Ruf End Ruf weather Latt<sup>in</sup> 43° 55' Long 15° 29' W

Ruf  
Weather  
in  
Sail  
Rain  
Sunday Febu 22 first p. strong gails at  
West at 10 P.M. in the Larboard boat at 6  
P.M. in M. Sail & lost R<sup>est</sup> the topsails at 8  
in Mizen topsail Midl<sup>e</sup> strong gails at N.W. and  
Rain Latt<sup>in</sup> still gails at 8 A out mainfail  
& Mizen T<sup>ail</sup> so end with strong squall of Rain & wind  
No obs Latt<sup>in</sup> by D.R. 41° 35' N Long<sup>in</sup> 15° 36'

Strong  
winds  
clear  
Sun  
out  
Sail  
moderat  
Monday Febu 23 - first p. strong gails at  
N.W. Staring S.W. - at 2 P.M. saw a spanish  
man of war - Midl<sup>e</sup> brisk brevs & some Rain  
Latt<sup>in</sup> moderat at 6 A. M out R<sup>est</sup> at 10 sent  
up M.T. yard so ends with cloudy weather  
Latt<sup>in</sup> by a good Ob<sup>er</sup> 39° = N Long<sup>in</sup> 15° 28'

Strong  
gails  
in  
Sail  
rain  
Tacked  
Ship  
Tuesday Febu 24 - first part moderat gails  
at N by S stand to the Southward by the  
Wind at 10 P.M. have about in M.T. sail &  
mainfail - at 2 A.M. strong gails at S.W.  
Doble R<sup>est</sup> topsail at 3 in mizen T<sup>ail</sup>.  
Latt<sup>in</sup> still strong gails and very Rainy  
at 6 A.M. in F.T.S. at 8 wore ship &  
Hod to South set F.T.S. & mizen T<sup>ail</sup>  
saw Gals - so end bad weather  
No obs - Latt<sup>in</sup> by D.R. 39° 30' Long 15° 20'

1795 Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Reef Weath First part Strong gails at WSW & SW &  
 out sail very strong & Rainy standing to the Southward  
 moderat by the underdoble Reef topsails Midl<sup>y</sup> more  
 in sail at 2 A.M. out Reefs at  
 rain 3 A.M. wind WSW and very strong & Rain  
 in fift & Double Reef topsails so end had Weather  
 No Obs. Lat<sup>n</sup> by D. R. 38:06 Long<sup>n</sup> 14:36

Reef Weath Thursday Feb<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> - first strong gails at  
 WSW & Showers standing to the Southward  
 by the under Double Reef topsails Midl<sup>y</sup> Do -  
 Strong gails Lat<sup>n</sup> 40:00 very strong gails & Showers -  
 at 1 P.M. saw a Tortoise and some hawks  
 one with gull so end  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> by Obs 36:01 N Long<sup>n</sup> 14:30

Reef Weath Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> first part Strong gails  
 at WNW and Showers standing to  
 SW by the Wind at 2 P.M. carried away  
 the Stines on the main yard at 5 got  
 New again at 6 P.M. took three Reefs  
 in the main top sail at 10 P.M. in bidden  
 T. sail Lat<sup>n</sup> 40:00 Stif gails at NW -  
 Steering SW under Double L.S. - so end  
 more moderat With a Reef sea & hazy weather  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> by a Good Obs 33:46 N  
 Long<sup>n</sup> 15:44 W

1795

Ship sails  
out sail  
Maid -  
Land -

Remarks onboard Saturday Febu. 28 day  
first part. brisk breeze at 1 PM out on Reef  
and kept away SSW wind NW - at 8  
maid Madeira baring South wore ship and  
Layd of and on til 6 AM wore ship and stood  
Round the East End of the Isle all sail  
at steering south wind NE at 1 PM - <sup>madeira</sup> ~~madeira~~  
More North Distance 20 miles so end -

moderat

Land in  
sight

Lat<sup>n</sup> in 32:30 N Long<sup>n</sup> in 16:26 West -

fine  
Weather  
Land  
sight

Sunday March the first Day -  
first part moderat all sail out steering  
South by Compas Land in sight saw a ship to West.  
Middle fine weather all sail out  
Lat<sup>s</sup> moderat breeze at ENE -  
steering south by Compas so end -  
Lat<sup>n</sup> in by Obs 30:38 - Long<sup>n</sup> in 16:24

fine

fine  
Weather  
Land -

Monday March 22 - first part moderat  
Gails at ENE - at 2 PM maid the  
Isle of Savages - baring WSW Dist 20 miles  
middle part brisk breeze steering SSW -

maid  
Land -  
Boat  
Butt  
Board

fine  
Weather  
wind  
NEE

Lat<sup>s</sup> - at 4 AM maid Tenoriff baring  
WNW - of the Grand Canara baring South  
stood Round the East Side in order to go on shore  
but Reef so End standing round the South  
East point so end saw a brig in shore over  
at 1 PM the Isle bore West Dist 3 miles -

1795 Remarks onboard the Ship London —  
 March 3<sup>rd</sup> - first part moderat gails —  
 Land <sup>in sight</sup> Standing Round the South End of  
 Palma at 8 P.M. the South Point of Palma  
 bore N N E Dist. 9 miles from which I  
 Left Land Take my Departure — Steering W S W —  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> in by Obs. 26: 47 Long<sup>n</sup> in 16: 44

fine Weath<sup>r</sup>  
 Breeze  
 Time  
 Breeze  
 Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> - first part  
 fine breezes at N E - Steering S W all sail  
 out Middle part fine Weather —  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> part fine breezes at N E - Steering  
 S W all sail out & clear weather —  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> in by Obs. 24: 10 Long<sup>n</sup> in 18: 19

fine  
 Weath<sup>r</sup>  
 Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> - first part fine  
 Breezes & Clear - Middle part fine Weath<sup>r</sup>  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> part fine Breezes at N E - Steering  
 S W B S - all sail out so ends —  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> in by Obs. 21: 42 Long<sup>n</sup> 19: 20  
 fine  
 Breeze  
 Variation 12: 03 Westward —

fine  
 Weather  
 Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> - first part moderat  
 gails at N E - Steering S S W - at 2 P.M.  
 saw fire smoke had Green Water keel  
 May S W B S - Mid. fine Weather —  
 Green  
 Water  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> part moderat gails and thick Steering  
 S S W Wind N E like boulders water —

Friday March 6 - Lat<sup>h</sup>. hand employd  
in fitting Wintakegear so endt  
fine weather  
Lat in by 19:20 Long in 20:20

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> first pt. moderat  
gails at NE steering SW by South  
fine weather  
hazy - Midle fine weather -  
Lat se moderat gails and very thick  
heavy - so endt steering SW all -  
Sail out. Lat in by 16:47  
Long in 20:55

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> first pt. moderat  
gails at NE - steering SW at 4 PM -  
in steering sails and Run WbN - & bent  
cables - at 6 got a topus & in TGS & hold  
to the wind to the Northward Midle.  
fine weather at 1 AM hove about at 5 AM  
wore ship & Run W by N all sail out saw plenty  
of Rockweed - so endt this 24 hours

thick  
Lat in by 16:03 N Long in 22:15 W

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> first pt. fine brass  
at NE steering WNW in order to make the  
thick  
saw one  
not at  
4 PM -  
maid  
Land  
Cap Devard's Island at 6 PM in sail & nd Lay one and  
other til 4 AM maid sail and steerd WbS -  
at 6 maid Bonavent bearing South Dist. 4 leagues  
stod Round the West side saw to brig at anchor  
at Engles harbour - T J

1795

Land  
in sight

Monday <sup>9<sup>th</sup></sup> - Lat <sup>to</sup> moderat gails all  
Sail out steering SSW <sup>W</sup> by Compass for the  
Isle may { at 4 AM maid it bareing S Easterly  
So end! Lat in 13:59 N Long in 22:50

much  
Saw  
Humpbacks

Land

in with  
LandSaw  
Ships

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> first moderat gails  
at NNE steering SSW <sup>W</sup> for Isle may at 6  
AM maid the Isle bareing S Easterly at  
in steering sail & T & S & hold of to the NW  
at 6 AM maid sail & stood in with the Isle  
and found Whale man at Ancho - the Ship -  
Renger of Nantucket & the Brig Mary of  
Long Island - Lay of and on & went on shore  
but no trad so end! this 2 hours

Left  
Landmoderat  
gails at  
NNE

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> first <sup>to</sup> moderat  
Laying of and on at 8 AM Left the  
Land bareing ENE Distane 3 Leegs -  
from which I take my Dist for the  
Coast of Peru Lat <sup>to</sup> moderat  
gails steering out South all sail out  
No <sup>to</sup> Lat in by DR 13:24 Long 23:00

fine  
weatherLittle  
Wind

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> first moderat gails  
at NNE steering South all sail out  
Mid let fine weather steering South -  
Wind NNE Lat <sup>to</sup> Do so end! -  
Lat in by DR 14:25 Long 22:55

1795

fine

Remarks onboard Friday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
 first part moderat gails at NNE - steering  
 South all sail out - mid part

Weather

Lat<sup>th</sup> Lite breers at NE all sail  
 out steering South hand imployd infitting  
 Wintakeh blocks so end one hand unwell  
 Lat<sup>th</sup> in by Obs.  $09:55^{\circ}$  N Long<sup>th</sup> in  $22:53^{\circ}$

fine

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> first moderat gails  
 at NE steering South all sail out  
 mid part moderat gails -

Weather

Lat<sup>th</sup> Do all sail out steering South  
 Lat<sup>th</sup> in by Obs.  $08:06^{\circ}$  N Long<sup>th</sup> in  $22:56^{\circ}$

Bottle  
 Butt  
 Bread

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> - first part Lite  
 Breers at NE & steering South all  
 sail out Lat<sup>th</sup> part Do so ends Wind NNE  
 Lat<sup>th</sup> in by Obs  $06:35^{\circ}$  N Long<sup>th</sup> in  $22:54^{\circ}$

Bottle  
 of  
 3 Dozen of  
 Porter

Rain  
 in sail

fine  
 Breers

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> first part Lite breers  
 at NNE steering South all sail out  
 at 1 A M had it Squaly Plenty of Rain &  
 Thunder - in steering at 2 A M Rain  
 least Lat<sup>th</sup> fine breers at NNE  
 all sail out steering South & Cloudy  
 so end, Lat<sup>th</sup> in by Obs  $04:52^{\circ}$  N Long<sup>th</sup> in  $23:00^{\circ}$   
 West

1795

fine  
Weather

Remarks onboard the Ship London -  
first part fine brevs at NNE all sail  
out steering South & bloway

fine  
Brevers

Last part fine brevs so ends all sail out  
Lat in by Obs 12:53 Long 23:5

thick  
&  
Rain  
Calm

Wednesday. 18 first moderate gale at  
NNE all sail out at 4 PM took the wind  
at SE and squalls of Rain in Steeringsail  
at 6 PM Calm - & very thick -

Broth  
Fine  
Brev

Mid part incling to Calm Lat in by  
Brevers at NNE steering South hands imploy  
in setting up the Riggen so ends  
Lat in by Obs 02:26 N Long in 23:20 W

some  
light Rain

Thursday March 19 first light  
Brevers at NNE at 4 PM took the wind  
at NE steering by to the NW - Mid part

clear  
Broth  
Barrel  
Port

Calm Lat part light brevs at ESE & clear  
all sail out steering SW so ends  
Lat in by Obs 02:21 N Long in 23:32

fine  
Brevers

Friday March 20 first light brevs  
at ESE steering SW - Mid part light brevs  
steering South Lat part fine brevs  
steering South & S 1/2 W all sail out  
Lat in by Obs 00:43 N Long 23:44 W

1795

Remarks onboard Saturday March 21

fine  
breersDred off  
Ruin

Saw ships

first part fine breers at ESE Steering South  
& SW at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward

Mid left. Steering SW - Tally Do -

Broke up the Store room and sent our -

Spear sails so end this 24 hour -

Lat in by Obs.  $00^{\circ} 23'$  Long in  $24^{\circ} 20' W$ 

fine

Sunday March 22 - first fine breers  
and Clear - Mid left Do -

Weather

moderat and fair weather wind from SE  
to SE by S Steering SW & SW by S so end -Lat in by Obs.  $02^{\circ} 07' S$  Long in  $26^{\circ} 10' W$ 

fine

Weather

Monday March 23<sup>d</sup> - first P - moder  
Gails at SE by S & Clear Mid left Steering  
SW by the windLat in by Obs. Steering SW  
hand as Necessary so end fine breers -fine  
WindLat in by Obs.  $03^{\circ} 13' S$  Long in  $26^{\circ} 20' W$   
3-15

fine

Weather

Tuesday March 24 - first P - fine  
breers all sail out by the wind Steering  
SW - Mid left & Lat in by Obs. SW by S fine

Clear so end fitting new sails -

Lat in by Obs.  $04^{\circ} 53' S$  Long in  $27^{\circ} 30' W$   
4-53

1795

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 25-

fine  
breaves

First part fine breaves - Steering S W b S

slow  
shipsmiddle part fine Lat  $16^{\circ} 17'$  moderat gails& fair weather saw a Ship to windward & one  
to Leard so endt S W b S by the WindLat in by  $16^{\circ} 17'$  Long in  $27^{\circ} 04' W$ fine  
breavesThursday 26 - first part fine breaves all  
sail out by the Wind S W b S - Ship instrong  
breavessite middle part brisk gails - Lat  $18^{\circ}$  Strong

breaves &amp; thick Cloudy at 5 AM in Ryals -

cloudy  
ships  
in siteSteering by the wind S W b S & S W at the rat on  
8 - & 9 not so endt this 24 hours a ship in site LeardLat in by  $18^{\circ} 32'$  South Long in  $28^{\circ} 52' W$ stiff  
gails

Friday March 27 - first part stiff gails

&amp; Cloudy Steering S W by the wind

Latter part Strong breaves at S E b E all

sail out but Ryalls - so endt going Ducke -

thick  
cloudyLat in by  $16^{\circ} 05'$  Long in  $29^{\circ} 36' W$ Variation  $00^{\circ} 20'$  East byfine  
breaves

Saturday March 28 - first part fine

breaves Steering by the S W at 3 PM

out Ryalls - middle part Lat  $16^{\circ}$  moderatspoke  
ships

at 8 AM spoke the Ship America of New York 50 Tons

out - Capt. William Howel - at 10 bent New York

Main Tails Lat in by  $12^{\circ} 56'$  Long in  $30^{\circ} 28' West$

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday March 29 Day.  
first part moderat gale at 3 PM out for Tomas  
steering steering SW Wind ESE - midle p.

Rain

Squally steering SW S - wind variable &  
rain - Latter - some rain - steering SW  
Wind NE steering sails out so end

mich

Latt in by the <sup>14 30</sup> 14:30 Long in 31:15

fine  
breezy

Monday March 30 first part fine breezy  
at NE steering SW under a hole sail  
midle p. fine breezy from ESE to  
NE Latter do all sail out so end

do

Latt in by the <sup>16 34</sup> 16:34 Long in 32:43

fine

Tuesday March 31 first part fine  
breezy at ESE and ENE & NE  
Midle p. do all sail out

Weather

Latter moderat breezy at E & N  
steering SW in play as necessary so end

do -

Latt in by the <sup>18 36</sup> 18:36 Long in 33:18

fine

Wednesday April 1 first part moderat  
gale at E & ENE and Clear saw several  
Haglets & one large white bird at 4 PM saw a  
Ship to the Westward - midle p. moderat

Weather

Latter do setting up the Regm so end this 24 hours

set up

Regm

Latt in by the <sup>20 14</sup> 20:14 Long in 34:04 West

Saw Juanon  
birds &  
some wite

Rain

moderat

Swell from  
the South

Remarks onboard Thursday April 2 day  
 first part Lite brevs at ENE & thick -  
 at 4 PM wind varied to NNW and much Rain  
 Steering SW - middle moderat gails -  
 latter moderat & cloudy so end -  
 No Rh - Lat in by DR <sup>21.17</sup> ~~21.17~~ <sup>24</sup> 24.29

thick

in sail

Brothel

Butt—

Bread.

auf.

Heather

Friday April 3<sup>d</sup> First moderat gail  
at S E at 4 PM fresh breezes and very thick  
at in T & S & fiddle & Double Reef the  
top sails - some Rain middle part still gail.  
Latter part do under Double Reef top sails  
steering NW by the Wind SE &  
Lat in feet. <sup>923</sup> 075 Long in <sup>22</sup> 35.20

Ref

Weather

Carneada

way I may

Saturday April 4 First Part Strong  
Gails & Ruff Sea Steering S.W. under  
Double Reef Tails wind at S.E. & S.E.E.  
Saw one albatross mid part. Hif gails -  
Latt in more moderat out one reef & S.E.  
at 10 A.M. Cared away the main Lines sent him  
Down and got a Nother for end. Thick wind at E.S.E.  
Steering S.W. - Latt in by <sup>28 32</sup> 24. 32 Long in 35. 02 N

brush  
nails

Sunday April 5 - first part brisk gails at East  
 & cloudy & some lile rain steering S W -  
 Latter part fine breezes at E N E - steering S W  
 all sail out to end <sup>27:28</sup> Lat in <sup>27:28</sup> Long in <sup>27:28</sup>

1795

Brother  
Fire Boat

hookup  
fine weather  
had little  
blew water  
of saw -  
Several  
alberts

Remarks on board Monday April 6 -

first fine breeze at NE and clear all sail  
out middle part do Latter part moderat gails

& clear all sail out hands imployed in bracking  
up the hole and filled 17 butt of salt water for end

Lat in by H. 29:23 Long in 38:29 W.

fine

Weather

Tuesday April 7 - first part moderat

Gails all sail out Steering SW wind NE & N  
at 5 PM wind NNE Steering SW middle part do

Latter part fine breeze at NE Steering SW  
for end Lat in by H. 30:56 Long in 39:29

fine

Weather

Wednesday April 8 - first fine breeze

at NE Steering SW all sail out middle part

strong gails & thick - Latter part as before

All strong gails and heavy showers in

Fore & mizen Topsails & main sail close reef

M.T.S - at 10 AM spoke a Spanish brig

more moderat out mainsail & mizen T -

and F.T.S - wind NN and thick Cloudy -

Steering SW - saw Nothing for end

No H. Lat in by H. 31:21 Long in 41:00

Strong  
Gails

of  
rain

thick  
Weather

1795

Remarks on board Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>

brisk  
gails

first strong gails at NW - Steering SW -  
Single Reef Topsails thick Cloudy -

Rain

middle part some squalls of Rain -

in  
Sails

Latter at 6 AM Double Reef the  
Topsails at 10 AM got in the war boat  
Hove about at 10 Wind at SW by the  
wind to the Westward so end

more  
moderate

Latter by the <sup>232 53</sup> 32.53 Long in <sup>40 15</sup> 40:15 W

Clear

Weather

Friday April 10 - first <sup>1/2</sup> brisk gails  
at SW under Double Reef Topsails Clear  
by the wind to the West at 6 PM hove  
about by the wind to the South East  
middle <sup>1/2</sup> brisk gails and Clear Latter

Steering  
South

do - wind from West Saw Plenty of haglets  
the water very Clear and Litter blew but  
Nothing to be seen but haglets so end

Latter in by the <sup>332 35</sup> 33:35 Long in <sup>40 15</sup> 40:15 W

Strong  
gails

Saturday April 11 - first <sup>1/2</sup> brisk gails  
at W & WNW Steering South at 6 hove to  
the wind come up SW and SW by S - at 8 PM  
Wind WNW by the wind to the SW Latter

in sail

at 4 AM Double Reef Tails in Jib & in M sail  
at 8 saw a Whale ship standing to Eastward

Saw many  
of haglets

Saw a

Turkel

of some

butterflies

at 10 Down FLY mast at 11 AM with squalls of wind & rain  
so end Latter in by the <sup>35 14 0</sup> 35:14 Long in <sup>42 16 9</sup> 42:16 W

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday April 12

rust

Weather

in sail

Rain

first part Strong gails at 1 PM sent down -  
MTC yard & mast under Doble Reef topsails  
steering by the wind SE by S Wind SW and thick -  
middle Do and squall of Rain under  
Close Reef tops at 8 PM & in main sail  
& set main stay sail Latt for Strong gails  
at SW and WSW by the wind to the Southward  
saw some foul at 4 AM in Starboard boat.  
So end with a Ruff sea <sup>32:16</sup>

Latt in by Off <sup>36 26</sup> 34:26 S Long <sup>32:16</sup> 42:16

strong

gails

and  
Rain

in  
boat

Monday April 13 day first Strong gails  
at WSW with Repeated squalls of Rain saw some  
foul - mid of Strong sail and squall of  
Rain Latt. Do at 8 AM hove about  
Wind at South saw some foul and the  
Color water so end by the wind to westward

~~Latt in by Off 37:18 and 42:44 W~~

Booth  
&  
Barrels  
of Pork

fine

weather

saw  
foul

Tuesday April 14 - first part Strong  
gails at South and squalls of Rain -  
at 8 PM more moderat mid of calm clear  
Latt. & at 6 AM had a moderat breeze at West  
under Hole sail at 10 wind veard to WNW  
steering by the wind to the SW by S - saw  
Plenty of foul of Divers sorts & Plenty of  
large white Pitternels so end with green  
Water - Latt in by Off <sup>36 38</sup> 34:38 S Long <sup>36 23</sup> 46:23

1795

moderat  
Green  
Water

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
 first for moderat gails at WNW by the  
 Wind to the SW. Saw Plenty of foul of  
 Divers sorts at 3 PM hild a hog - under hole  
 sail but a bad swell from the West SW -  
 middle part strong gails at WNW  
 by the wind SW - at 2 PM in gill & maint<sup>most</sup>  
 staysail one Reef in at 4 AM in midrents.  
 at 6 in M sail & FTS. Close Reef M T sail  
 so end with Reef sea and hazy but few foul  
 & blew water Lat in by No. 38:37 Longin 45:18

in sail

reef

Weather

moderat

Weather

Calm  
in anchors

Thursday April 16 - first for strong gails  
 at 4 PM more moderat out fore & midrents -  
 thick & hazy middle part lite breezes and clear  
 Latter for calm got in anchors & bent a New -  
 gill so end Lat in by No. 39:03 Longin 46:10

lite wind

hit gails

Friday April 17 - first for calm and cloud  
 at 4 PM had a lite breeze at North under hole  
 sail Steering West at 8 strong breezes  
 mid left fine weather under hole sail Steering West

in sail  
squaly

clear

Green  
water

Porpoises

cloudy

Lat at 4 AM <sup>wind WSW</sup> in one Reef and mainsail & gill  
 at 6 wind SW and squalls of rain thunder in fore  
 TS - Close Reef M T S - at 8 more moderat  
 and clear out double Reef TS - have green water  
 & some foul by the wind to the Southward -  
 Saw Porpoises so end No. 39:20 Longin 48:19  
 Lat in by D-R 39:20 Longin 48:19

1795

Remarks onboard Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong  
Wind  
in sail  
Green water

First pt. Strong gails at SW - at m<sup>o</sup>. wore ship  
Standing by the wind to the North West at 1 PM  
in m<sup>o</sup>ren T<sup>l</sup> - Fore T<sup>l</sup> - & Clost Reef M<sup>o</sup>T Sail

in sail

Reef Sea - at 6 PM in M<sup>o</sup>T<sup>l</sup> & F<sup>o</sup> Sail and  
Wore ship Down Forestay sail & Ly under m<sup>o</sup>ren & main  
Staysail Wind SW and Squalls of Rain and Strong gails

bad Weather  
Ly too

& Reef Sea - Lat<sup>h</sup> at 5 AM wind varied to  
SE wore ship out Double Reef T<sup>l</sup> Sails at 8 out one

maid  
sail

more Reef Steering west by Compass - ~~Lat~~ Green  
Water and some foul one White smole gul Jaenot

Lat in by <sup>39 42</sup> 29: 22 Long in <sup>49 37</sup> 49: 33 West

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> first pt. brisk gails at SE  
and thick under single Reef topsails steering West  
middle pt. Strong gails - Lat<sup>h</sup> Do

Strong  
gails

Brute  
d Butt  
Bread

Saw Blackfish and Plenty of foul ~~fish~~

fine  
weather

Steering West to end fine weather  
Lat in by <sup>38 50</sup> 28: 50 Long in <sup>54 03</sup> 54: 03

Monday April 20<sup>th</sup> first pt. brisk gails at  
SE Steering WbW - under single Reef Sails  
Lte Colord water and Plenty of foul & Plenty  
of Long wing blackaglets Saw tow Peas of  
Calp - middle part fine breeds Lat<sup>h</sup> moderat

brisk gails

fine Weather

out sail

at 6 AM out steering sails  
at 8 up M<sup>o</sup>T<sup>l</sup> mast and set the sail - blew water  
at had it a Dark green and Plenty of flat squalls  
about a foot over some hagets smole - & some Tro<sup>o</sup>

Colord Water

fine Weather

fine clear warm weather Lat<sup>h</sup> <sup>37 26</sup> 27: 26 Long in <sup>50 35</sup> 50: 35

1795 Remarks onboard Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Fine weather First part moderat gails at ESE. Steering NWN  
 under hole sail very fine Clear weather & lite  
 colored water Latter part moderat breezes under  
 Hole sail Steering SW so endt green water and  
 moderat Plenty of squals in the water so endt  
 Weather Lat in by Obs. 37:48 Long in 58:51

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> first Calm  
 Fine Plenty of foul and one sea dog and green water  
 Weather at 6 PM took a moderat breeze at NNW  
 under hole sail steering SW Latter part  
 Got bank at 8 AM Tide for ground had 40 fathoms then  
 Saw Whales - Run SE - Saw Plenty of Right whales so endt  
 Lat in by Obs. 39:25 Long in 59:07

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup> first part moderat gails  
 Fine Weather & Clear weather Steering SE Saw Plenty of  
 Right whales at 4 PM Sounded had no ground  
 then Run SE under hole sail wind NNW  
 Saw Whales mid part brisk breezes Saw Rays at 8 PM  
 Latter part Lite breezes at 8 PM wind variable  
 Calm at 10 Calm so endt Saw Right whales Long in 59:40  
 No Obs. Lat in by D.R. 41:25 Tide for bottom but got none

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> first part Calm - at  
 Fine Weather 8 PM had a bear from the Eastward Steering  
 Still weather NN mid part incling to Calm - Latter part  
 Lat 41:44 Long in 59:00 moderat breezes from NWN to SW by the wind to the  
 Dark colored water Southward Saw some Whales Raysay off or the Bank finde  
 Account to the North at the Rat of 2 1/2 hour so endt

1795

Remarks onboard Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>moderat  
Weather

first part moderat gails at SW and clear by the  
Wind to the South find it very Raypay Tide wakes Drawing  
of from the Banks blue water - Latter part

Wind varied  
in sail

Wind started to WSW in Steering and MTSail so ends with  
Strong gails & clear Latter in by Alt.  $42:55$  Long  $58:24$   
 $60:44$

Stiff gails  
in sail

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup> first part Strong gails at 2 PM  
in one Reef at 4 PM Double Reef Tails in Gibb - midle part <sup>Do</sup>  
<sup>Wind SW by the SE</sup>

Squalls

Latter part Squally Rain & hail in mizen TS - at 11 AM more

Clear

moderat & clear out hole sail so ends Latter in by Alt.  $44:34$  Long  $57:41$   
Saw several Right whales & Calpe water like blue  $60:01$

Strong  
gails  
in sail

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup> first part moderat gails under hole sail  
Wind SW by the Wind to the South word - midle part Wind SW

Latter part at 2 PM in one Reef <sup>in mizen TS & 1100 Gibb</sup> at 8 more moderat

Brooch &  
Fire Reef

So ends cloudy Saw Calpe

Brooch & butt of hog bread Latter in by Alt.  $45:59$  Long in  $56:27$   
 $59:01$

Stiff gails

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> first part Stiff gails Wind at  
SW & WSW under Double Reefs at 6 out one Reef & Gibb

Some Rain

Latter part Stiff gails & Squalls of Rain at 6 AM in  
one Reef FTS & mizen TS - so ends clear & cloudy

Latter in by Alt.  $47:15$  Long in  $56:17$  W  
 $58:51$

Fresh gails

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> first part Stiff gails at 1  
PM in Gibb at in one Reef MTS - at 3 Close Reefs  
TS - midle part Do - Latter part Stiff gails

out sail

but smooth out one Reef at 10 AM 1st Gibb Steering  
by the wind to the South East wind SW Saw Calpe  
so ends Saw worgins & white Peggens & white birds -

Latter in by Alt.  $48:00$  Long in  $55:20$  W  
 $57:54$

1795

Remarks on board Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup>strong  
gails

first part strong gails at SW and cloudy under 200.

Rain

Reef T.S. saw plenty of Calp &amp; plenty of worgins -

middle part strong gails &amp; squalls of Rain in 100.

Cold

Latter part more moderat out hole sail  
Lowry weather all this 24 hours steering by the wind to the  
South E. Wind from SW - so endsLat in by Obs. 49:29 S Long in 54:20  
56:54brisk  
gails  
in sail

Friday May the first Day - first part

strong gails & cloudy at 2 PM in one Reef -  
by the to the S E Wind SW middle 2-90out  
sail

cloudy

Latter part more moderat out Reefs - by the  
Wind <sup>SE</sup> at SW saw some Calp and but few foulNo Obs. Lat in by D.R. 50:49 S Long 53:23  
55:58

moderat

Saturday May 2<sup>d</sup> first part brisk gails at SW  
steering by the wind to Southward cloudy -saw some  
Calp -

middle part moderat breezes steering S E Wind SW

Latter part like breezes & calm found saw some <sup>worgins</sup>Lat in by Obs. 51:47 S Long 53:00 W  
55:28Broth a  
fish in Butter

still weath

&  
thick

calm

Sunday May 3<sup>d</sup> first part calm at 3 PM

had a like breeze from the North West steering SW

middle part like breezes &amp; thick of fog -

Latter part at 6 AM calm and thick saw some  
Calp but few foul so ends this 24 hoursLat in by Obs. 52:12 S Long in 53:45 W  
56:13

1795

til  
Weather  
Breeze  
sixty of  
enclaves

Remarks onboard May 4<sup>th</sup> Monday

first part calm & fog at 2 PM had a bit breeze at SE by the wind to the South West then calm

Later part

Rain

at 4 AM had a fine breeze at NE out hole sail steering NW by repeated showers saw some calfs - and plenty foul saw some whale so end

No Obs. Lat in by D.R. 52:35: Long in 56:48

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> first part fine breeze at NE

Rain

and Rain steering NW by under hole sail - at 4 PM

in sail

Wind varied to WSW Doble Reef let in Mast & Jibb and workshop to the NW by the wind - middle part strong gails & much Rain lost Reef the 1<sup>st</sup> -

rough

at 2 AM workshop by the to SE still very Rainy and strong gails saw calfs & some foul so end

No Obs. Lat in by D.R. 52:56: Long in 54:47

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup> first part strong gails at

moderat

SW & S - at 4 PM wore ship & stood to the NW

at 6 more moderat out Reef at 8 out hole sail

middle inclining to calm - Later part at 6 AM

& thick

had a breeze from NE out steering sails and steered SW by S

out sail

at 10 got up NE by mast & yard - thick blowdy saw calfs and some white Peggens - so ends

No Obs. Lat in by D.R. 53:09 - Long in 55:19

up

Brotch a Butt of Bread & a Barrel of Pork

Provisions

1795 Remarks onboard Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> May -  
 First part Stiff gails at NW & WNW - at 8 PM wind -  
 varied to SW - in steering and hold sharp on a wind to  
 the SE - Middle part moderat gails & Clear -  
 Latter part at 4 AM hove about & stood to the NW  
 at 8 AM wind WSW hove about have lite colored water  
 Saw Plenty of Right Whales - fine clear moderat weather  
 Wind west - Saw Plenty of foul some Perct bls - and worgins  
 and Plenty of white Puffins some Calfs & Squal in the  
 water so end steering by the wind SW - & water green  
 Lat in by Obs 53:57 Long in 58:05

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> first part moderat breezes -  
 WNW & Plenty of foul and green water at 4 PM  
 Doble Reef The Tails & in MTS - at 6 tide for ground  
 had 55 fathoms then wore ship & stood to N 6 E til 12  
 in moderat sail then wore ship and stood to the SW by  
 the Wind at 4 a had 55 fathoms and green water at  
 6 Wind AM N out all sail and stood South at 8 -  
 had blew water and few foul thick hazy so end  
 Lat in by Obs 54:57 Long in 59:05 62 09

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> first part brisk gails at N  
 and hazy all sail out steering South blew water and  
 But few foul - middle part thick & some Rain  
 Latter part at 4 AM wind varied to SW in steering  
 Sails at 8 AM strong gails Doble Reef in fift in  
 at 10 in FTS & MTS & wore T S - & Reef the fore sail  
 saw some white Puffins & black ones and some wright  
 haglets so end North Lat in by DR 56:28 Long 62:55

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup>Ref  
mash

first part strong gails at 3 PM more moderat  
 Not Close Reef T.S. - Midlept some squals of snow  
 at 10 AM in Jibb & mainail so ends Latter  
 With a Reef sea and squals of snow & cold

snow

Lat in by Obs.  $58^{\circ} 09' S$  Long in  $63^{\circ} 11' W$

Saw foul of Divers, torts & Large gray birds

Ref

Weather

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup> first part strong gails

Squals of snow under Close Reef T.S. Midlept - Do

Wid South steering WSW from 8 PM -  
 11th gails saw several spouts at 8 AM Latter part  
 out Mail at 10 out one Reef & Jibb - saw several white  
 Piggins so ends with thick & squals of snow

Lat in by Obs.  $58^{\circ} 00' S$  Long in  $64^{\circ} 11'$

11th gails

snow

Orderly

Have got

at Falmouth

moderat

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> first brisk gails at 11 PM

under Double Reef T.S. - by Wind to & WSW

Midlepart Do & squals of snow some worgins

Latterpart more moderat out hole sail saw spouts

but Dont no what they are - saw 2 white Piggins

so ends with smooth sea & lite breers

Lat in by Obs.  $57^{\circ} 28' S$  Long in  $66^{\circ} 58' W$

thick

Rain

saw a

ship

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup> first part lite breers & cloudy

and smooth sea - Midlepart brisk and Rainy

Latterpart more moderat & cloudy at 8 AM

saw a ship to the Westward - saw a white Pigger

but few foul a Large swell from the west

so end! Noobs. Lat in by DR  $57^{\circ} 34' S$  Long in  $69^{\circ} 13'$

1795

Remarks onboard May 14<sup>th</sup> ThursdaySpook  
Ship

thick

Shift  
of Wind

first <sup>at 11 AM Steering WSW</sup> lite breezes and thick at 4 PM Spook  
the Ship Liberty Capt. Baxter - at 8 PM -  
had a brisk breeze at N - out all sail Steering  
WSW - <sup>Capt Baxter had said Copthorn's</sup> bridleport Dot <sup>yesterday & tells us its</sup> Latter part  
at 6 AM wind W in Studding sails & MT G S - by the  
Wind S W - Capt. Baxter in fight - so end -

Lat in by Obs. 57: 44 S Long in 72: 15 W

Strong  
gails

Rain

Lost a  
man

Rough

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup> first <sup>at 11 AM</sup> moderate gails  
at 11 and clear by the wind to the Southward  
at 8 PM Strong gails in MT G S - at 10 Double Reef  
TS & in fitt - at 12 Close Reef TS in mizen TS  
at 1 AM in F & M - TSails in mainsail very rough &  
Rainy at 4 AM set down MT G yard and in getting  
Down Lost Goblou Barrerman overboard it being  
so Bad weather that we could not give him any  
assistance found this with very Reef weather under  
Close Reef TS wind West by the wind to the S W -

Lat in by Obs. 57: 57 S Long in 73: 00 W

Rough  
Weather

Rain

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> first <sup>at 11 AM</sup> Strong gails &  
Showers at WSW - at 3 PM out one Reef & out Mainsail  
Midlept Strong gails Close Reef TS - & Rain - WNW  
at 4 AM in mizen TS - at 4 in M & F TS - Latter part  
so end this Day very thick & Rainy -

No Obs. 00 00 Long in 73: 39 W  
Lat by DR 57: 53

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup>Rugid  
Weather

Rain

first pt. strong gails at NNW under blot  
 Reef M.T. & Foresail <sup>at 4 P.M. in T. & Foresail</sup> mid part strong gails  
 at NNW & NNW - Latter part Rain out Foresail  
 & main T. so ends - thick Squalls of Rain  
 Lat in by ~~Obs.~~ <sup>D.R.</sup> 58:24 Long in <sup>D.R.</sup> 74:19 W

Rugid  
Weather

Snow

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> first pt. strong gails &  
 Squalls of Rain mid part very strong gails at  
 W and WSW Latter part at 2 PM in m.t. & F sail  
 at 4 in F staysail so end so end with Repeated squalls  
 of Snow and Rain and Rugid sea No pts - 0000  
 Lat in by <sup>D.R.</sup> 58:59 Long in 75:04 W

Rugid

Snow

&  
Rain

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> first pt. very strong gails at  
 W.N. - at m.t. wore ship by the wind to N west -  
 mid part more moderat out Double Reef T.S. -  
 at 2 PM wind varied to N and Rain at 6 PM very  
 strong gails and Repeated squalls of Snow & Rain in m.s.  
 & blot Reef T sails Lat pt 20 so end some foul black  
 haglets with white bits - and some white  
 Lat in by <sup>Obs.</sup> 59:10 Long in 75:31 W

Reef  
&  
bols

Snow

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> first strong gails at NNW  
 and thick by the wind to the SW under blot Reef T.S. -  
 at Wind varied to SW and SW wore ship & Run  
 NW - strong gails and Squalls of Snow - Latter part  
 more moderat out one Reef so end with some  
 Squalls of Snow  
 Lat in by <sup>Obs.</sup> 58:16 Long in 76:30 W

1793

Remarks onboard Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> first  
 moderat<sup>at NW</sup> & squals of snow — midle part strong  
 gails<sup>at N</sup> of snow — Latter part stiff gails<sup>1 SE</sup> and  
 Repeated squals of snow under Doble Reef TS  
 Saw spots but dont know what they are found  
 Lat in by Obs 56:17 S Long in 77:44 W

Brooks  
 Butt  
 Boreal  
 Rugin

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> first for strong gails at NW  
 at 2 PM in mizen TS at 4 o'clock reef F & M-T-S —  
 midle part squally — Latter part out one Reef  
 Wind at W strong NW some squals found  
 Lat in by Obs 54:32 S Long in 78:22 W

bad weather  
 in  
 sail  
 Rain

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup> first strong gails Wind  
 thick under Doble Reef TS — by the Wind to the N  
 Saw some foul at 6 o'clock reef TS — at 8 Wind at NW  
 wore ship and stood to the South Latter squally —  
 & Reef sea found No other  
 Lat in by DR 54:37 S Long in 78:30 W

cut  
 weather  
 squals

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup> first for thick Rainy out  
 one Reef Wind SW — standing to the NW — at 4 PM  
 Strong gails clost Reef TS very squally — Latter  
 very strong gails with repeated squals of Rain and hail  
 found with a bad sea  
 Lat in by Obs 52:56 S Long in 78:35 W

augid  
 weather  
 Lay tow  
 Rain

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup> first for very strong gails attended  
 With heavy squals of snow and hail at mid worships  
 and in TS — & hove to under Reef F & main & mizen  
 stay sails — midle do — Latter part very bad gail at 8 AM  
 in foresail and Lay under Reef main stay sail very Rugin  
 found NW  
 Lat in by DR 53:34 S Long in 78:23 W

1795

Rut  
Weather

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup>. First part  
 a hard gale lying by squalls of snow and hail - at 6  
 PM out foresail at 10 out Cloost Reef T.S. Wind, NW  
 standing to the Northward - Latter part wind veered  
 to W at 4 AM. warship - at 10 in F.S. - found with very  
 heavy squalls of snow & hail No obs.  
 Lat in by D.R.  $53:36$  Long in  $78:20$

bad  
WeatherRugid  
Weather

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> - First part hard gale at WNW  
 & NWS - at 1 PM found our had to be brock with a sea  
 and the gripe to be shocked got Torven us on the  
 Bolspreat & on the Foremast - Lay in under main and  
 mizen May sail - Latter part at 2 AM out NTS  
 at 4 out foresail - at 10 hand imployed in getting  
 the Spriselyard in and gibe Boom - found with bad weather  
 No obs. Lat in by D.R.  $54:05$  Long in  $78:08$  W

bad  
Weather

Ly tow

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>. First part still strong gails  
 at WNW - at 8 more moderat out F.S. -  
 middle part heavy squalls of snow - Latter part  
 bad weather repeated squalls of snow - found  
 standing by the wind to the N.W. - Reef sea  
 Lat in by D.R.  $53:43$  Long in  $78:00$

Rugid

Snow

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup> - first part very strong gails  
 at WNW & N.W. under Coast Reef T.S. to the North  
 and repeated squalls of snow and hail founds  
 Lat in by D.R.  $52:10$  Long in  $77:30$

Rut  
Weather

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup> - First part very strong gails at  
 N.W. & N.W. by the wind to the NW - Latter part D.O.  
 saw blackfish & Porpoises at 8 AM out fore T.S. - found  
 Reef sea Lat by D.R.  $51:06$  Long  $77:35$  W

50795

Remarks onboard Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> —  
 first part something more moderat out more T at  
 10 P M out one Prof & mainsail — Latter part moderat  
 saw sprats — wind South steering NNW —  
 Lat in by obs. 49:55 — Long in 78:35 W

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> first moderat gails <sup>at</sup> under  
 hole sail steering NNW — middle part fine —  
 moderat from SE to E steering Latter part  
 NNW — filed boldscreats broads so ends saw but few  
 foul now anther a large Tros —  
 Lat in by a good obs. 48:56 Long in 80:14 W

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> first moderat gails at  
 ESE and smooth steering NW — under hole sail  
 middle part moderat gails at SE — Latter part  
 do steering NW so ends this day —  
 Lat in by obs. 46:56 Long in 81:35

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> first gentle breezes &  
 cloudy from SE to SSW & SW — steering  
 NNW — under hole sail middle part do — Latter part  
 moderat gails at NNE — & cloudy so ends this day —  
 Lat in by obs. 45:53 Long in 81:53 W

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> first moderat at  
 NE and cloudy by the wind to N — middle part do  
 moderat gails at ENE & NE by the Latter part  
 wind to the North — saw several Taret bills & some Tros —  
 & hatch so end with showers & smooth —  
 No obs. Lat in by obs. 44:13 Long in 81:45

1795

Remarks onboard Friday June 5<sup>th</sup>

fine

first <sup>at 8 45 AM</sup> moderat gails and thick showry saw -  
Porpoises - middle part fine breves and variable

Weather

at 6 AM had a fine breves at S & SE Steering  
N - Saw Plenty of foul and saw sprouts  
Cloudy and some showers so ends under hole sail

Lat in by Obs 43: 04 S Long in 81 55 W

fine  
minds

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> first fine breves at  
SE & cloudy under hole sail Steering N -  
middle part fine breves at SE Steering N -

Broke had  
Butt Breach

Stiff gails & cloudy saw plenty of foul  
& the water of a Litish collar - saw sprouts Dont now that

strong  
gails

Lat in by Obs 40: 29 S Long in 81: 40

strong

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> first part strong gails at  
SE and cloudy - at noon in one Reef at 2  
Clock Reef T. I. - at 4 in M sail - at 6 in mizen  
T. I. - middle part strong and some rain Buss Sea

out

at 6 AM Steered N - saw plenty of foul Litish collar water

Rugid

so ends Capt Cooper unwell  
Lat in by Obs 37: 20 S Long in 81: 40 W

mid

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup> first stiff gails & cloudy  
at SE Steering N & E plenty of foul Latter part  
moderat under hole sail Wind SE Steering NNE -  
got out the Starboard boat saw plenty of foul

mo

Lat in by Obs 35: 26 S Long in 80: 40 W

1795

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> first P. fine

fine

Weather up M. S. Hyard middle Do - Latter  
Got out the Larboard Boat & went Boat - had Little  
Cullord water so ends Steering NNE wind SE -

weather

out

Boats

Lat in by Obs. 34: 11 S - Long in 80: 06 W

fine

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> first P. brisk gails and cloudy  
middle wind SSE & lite - Latter fine

weather

breers incling to calm Lite Cullord water & Plenty  
of foul Lat in by Obs. 33: 41 S Long in 79: 44 W

rip

Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup> first P. lite breers & variable  
cloudy at 12 strong gails from N & NNE and rain  
in mizen JS - Latter more moderat outweather  
Lite  
Cullord  
waterhole sail wind from NNE to NNW - saw black fur  
Lat in by Obs. 33: 33 S Long in 79: 42 WFriday June 12<sup>th</sup> first P. strong gails at 2 PM  
in M. S. sail at 6 in one reef at 8 wore ship & stood  
to the WSW by the at 12 more moderat wore ship  
and stood to the NNE wind from NNW to WNW - &  
rain Latter moderat lite Cullord water & Plenty  
of Suals in the water - so ends Stand to North -

Lat in by Obs. 33: 27 S Long in 79: 15 W

fine

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup> first P. moderat & cloudy  
middle at 8 stiff gails & thick Steering N & NNW

Cullord W

gails saw Plenty of foul &  
Lite Cullord water so ends Latter strong

weather

Lat in by Obs. 31: 39 S Long in 79: 10 W

1795

Remarks onboard Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> -

fine first part Stiff gails - midlet Lite at S -  
 steering N - & NNE - Latter part clear and fine

Weather Lat in by Obs. 30: 24 S Long - 78: 55 W

fine Monday June 15<sup>th</sup> first part Lite breezes & clear  
 steering NNE & NENE - Latter part Stiff

brooks saw Plenty of foul Lite colored water & harry  
 at mid. mid. the main Land Loends

Lat in by Obs. 28: 54 S Long in 78: 15 W

fine Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> first part Brisk gails and  
 harry steering NNE - Latter part Lite Breezes saw plenty

of porpoises & seals so ends No Obs

fine Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup> first part Calm - midlet Do

Latter part standing NE be E at 6 AM Land in sight  
 saw Porpoises & seals so ends Lat in by Obs. 26: 44 S

fine Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup> first part Lite breeze & cloudy

standing in NNE Land in sight so ends Lat in by Obs. 26: 26

fine Friday June 19<sup>th</sup> first part Lite breezes from the

North Stand of by the wind - at 10 PM moderat

Breezes from S standing in NE - Had clott in saw Plenty

of foul & humpbacks so ends Lat by Obs. 25: 35 S

fine Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> first part brisk gails & clear

standing to the Northward Lat - saw porpoises Lat in by Obs. 24: 01

Land Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup> first moderat gails & clear

Latter part Do Lat in by Obs. 22: 45 South

Brooks & But of Bread

1795  
fine  
Bent  
sails  
Land in  
sight  
Remarks onboard Monday June 22<sup>d</sup>  
First <sup>pt</sup> moderat gails at South Standing to the  
Northward — Latter <sup>pt</sup> ~~Do~~ Bent old  
Sails Land in sight So ends Lat in by Obs. 21:05 S

fine  
Brook  
up  
Land in  
sight  
Tuesday June 23<sup>d</sup> first <sup>pt</sup> moderat breas from  
the South & thick heavy — Latter <sup>pt</sup> ~~Do~~  
Calm Brook up the After hole & overhaul Provisions  
So ends Saw finbacks Land in sight Dist. 7 Leegs  
Lat in by Obs. 20:17 South

Tril  
Weather  
Wednesday June 24<sup>d</sup> first <sup>pt</sup> Calm and blowdy  
Saw humphbacks — Latter <sup>pt</sup> ~~Do~~ Land in sight —  
Lat in by Obs. 20:13 South

Brook  
Barel  
Dork  
Brook  
So Gall of  
Raerly  
Thursday June 25<sup>d</sup> first <sup>pt</sup> lite breas at  
SSW Steering NW Saw plenty of Seals — Latter <sup>pt</sup> ~~Do~~  
moderat got the Larboard Anchor So ends Land in  
sight at the Dist. 8 Leegs Lat in by Obs. 19:46 S

fine  
Brook  
a  
Punchin  
of lease  
Land in  
sight  
Friday June 26<sup>d</sup> first <sup>pt</sup> lite breas at SSW  
& Cloudy Steering NW under hole Middle <sup>pt</sup> ~~Do~~  
Calm & blowdy Land in sight at Dist. Latter <sup>pt</sup> ~~Do~~  
7 Leegs So ends Lat in by Obs. 18:56 S

Lite winds  
Land  
in sight  
fine  
Weather  
Saturday June 27<sup>d</sup> first <sup>pt</sup> Lite breas at South  
steering NW under holesail. Latter <sup>pt</sup> incling  
To Calm Saw Porpuses So end Land at the Dist. of  
8 Leegs Lat in by Obs. 18:12 S

fine  
Weather  
Sunday June 28<sup>d</sup> first <sup>pt</sup> Lite breas at NE  
steering NW & blowdy — Latter <sup>pt</sup> Saw humphbacks  
& Seals Land in sight Dist. 9 Leegs So ends  
Lat in by Obs. 17:37 South

1795 moderat cloudy No Land	Remarks onboard Monday June 29 <sup>D</sup> - first p. fine breezes Standing of WSW - & West - under hole sail - Latter p. <del>Do</del> No Land in sight Lat in by Alt. 17:58
thick Rain	Tuesday June 30 <sup>D</sup> first p. moderat standing of at 6 P.M. hove to under short sail - at 6 A.M. main sail and flog in NE - Latter part brisk breezes & showers so ends Lat in by Alt. 17:29 S
thick Land	Wednesday July the first Day - first part brisk breezes and thick at 6 P.M. hove to under short sail standing in NE at 1 P.M. made the Land Dist. 8 Leags so ends Lat in by Alt. 16:43 S
heavy Land	Thursday July 2 <sup>d</sup> first p. thick heavy & some like showers Standing of WSW saw fin some showers so ends Lat in by Alt. 15:45
moderat Land	Friday July 3 <sup>d</sup> first p. Standing of saw fin moderat Steering NW so ends Lat 14:29 Latter part
Land in light	Saturday July 4 <sup>d</sup> first p. Steering NW Latter p. Nothing remarkable so ends Land in Lat 13:45
	Sunday July 5 <sup>d</sup> first p. moderat Steering NW - & WNW - No Land Lat in by Alt. 11:35 S
Brook Tide of Beef	Monday 6 <sup>d</sup> first part moderat - Latter part stiff breezes and cloudy Standing NNE so ends saw fin backs No Land in sight No obs
saw Whales thick	Tuesday July 7 <sup>d</sup> first p. brisk gail and thick Standing in at 3 P.M. saw Spalm whales Latter cloudy Standing of saw fin Lat 10:00 S

1795 Remarks onboard Wednesday July 8<sup>d</sup>  
 Broach first part thick cloudy standing of SW —  
 Butt Latter part standing in NE saw blackfish  
 Broad So ends Nothing remarkable Lat in 08:10<sup>2</sup>  
 No Land

thick Thursday July 9<sup>d</sup> first P. brisk breezes stand-  
 ing to the NE Lat 11<sup>2</sup> Do saw a ship to Leeward  
 Ship thick weather saw plenty of seal Lat in 07:33<sup>2</sup>

Wednesday July 10<sup>d</sup> first P. brisk breezes stand-  
 ing in NE at 2 P.M. made the main land  
 Land bearing ENE Dist. 7 Leagues wore ship & stood of  
 No Land WSW at 6 P.M. hove to under short sail So ends —

mod. Saturday July 11<sup>d</sup> first P. moderat standing  
 No Land of WSW Lat 12<sup>2</sup> standing to the North So ends  
 Lat in 07:25<sup>2</sup>

thick Sunday July 12<sup>d</sup> first P. moderat  
 standing to the Northward Lat 13<sup>2</sup> So ends  
 Lat in 07:16<sup>1</sup>

thick Monday July 13<sup>d</sup> first P. moderat & thick  
 weather standing to the North Latter P. Do  
 Do saw calfs So ends No Obs. 00:00

fine Tuesday July 14<sup>d</sup> first P. moderat & thick  
 standing to the Northward Latter part  
 Do Lat 15<sup>2</sup> 05:17<sup>2</sup>

mod Wednesday July 15<sup>d</sup> first P. moderat  
 Latter part standing to the WNW  
 Lat 16<sup>2</sup> 04:12<sup>2</sup>

thick Thursday July 16<sup>d</sup> first P. moderat  
 saw plenty of finbacks standing  
 of to the WNW So ends Nothing  
 Remarkable No Obs.

1795

Thick

Weather

Remarks onboard Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> first part  
moderat Trade Steering N.N.W. Saw finbacks &  
Ganites Latter part Do. Lat by  $\text{obs. } 03:45$

moderate

thick

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup> first part moderat Standing  
of to the N.W. Saw ganits founds howe low under shot

moderate

thick

thick

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> first part moderat gails and  
thick Saw ganits Latter part Do. Saw man  
overboard so ends Lat in by  $\text{obs. } 02:08$  S

heavy

Weather

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> first part moderat  
Latter part Standing to the N.N.W. Saw finbacks  
& Ganits and manwar horks and some guls  
so ends Lat in by  $\text{obs. } 01:19$  S

Broth

Time

But

Dish

Barrel

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> first part S.W. - Latter part  
S.W. - wind P.E. - Saw Porpuses and fowl thick  
so ends Saw a ship to the south

moderate

Land

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> first part moderat Trade  
Steering by the wind N.W. at 4 PM made tow  
in the Galapagos Isle - bearing N.W. Distance  
8 Leegs - Latter part made King Charles Isle  
bearing N.W. & stood in with the East End founds

Land

in

light

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> first part moderat  
Saw Plenty of fowl - catch a Turkey  
Latter part Standing to the S.W. at noon  
King Charles Island bore East 15 Distance 7 Leegs  
Several other Islands in sight Saw porpuses  
Lat by  $\text{obs. } 01:29$  S

Broth

Butter

Bread

Land

in

light

1795

Remarks onboard Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> DayBrotch  
Butt of  
Pnead  
Land in  
sightfirst part moderat Standing Round the west End  
or King Charles Island Saw a Number of Islands to  
the NW & West so ends Lat by Obs. 01:15 S

fine

Land in

went on  
shoreLand in  
sightSaturday July 25<sup>th</sup> first part fine Saw a breach  
 Latter part Stood in with the North side of Duck  
Island and Capt. Cooper went on shore & got 12 Large  
Land Turpins and Nine Ducks so ends five Islands  
in sight Names unknown Lat by Obs. 01:08 S

fine

Land  
in  
sightSunday July 26<sup>th</sup> first part calm have a  
Current setting to the N.W. at the Rate of three  
per hour Several Islands in sight Lat by Obs. 01:02 S

fine

Land

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> first part fine breeze at 1  
 Latter part Do Saw finbacks Number 11 in sight  
so ends Lat by Obs. 00:52 S

Land

moder

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> first part fine breeze & clear  
 Latter part thick so ends Standing to the Eastward  
Lat by Obs. 00:49 S

fine

No  
LandWednesday July 29<sup>th</sup> first part moderat  
 Steering SW & NW so ends back breeze Lat 01:42

wade

Broad

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> at mid Tacked ship  
to the Eastward Saw fin backs so ends Lat by Obs. 01:39

fine

maid

Land

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> first part moderat at 4 PM  
Maids one Island bearing NW Dist 6 Leags  
 Latter part Standing to the ENE - one Isle  
in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 01:30 S

1795

saw  
whales  
got 2

Remarks onboard Saturday the first Day <sup>August</sup>  
first pt. fine standing to the ENE at 4.

At 11 saw Whales went of & got tow Latter part  
but them in and went to Trying Soends  
one Isle insight — Lat by Obs. 01:30 S

Trying

Sunday August 2<sup>d</sup> first pt. moderat-  
til Trying one Isle insight Soends

Lat by Obs. 01:24

fine

Land

morn

Monday August 3<sup>d</sup> first pt. fine finished  
Trying — saw finbacks — Latter part stood down  
oil saw a breach Soends Lat by Obs. 01:29 S

fine

Land

morn

Tuesday August 4<sup>d</sup> first pt. fine standing  
East — Latter pt. like breves one Isle insight found

Lat by Obs. 01:23 S

fine

Land

morn

Wednesday August 5<sup>d</sup> first pt. like breves  
& cloudy at 3 PM Tacked ship stood to the South  
at 12 Tacked ship stood to the Eastward

King Charles Isle bare N the West End Dist 3  
Leegs Soends — Lat by Obs. 01:19 S

Thursday August 6<sup>d</sup> first pt. like breves  
saw Porpuses — Latter pt. Calm saw finbacks  
So ends — Lat by a good Obs. 01:18 S

mid

got

Whales

Noth

Friday August 7<sup>d</sup> first pt. like breves  
at 4 PM saw Whales put of & lost site of them  
Latter pt. at 10 AM saw Whales put of and

Got one at 11 got her a long side Soends  
Charlotte Island bearing North Dist 5 Leegs

No Obs 00:00 S

1795. Remarks onboard Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> first pt.  
 Fine Cutting — mid le part Trying — at 8 A.M. saw  
 Whales put of and got 4 — Elizabeth Island  
 bearing N E Dist 8 Leags No Obs. 00:00

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup> first pt. Cutting —  
 Latter part got them all in & got on the Try works  
 Standing of Joends Let in by Obs. 01:09 S.

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup> this 24 hours brisk breeze  
 & thick Standing of & Trying Joends —  
 Let by Obs. 01:52 S.

Tuesday August 11 Day this 24 hours brisk breeze  
 at Mr. Tacked Ship Trying No Obs. 00:00

Wednesday August 12 Day first pt. brisk  
 Breezes Stowing Down oil at 10 A.M. saw Elizabeth  
 Island bearing North Dist. 8 Leags Jo ends —  
 Let by Obs. 01:27 S.

Thursday August 13 Day first moderate  
 Standing of and on Elizabeth Island bearing N E  
 Jo end — Let by Obs. 01:10 S.

Friday August 14 Day — at Mr. saw Whales  
 put of & got 2 — at 3 got them a long side at 6 got  
 them in & stood at Latent. fine Trying saw fish  
 Wind from E S E to S S E Land in sight  
 Let by Obs. 01:16 S.

Saturday Aug. 15 Day first part by the wind  
 to the Eastward at 8 Tacked Ship & at 12 Tacked  
 again & stood to the East Jo ends — Let by Obs. 01:19 S.

Sunday Aug. 16 Day first pt. brisk breeze  
 mid le pt. like breeze — Latter pt. like breeze  
 & thick saw Whales & last site of them Jo ends  
 Standing to the Eastward Let by Obs. 01:09 S.

1795

Remarks on board Monday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup> Day

thick

brisk breeze Standing Eastward at 2 PM Saw Whales

Saw -  
Whales

Struck one parted the Line and Lost at 4 Tacked Ship

Land in -

Latter part thick so end Point Elizabeth B - NNE Dist

Saw Whales



Land in -

Tuesday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup> first pt. moderat standing  
to the Eastward at 4 PM Saw Whales got one -  
at 6 AM but we in Y<sup>st</sup>ood of sounds Lat 51° 15' S  
Long by Alt. 01° 13' South

fine

Strying

Land in

Wednesday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. moderat standing to the  
Eastward & Tying at 10 PM finished Tying -  
Lat by Alt. 01° 08' S

Hif

brees

fine

Land in

Thursday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup> first pt. tide breezes and  
large swell from the south - stood down oil -  
the Point of port Elizabeth bearing N E 1/2 N Dist 10 leagues  
Lat by Alt. 01° 07' S

fine

Boats

a Time

Beef

of Barrel

Port

Friday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup> first fine Standing to the  
East NE at 4 PM Saw Whales but could not get  
to them before Night - Latter fine several  
Island in sight bearing N. E. & S.

thick

Weather

Saturday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 22<sup>nd</sup> first pt. fine  
Latter pt. thick heavy so end Lat 50° 54' S

fine

Land

in sight

Weather

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 23<sup>rd</sup> first pt. moderat  
Latter part brisk breezes & thick heavy so end  
Lat by Alt. 00° 00' S

brisk

brees


Monday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup> first pt. brisk breezes  
stand of by the Wind so end Lat 51° 01' S

Saw

Whales

Tuesday August 25<sup>th</sup> first far fine  
Latter part stand of Saw Whales standing  
to the Westward at 10 AM so end Lat 50° 00' S

1795	Remarks onboard Wednesday August 26 <sup>th</sup>
got Whales	first fine put off & got three Whales
Trying	at 4 P.M. got them onboard at 12 got them all in & stowed of Latter part Trying seeds No Obs
Trying fine	Thursday Aug <sup>th</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> first fine moderat stand Standing of & Trying Latter part No. of: 248
moder	Friday Aug <sup>th</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> first fine
No Land	Latter part Stowing Down oil - No Land in sight
fine	Saturday Aug <sup>th</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> - Latter part No. of: 259
moder	moderat Standing to the Eastward Northward Rim
Weather	Latter part lite breezes & heavy No Land No. of: 273
Heavy	Sunday Aug <sup>th</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> first fine lite breezes standing to the Eastward at 8 P.M. Tacked ship
Weather	Latter part moderat & cloudy Latter part No. of: 283
fine	Monday August 31 Day first fine moderat & cloudy
Land in	Latter part No. of: Elizabeth Island bearing NE Dist 7 leagues
Weather	
Whales	Tuesday Sept. 1 Day - at Noon Saw Whales went of and got 3 at 6 P.M. got them a long side of
Land in	Latter part fine Cutting in the Whales Latter part No. of: 285
Trying	Wednesday Sept. 2 Day first fine fine Trying
Land in	Latter part finished Trying Land in bearing NE found
fine	Latter part No. of: 295
fine	Thursday Sept. 3 Day first fine fine Standing to the
Land	Eastward Latter part Stowing Down oil Elizabeth Island
Down oil	bearing NE Dist 5 leagues Latter part No. of: 305
Broth	Friday Sept. 4 Day first fine breezes and heavy
But of	Standing of Land in sight No Obs No. of: 315
Bread	

1795 thick Land in weather moderat No Land	<p>Remarks on board Saturday <sup>Sept.</sup> 5 Day first part          brisk breeze &amp; Plenty finbacks at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship          Elizabeth Isle bearing N.E. Dist. 6 Leags. Lat. 01:01:00 S.</p> <p>Sunday Sept. 6 Day first moderat - Standing off          Latter part moderat &amp; heavy so ends Lat. 01:01:00 S.</p>
got Whale  No Land	<p>Monday Sept. 7 Day first moderat &amp; heavy -          Saw finbacks - at 10 A.M. saw brd Whale went off          &amp; got her at 11 got her along side &amp; went to cutting so ends          Lat. 01:01:00 S.</p>
Heavy Trying No Land	<p>Tuesday Sept. 8 Day this 24 hours moderat gails -          at 6 P.M. went to Trying at 11 P.M. finished Trying          so ends one man unwell - Lat. 00:47:00 S.</p>
fine Down oil weather	<p>Wednesday Sept. 9 Day - this 24 hours fine Stand-          ing to the Eastward and Hauling down oil Lat. 00:34:00 S.</p>
Lite Breezes saw two Ships	<p>Thursday Sept. 10 Day - first lite breezes standing          to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship - at 6 A.M.          Saw two Ships to the N.E. Appearing like Whale Ships          so ends in bling to Calm Lat. 00:22:00 S.</p>
fine Inole breezes Drothas Punchin flower	<p>Friday Sept. 11 Day first P.M. lite breezes hands in play          in hoging the Ship &amp; Repairing the M.T. - Standing to          South - so ends Lat. 00:54:00 S.</p>
lite breezes	<p>Saturday Sept. 12 Day this 24 hours lite Trades Stand          to the South - Repairing the fore T. - so ends Lat. 00:51:00 S.</p>
lite breezes & calm	<p>Sunday Sept. 13 Day this 24 hours lite breezes &amp; calm          at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship - &amp; Trade current off sound - setting          N.W. at Rat 1 1/2 of hour - Latter part employed in          Repairing Sails - one man unwell so ends          Lat. 01:00:00 S.</p>

1795 lite breezes saw a ship	Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 14 Day This 24 hours Imole breezes Standing to the East Saw a Ship to the North so ends N Land Lat. $00^{\circ} 58' 1''$
heavy weather	Tuesday Sept. 15 day. - this 24 hours brisk Breezes Standing to the South 2 men unwell Saw Porpoises so ends - - - Lat by Obs. $01^{\circ} 09'$
Thick Weather men unwell	Wednesday Sept. 16 day. first - moderat at 8 PM Tacked ship & stood to the Eastward Hands employ in Repairing sails one man bad With a scavour gone with the Curvy Lat. $01^{\circ} 07'$
Broth & Tire Beef & Bannet of Docks	Thursday Sept. 17 day. this 24 hours lite breezes Standing to the Eastward thick saw Porpoises Hands as Necessary so ends - Lat Obs. $01^{\circ} 02'$
Lite breezes up top G.S.	Friday Sept. 18 day. this 24 hours Lite breezes Hands employ in getting the fore & main Top gallant sails a. loft so ends Lat Obs. $01^{\circ} 03'$
thick Weather	Saturday 19 Day. this 24 hours thick cloudy Standing to the South & S E Raypay a current setting to the NW so ends to men unwell Lat Obs. $00^{\circ} 58'$
thick & Brisk	Sunday 20 day this 24 hours thick & brisk Breezes in T.G.S. Standing to the South so ends - - - Lat Obs. $02^{\circ} 03'$
fine breezes	Monday Sept. 21 day first ft brisk Breezes Standing to the South at 4 PM Tacked Ship Lat by fine breezes Standing to ENE so ends - find a current setting to the SSE so ends - Lat Obs $02^{\circ} 13'$

1795	Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 22 -
fine	first part brisk by ENE - Latter part moderat
Breeze	Port Turret saw Porpoises tow hands unwell so ends - - - - - Lat. 01. 01. 59 S
moder	Wednesday Sept. 23 day first part like breezes
No land	& heavy - Standing to the ENE Latter part -
-	Brisk and heavy - so ends Lat. 01. 01. 51 S
fine	Thursday Sept. 24 day - this 24 hours like
weather	Breezes standing to the ENE Lat. 01. 01. 31 S
moder	Friday Sept. 25 day first part moderat at
got	3 PM saw whales went off and got 2 at 6 got
Trying	along side at 11 got all in. Latter part trying
	and standing to the Eastward Lat. 01. 01. 12 S
thick	Saturday Sept. 26 day moderat & thick
How Down	at 10 PM finished Trying - Latter part. Stowing Down
	oil so ends - - - - - Lat. 01. 01. 40 S
Brook	Sunday Sept. 27 day first part fine breezes
Butt of	Standing to the ENE Latter part Tacked & Standing
Bread	to the SSW so ends - - - - - Lat. 01. 01. 07 S
thick	
weather	
Cloudy	Monday Sept. 28 day - first part Standing -
	Before the wind West at 6 PM hold to the wind
Weather	SW - Latter part Steering to the South west saw Porpoises
	Green water tow men unwell - Lat. 01. 01. 01 S
Cloudy	Tuesday Sept. 29 day this 24 hours moderat trade
	stand by to the SW & S - like boullard water
Weather	Brook up the Store Room founds Lat. 01. 01. 59 S

1795

moderat

Brisk breeze

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
 first part moderat Trade by the wind S.W.  
 Latter part brisk & Cloudy saw Porpoises Lat 11° 03' 26"

Brisk gails

&amp;

thick

Thursday October the first day - first brisk  
 Trade Steering by S.W. & S.W. at 8 P.M. in T.G.S.  
 Lat 12° under hole sail cloudy second Lat 12° 04' 40"

moderat

Brisk  
Trades

Friday Octob<sup>r</sup> 2 Day first moderat under whole  
 sail by S.W. saw Turkel Latter part Brisk  
 gails Steering by S.W. so ends Lat 12° 05' 52"

stiff gails  
made bread

Saturday Octob<sup>r</sup> 3 Day this day Strong Trades -  
 Latter part in T.G. sails so ends Lat 12° 07' 27"

stiff gails

&amp;

thick

Sunday Oct 4 Day this day Strong gails at 10  
 P.M. in one Reef cloudy Steering by S.W. so ends  
 Lat 12° 08' 54"

strong  
gails

&amp;

heavy

Monday Oct 5 Day first Strong gails at 6 P.M.  
 Steering to the south - Lat 12° under Double Reef Tails  
 thick heavy hands imployed Repairing sails Lat 12° 10' 26"

stiff gails

so

Tuesday October 6 Day this 24 hours Strong gails  
 Steering S.W. - at 4 P.M. down F & Mizen T.G. yards  
 cloudy hands as Necessary so ends Lat 12° 12' 02"

fresh winds

Wednesday Octob<sup>r</sup> 7 Day this 24 hours fresh gails -  
 Steering by S & S.W. so ends Lat 12° 13' 42"

stiff gails

saw a  
whale

Thursday October 8 Day first brisk breeze under single  
 Reef Tails - Lat 12° thick & like Squalls of Rain  
 saw a sperm whale went down & so out.  
 Lost sight of her so ends Lat 12° 15' 27" South

1795

Remarks onboard Friday October 9 day

strong  
gailsthis 24 hours strong gails under double Reef Topsails  
steering by S E & S - founds - Lat by Obs. 17:18high  
winds  
&  
Rough seaSaturday October 10 Day - this 24 hours stiff gails  
at E N steering S & S E founds some hands unwell Lat by Obs. 18:53stiff gails  
in sailSunday October 11 Day - first stiff gails midday  
strong gails & squalls of Rain founds Lat by Obs. 20:31strong  
gailsMonday October 12 Day - this 24 hours strong Trade  
under double Reef Topsails steering by to the Southward &  
Lat by Obs. S & S E squalls of Rain founds Lat by Obs. 22:10strong  
&  
squallsTuesday October 13 Day - first moderate & cloudy  
Lat by Obs. Repeated squalls under moderate sail steering  
S & S E founds two men unwell Lat by Obs. 23:48Rough  
weather  
rainWednesday October 14 Day this 24 hours strong gails  
& squalls of Rain under double Reef Topsails on bent  
Fore T S and ben another hands as Necessary Lat by Obs. 25:19strong  
gailsThursday October 15 Day this 24 hours strong gails  
& Rough Sea Lat by Obs. Close Reef the Topsails in gill  
steering S & S E founds - Lat by a Bar Obs. 27:53fresh winds  
cloudyFriday October 16 Day this 24 hours strong gails  
at East cloudy Close Reef Topsails - bent a M.T.S.  
Wind E S E founds Rough Sea - Lat by Obs. 28:36stiff  
gailsSaturday October 17 Day this 24 hours wind E S E & East  
steering by S E & S S E - under hole sail -  
founds hands as Necessary Lat by Obs. 30:07

mod-

1795	Remarks on board Sunday October 18 Day
Brook Butt Breast fine	first p. moderat & Cloudy — Latter part fine & Clear wind ENE Steering by SE ends Lat $31^{\circ} 30'$
moderat Variables Winds	Monday October 19 Day first moderat <sup>at NNE</sup> braces & Clear Steering East under hole sail Latter part fine hands as Necessary so ends Lat $32^{\circ} 23'$
fine up the yards	Tuesday October 20 Day first p. gentle braces at NNE Steering East Lat p. so ends Lat $32^{\circ} 35'$
fine Weather	Wednesday Oct <sup>r</sup> 21 Day — this 24 hours moderat & Clear Steering East wind NNE so ends three Men unwell too with the Scurvy Lat $33^{\circ} 30'$
fine Spook Ship	Thursday Oct <sup>r</sup> 22 Day — first p. brisk braces — at NNE Steering East $\frac{1}{2}$ N at 2 PM saw a ship to the Eastward at 6 PM Spook him the ship — Joannay of Nantucket Cap <sup>t</sup> . Fosdick 1000 Barrels Latter part Steering East in Company so ends Lat $33^{\circ} 45'$
fine Cloudy	Friday Oct <sup>r</sup> 23 Day — first p. Steering East lite braces in company Cap <sup>t</sup> . Fosdick. Latter p. brisk at N Steering ENE so ends N O P 00 00 —
Brook & Eighty of Molasses —	Saturday Oct <sup>r</sup> 24 Day — first p. fine braces at N Steering ENE cloudy Lat part do — wind NNE & NE so ends — Lat $33^{\circ} 14'$
Cloudy brisk Braces	Sunday Oct <sup>r</sup> 25 Day — first p. mod. braces at S.S.W. & a Large swell Steering $E\frac{1}{2}$ S — Latter part wind SSE — Steering by to the Eastward Cloudy 4 hands down with the Scurvy so ends — Lat $33^{\circ} 01'$

1795

cloudy

Matter

Remarks onboard Monday October 26 Day  
first p. brisk braves at SE - Steering by to the  
Eastward under hole sail - Latter p. do saw some fowl  
& Finbacks hands as Necessary so ends Lat. Obs. 32: 11 S

thick

cloudy

Matter

Tuesday October 27 Day first p. moderat at SE.  
at 10 AM Tacked Ship & Standing by to the Southward  
wind ESE - Latter p. do cloudy so ends Lat. Obs. 32: 38 S

thick

Lowry

Matter

Wednesday Octob 28 Day - first p. Strong gails at  
ESE at 4 AM some lite showers - Latter part brisk  
braves and cloudy so end Lat. Obs. 34: 03 S

smole

winds

cloudy

Thursday Octob 29 Day - first p. moderat braves  
at ESE Steering by to the SEW under hole sail  
Latter part lite braves & calm saw a finback & one  
seal Steering by to the East hands much unwell with  
the survey so ends this day Lat. Obs. 34: 44 South

calm

lite

winds

Friday October 30 Day - first p. Calm saw a  
Booby Latter p. lite braves at NNE - Steering  
East saw finback so ends - Lat. Obs. 35: 08 S

smole

winds

cloudy

Saturday October 31 Day - first p. lite braves at N  
Steering by to the East - Latter p. wind NNE & NNE  
so end Lat. Obs. 35: 10 S

gentle

braves

Sunday November the first Day this 24 hours  
gentle braves from NNE Steering NE under hole  
sail hands much unwell so ends N Obs. Lat. Obs. 34: 27 S

cloudy

lite winds

&amp;

cloudy

Monday Novem 2 Day - first part brisk braves at NNE  
& Cloudy Steering by to the Eastward under hole sail - Latter p.  
lite braves at NNE - saw one seal hands much unwell.  
so ends - Lat. Obs. 34: 53 S

saw

Whales

saw Ship

&amp;

Matter

Tuesday Novem 3 Day - first p. Gentle gails saw several  
Spalm whale put of going to fast got now saw a ship  
to the Eastward - Latter p. Spoke the Ship Turlana  
Capt Hillman 1300 Barrels. he came onboard so ends -  
N Obs. Lat. Obs. 35: 00 S

1795

Remarks onboard Nov<sup>m</sup> 4 Day first p<sup>r</sup> Mif g<sup>a</sup>Strong  
gails in  
sail.Strong &  
Ruf

Saw finbacks & seals - at 4 P.M. in T.G.S. - at 6 in gite  
& Tow Rups - at 12 Tacked Ship at 6 A.M. Tacked again -  
wind at ESE & ESE - Steering by to the NE - in -  
company with Capt Hillman founds Lat. 33.52

brisk gails  
ship in com.

Thursday Nov<sup>m</sup> 5 Day - this 24 hours Brisk  
gails at ESE - Steering by to the North E - in -  
company Capt Hillman Capt Cooper onboard N.O.S.

thick Me-  
ship in  
com.

Friday Nov<sup>m</sup> 6 Day - first p<sup>r</sup> Brisk breezes at  
ESE Steering by NE - Cloudy - Latter p<sup>r</sup> -  
Gentle gails Several seals & like Coullord water  
Lat. 32.15

Gentle  
BreezesCalms  
Ship out sight

Saturday Nov<sup>m</sup> 7 Day - first p<sup>r</sup> Gentle Gails at  
SE - by to the East - Seals - Latter p<sup>r</sup> - like air  
& Calm Green water & seals Capt. Hillman out overnight  
fo ends - balking ships sides - Lat. 32.23

Gentle  
gails  
& smooth

Sunday Nov<sup>m</sup> 8 Day - first p<sup>r</sup> - Gentle gails at  
SSW - Latter p<sup>r</sup> - Gentle at N.W. Steering SE -  
water more dark & Plenty of Squals in the water  
Lat. 32.38

Gentle  
Breezes  
& Clear

Maidland

Land in sight

Monday Nov<sup>m</sup> 9 Day - first p<sup>r</sup> - Gentle breezes at  
NNE - at 2 P.M. maid Guanfardandose bearing South  
Dist. 47 Miles - Steering South under hole sail for the  
Land Hands employed in bending cables found the  
Isle Bearing S - Dist. 8 Leags - Lat. 33.23

went on  
shore

got water

Land in sight

Tuesday Nov<sup>m</sup> 10 Day - first p<sup>r</sup> - in bling Calm  
at 2 P.M. Capt Cooper went on shore and got greens -  
Latter p<sup>r</sup> - went on shore and got of about 50 Barrels  
of water founds Lying of anon with the Isle -

Land -  
wood and  
watermen on  
shore

Wednesday Nov<sup>m</sup> 11 Day - first p<sup>r</sup> - Gentle breezes  
at SSE - getting water and wood hand on shore & barid  
cloudy found Laying of anon

1795 Land of an or	Remarks on board Nov <sup>r</sup> 12 Day - first f. giting water and wood - Latter part tow Ref to Land founds
Ref -- in sail down on shore	Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 13 Day - first f. strong gails & squally Doble Reefs sent down 14 yards - Latter part tow bats on the Barred men so end
Ref -- Left --	Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 14 Day - first f. ship gails lying of on Latter part more moderat at 10 A.M. Left the Isle
Brisk -- last sight in --	Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 15 Day first f. ship gails at S.E. steering by to the Eastward - Latter part Doble Reefs at 8 8 P.M. - clear saw finbacks Green water Lat. 33:34
strong moder Brutech & Punchun Flour & Barrel Pork	Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 16 Day first f. Brisk gails -- Latter part moderat in Harboud boat of Repard her Down top & masts & up some ones so ends Lat. 33:55
gun -- fine	Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 17 Day - this 24 hours moderat gails at S - steering by to the East - green water calp - & seals at 6 under moderat sail Latter part Lat. 33:59
thick saw fish green water	Tuesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 18 Day this 24 hours moderat gails at S.E. - steering by to the East - saw Humpbacks Green water seals at 6 P.M. under short sail Latter part thick No. 34:00
thick saw fish short -- Maid Land	Wednesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 19 Day first f. moderat at S thick Humpbacks green water at 6 P.M. under short sail at 6 A.M. - cut all sail steering S.E. - maid the main Land bearing East Dist. 50 Miles hands as necessary of calking ships sides Lat. 34:08
Land in saw fish	Thursday Nov <sup>r</sup> 20 Day first f. moderat gails at S - clot in with the Land wore ship of Hod of Latter part Land in saw humpbacks - Lat. 34:05
Land in stiff - 9 -	Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 21 Day first f. moderat at & clear Harboud of Humpbacks - in Larboard Boat of Painted - so ends Ref sea - Lat. 33:50 South

1795	Remarks onboard Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 22 Day
Ruf Land in Short sail	this 24 hours Strong gails at S- & Clear under Short sail Land in sight Mumpbacks - so ends Lat. 33° 46'
Stiff gails Short Rugid	Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 23 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at South & Clear Standing of and on Land in sight Russian Lat. 33° 36'
Rugid Short Land in	Tuesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 24 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at S- & Rugid under Short sail Land in sight Dist. 8 Leags Lat. 33° 19'
Ruf moderat Land in	Wednesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 25 Day first p <sup>r</sup> Stiff gails under Short sail wind S- & Clear Latter part more moderat Standing out Larboard boat Mumpbacks so ends - Lat. 33° 15'
fine up R- Land in calm -	Thursday Nov <sup>r</sup> 26 Day first p <sup>r</sup> gentle breezes at S- & Clear - Latter p <sup>r</sup> at NW- & calm setting up Rugen & bathing ships sides Land in sight Dist. 10 Leags so ends Lat. 32° 54'
fine Land in	Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 27 Day first p <sup>r</sup> moderat gails NW - Latter part at South steering NE - so ends Lat. 32° 26'
Land in Breezed But Breezed	Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 28 Day this 24 hours forale breezes at S- & Clear Standing in Lat p <sup>r</sup> calm bathing sides Lat. 32° 01'
fine Land	Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 29 Day first p <sup>r</sup> calm at 4 PM gentle breezes at S- - Latter p <sup>r</sup> fine Mumpbacks Standing in Lat. 31° 40'
fine Spook Ship Land in	Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 30 Day - first p <sup>r</sup> fine wind S- & Smooth Mumpbacks - Latter part calm at 8 AM - Spook a Spanish Ship bound for Lima went onboard he gave us to Sheep & 2 Doren souls & one Bushel of Potatoes & Cabeg so ends Land six Leags of bathing ships sides - Lat. 31° 46'
fine Land in Tackled	Tuesday Decemb <sup>r</sup> 1 Day first p <sup>r</sup> fine Clot in at 4 PM Tackled of Mumpbacks - so ends - Lat. 31° 47'

1795

Brisk breeze  
Land in sight  
Fish

Remarks onboard Wednesday Decem<sup>r</sup> 2 Day  
first f<sup>r</sup>: brisk gails at S.W. - Standing of Latter part  
brisk saw Humpbacks Land in sight Distance 6 Leags  
so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> 31:36

fine  
smoke b<sup>r</sup>  
Brook up  
Hole  
Land in  
got fish

Thursday Decem<sup>r</sup> 3 Day - first f<sup>r</sup>: brisk at S of clear.  
Standing in by at 6 PM Tacked Ship - Latter part  
lite breezes of calm at 8 AM gentle breezes at NW  
hands imployed in bracking up After hole of Coopering Provisions  
Saw blackfish went of & got three so end from the sea Land in sight  
Distance 14 Leags Lat<sup>d</sup> 31:50

fine  
No Land  
Wind  
Varcad

Friday Decem<sup>r</sup> 4 Day - first f<sup>r</sup>: gentle breezes at NW  
& clear under hole sail Steering South by East - Lat<sup>d</sup> 32:00  
wind S.W. - Steering by to the Eastward Saw Humpbacks  
No Land so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> 32:16

Rugid  
in sail  
No Land  
strong g

Saturday Decem<sup>r</sup> 5 Day - first f<sup>r</sup>: moderat at S - Steering  
by to the East - at 6 PM Tacked Ship wind S.E.  
Latter part strong gails at S.E. - Standing of by at 6 AM  
Doble Reefed Topsails so ends Rugid sea No Land Lat<sup>d</sup> 32:30

strong  
No Land  
Rugid sea

Sunday Decem<sup>r</sup> 6 Day first f<sup>r</sup>: strong - at S.E. -  
Steering of by - Latter part so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> 32:49

strong  
gails  
No Land  
boat  
strips

Monday Decem<sup>r</sup> 7 Day first f<sup>r</sup>: strong at S.E. -  
under Doble Reefs Topsails - at 4 PM Tacked Ship  
Latter part stiff breezes at S.E. Steering by to the East  
in Starboard Boat of Painted so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> 32:46

strong  
moderat  
No Land

Tuesday Decem<sup>r</sup> 8 Day first f<sup>r</sup>: stiff gails at S of clear  
Stand in by - Latter part wind varied to NW lite breeze  
Standing to the S.E. - humpbacks sent - Lat<sup>d</sup> 33:14

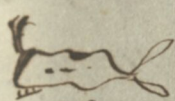
thick  
No Land  
fish

Wednesday Decem<sup>r</sup> 9 Day first f<sup>r</sup>: lite breezes at S.W.  
Latter part brisk at N.W. Steering S. - Saw Blackfish so end  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 34:07

fine  
Land in  
fish

Thursday Decem<sup>r</sup> 10 Day first f<sup>r</sup>: stiff breezes at N.W. - mending of F.S.  
at 2 AM rain at 6 clear Latter part moderat at N - the main Land in  
sight Dist 10 Leags so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> 35:16

1795 Strong- in sail No land Rough sea	Remarks onboard Friday Decem <sup>r</sup> 11 Day first lite breezes at WNW- at 4 PM- wind S- at 8 Tacked- of clear one reef - at 1 strong Doble Reef in Main sail at 2 in F.T.S. - of Mizen T.S. - so ends rugged Notams Lat <sup>d</sup> 35: 12 S
Rugid short S- No land	Saturday Decem <sup>r</sup> 12 Day first - strong gails at S - Latter - Do Reef sea under short sail Lat <sup>d</sup> 35: 07 S
Rugid - ships in Ruf sea	Sunday Decem <sup>r</sup> 13 Day this 24 hours strong gails under short sail - saw 2 Whale ships to windward - Lat <sup>d</sup> 35: 45 S
strong spruck ships	Monday Decem <sup>r</sup> 14 Day first - stiff gails <sup>South</sup> at 6 some moderat - at 8 wore these and spoke the ship <sup>diver</sup> <sup>bram</sup> bat Padock - of the Joannee Capt. Foddicks Ends No - N <sup>o</sup> 00
moderat ships fish	Tuesday Decem <sup>r</sup> 15 Day first - moderat at S blow by Bent Mizen - Latter part calm - shipping Lat <sup>d</sup> 34: 36 -
thin Calm Made head	Wednesday Decem <sup>r</sup> 16 Day first - calm saw blackfish two ships in sight so ends Lat <sup>d</sup> 34: 30 -
fine 60 Leaps of -	Thursday Decem <sup>r</sup> 17 Day this 24 - moderat at NW standing to the S - ends - Lat <sup>d</sup> 35: 05
fine Breezes got 4 - No land	Friday Decem <sup>r</sup> 18 this day begins with moderat Breezes at NW at 3 PM saw whales put off and got four at 10 AM got them in wind S - standing in Trying so ends - - - Lat <sup>d</sup> 34: 34 S
Brisk ships in sail No land	Saturday Decem <sup>r</sup> 19 day first - wind S - tow ships to the N - at 8 PM Tacked ship of Doble Reef the topsails Latter part Brisk breezes at S standing of Trying saw Humpbacks - Lat <sup>d</sup> 35: 07 S
stiff g- ships Brisk g-	Sunday Decem <sup>r</sup> 20 Day first - stiff gails at S - at 6 PM finished Trying tow ships to the NW - at 8 PM - Tacked ship and standing in under Doble Reef - Topsails ends - Lat <sup>d</sup> 35: 12 S

1795 Stiff gails Saw Land Saw Whales	<p>Remarks on board <sup>Tues.</sup> <del>Next</del> day Decemr 22 Day -  this 24 hours. Stiff gails at 8 at 6 PM finished -  Stowing down oil Latterly standing in at 10 AM -  Saw whales put of got none found 15 Leags from the Land  {this is for the 22 day} Lat 35:34</p>
 got 2 - Land in moderat	<p>Wednesday Decemr 23 Day first fine at 2 PM Saw  Whales put of &amp; got tow at got them in wind WSW  standing by to the S - Land in sight Dist 15 Leags found  cloudy trying {this is for the 23 day} Lat 35:40 S</p>
Broth Moderate Stiff gails Down oil	<p>Thursday Decemr 24 Day first fine at 2 PM Saw  S under both reefs stowed down some oil found  {this is for the 24 day} Lat 35:25</p>
moderat Trying Saw a Ship	<p>Thursday Decemr 24 Day first fine moderat at WSW  standing to the S - at 8 PM Tacked of wind SW - Latterly  wind west some lile rain at 4 AM finished Trying  at 8 AM Saw a Ship to the East stowing down oil  found Lat 35:56 S</p>
Spook Calm Swell Brisk	<p>Friday Decemr 25 Day first moderat breezes at W -  at 2 PM Spook the ship Turlooney Capt Hillman  Lat 36 standing of wind S by brisk large swell from  SW - found Lat 36:05 S</p>
Broth Bull of Bread Ship in Land	<p>Saturday Decemr 26 Day first fine Stiff breezes at S -  standing of 12 Tacked Ship - Latterly Stiff gails at  S by E - Capt Hillman in sight Saw Blackfish founds  the main Coast of Chili in sight Dist 24 Leags Lat 36:22 S</p>
Land Strong Gails	<p>Sunday Decemr 27 Day first part Brisk gails at S under  Doble reef Topsails - Land in Dist 14 Leags at 6 PM Tacked  of - Latterly Strong gails &amp; Clear standing of Saw Mumps  Capt Hillman out of sight found No Land in -  Lat 36:40 S</p>

1795  
Strong gails  
Broch &  
Fire Beep  
Barrel Cork  
Remarks onboard Dec<sup>r</sup> 28 Day this 24  
hours Strong gails at S - under Short sail -  
Standing in hands preparing FTS Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:50S

Strong  
gails  
Rugid -  
Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29 Day this 24 hours Strong gails  
at S - under short sail from 6 PM til 6 AM stand  
of founts standing in No land - Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:48S

Rugid  
Weather  
Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30 Day this 24 hours Strong gails  
at S & clear saw the Land standing of and on -  
Prepared the F sail Reef Sea No land in sight Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:40-

Rugid  
Weather  
Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31 Day this 24 - Strong and short  
sail - at S - of fore 35 Leags of - No 36:00 -

1796  
Stiff gails  
No land  
Remarks onboard Friday January the first Day  
first - more moderat under Double reef F.S -  
Standing in founts - Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:20S

Rugid  
Saturday Jan<sup>r</sup> 2 Day first - Stiff gails Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:14  
more moderat standing in - Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:14

Saw  
Whales  
Lost  
Rugid  
Weather  
Sunday Jan<sup>r</sup> 3 Day first - Standing in  
Stiff gails at S - under Double Reefs Reef Sea -  
at 6 PM saw Whales put of kild three and -  
Lost them and half a line got one to the  
Ship the line parted it being broke & Rugid  
Cold not get her again - Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:15S  
Reefs found about 25 Leags of - Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:15S

Rugid  
Weather  
Monday Jan<sup>r</sup> 4 Day first - Strong gails  
standing of Latter - Standing in blast Reefs  
No Land in sight about 30 Leags of - Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:17

Rugid  
Weather  
Tuesday Jan<sup>r</sup> 5 Day this 24 hours Strong gails at  
at South standing in under short sail. No Land in -  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 36:08S

1796

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 6 Day

Bucgid

Weather

this 24 hours Strong gails at S- and or Short fail  
of Saw firebacks founds Gloomy Weather Lat. 35:50

Bucgid

Weather

Saw Ship

Thursday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 7 Day this 24 hours Still Strong  
Gails & Bucgid Sea saw a ship to the South No-  
Land - at m<sup>d</sup> standing of Lat. 35:43

At Gails

Sprock

Ship

No Land

Friday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 8 Day first f. Strong gails at  
S- Latterf. more moderat under hole  
Sail at 10 A.M. Sprock Capt. Hillman Capt. Cooper  
onboard or him fo end Lat. 35:26

moderat

Ship in

fish

Land

Saturday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 9 Day first f. moderat gails at  
at NW & smooth Saw blackfish got one about 25-  
Leegs of Latterf. gentle Bowers standing in Capt  
Hillman in sight Saw the main Land Lat. 35:34

fine

Land in

so

Sunday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 10 Day first f. moderat at SSW-  
at 6 A.M. Tacked of - Large Swell from the S-  
Latterf. gentle Bowers at NW stand in the main  
Land in sight Dist. 20 Leegs founds Lat. 35:31

Bucgid

No Land

Monday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 11 Day first f. moderat at S-  
Latterf. Strong gails at S- & Bucgid saw Blackfish  
No Land fo end Lat. 35:28

Bucgid

Booth

Punchin

Flare

Tuesday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 12 Day this 24 hours Strong gails  
at S & Heary under Short fail & Bucgid  
No Land founds Lat. 35:28 South

1796 Strong moderat No Land	Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 13 Day — first <sup>st</sup> Strong gails at — Latter <sup>st</sup> moderat Maid sail & stood of hary 45 Leags of Lat. $35^{\circ} 21'$
thick moderat No Land	Thursday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 14 Day first <sup>st</sup> moderat Latter <sup>st</sup> D <sup>o</sup> & Driskay Standing in Lat. $34^{\circ} 36'$
thick moderat Dood of Melapies fish —	Friday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 15 Day first part moderat at S E & heary Standing in — Latter <sup>st</sup> Calm saw Black <sup>fish</sup> got tow Parted the fore Main proud Lat. $34^{\circ} 27'$
moderat Brothch Batt of Bocad Land in —	Saturday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 16 Day first <sup>st</sup> like Brures at NW & WNW at 4 PM wind varied to South Standing in saw the main Land 16 Leags dist Tacked Ship of strong gails so ends — Lat. $34^{\circ} 35'$
strong gails moderat Maid Land	Sunday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 17 Day first <sup>st</sup> Shift gails at S Stand of at 6 AM Tacked in at mid maid the Land 7 Leags so ends — Lat. $34^{\circ} 05'$
Land in fine Bent Cables	Monday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 18 Day first <sup>st</sup> moderat at S standing clast in & at 4 standing to the NW saw Humpbacks - Bent cables to go in harbour Lat. $33^{\circ} 20'$
calm Land in	Tuesday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 19 Day first <sup>st</sup> Calm Land in Latter <sup>st</sup> Calm 7 Leags of soends Lat. $33^{\circ} 10'$
calm Land in	Wednesday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 20 Day first <sup>st</sup> Calm at — Latter <sup>st</sup> at 10 AM gentle Brures at W Stand by to the NW - 5 Leags of soends — Lat. $33^{\circ} 14'$
Land in still Ship in so ends	Thursday Jan <sup>ua</sup> 21 Day first <sup>st</sup> Gentle Brures at WSW — Latter <sup>st</sup> Calm saw a ship to the Westward so ends — Lat. in $33^{\circ} 15'$ —

1796  
 fine  
 Spook  
 Land in  
 one hour  
 Saw a  
 Frigate

Remarks onboard Friday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 22 Day  
 first pt lite Breves at NE Standing of ~  
 Spook the Ship Purlona Capt Bunker  
 70 Barrels of the ship Lively Capt. Extine 500 Barrels  
 Latterly stood close in to Caliperise & Capt Cooper  
 Went on shore but could get nothing came out of  
 Head of NW - saw a Spanish Frigate going in  
 so ends stiff Breves at South Lat 32° 38' S

No Land

Saturday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 23 Day this 24 hours stiff  
 at S Standing to the NW No Land Lat 32° 00'

still  
 Spook  
 Land in

Sunday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 24 Day first pt Calm at 4 PM  
 lite breves at SW saw a ship to the NW - at 8  
 Spook the Ship Salamander Capt. Irish 1000 Bar  
 Lat pt Calm Main Land in sight Dist. 6 Leagues N. W. -

Calm  
 Land  
 Shipping

Monday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 25 Day this 24 hours gentle  
 Breves from SE to SE Capt Irish in Company  
 Main Land in sight so ends Lat 31° 39'

fine  
 Land in

Tuesday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 26 Day first pt moderat of  
 thick - Lat pt - Clear Land in sight Lat 31° 38'

Land  
 Bugged

Wednesday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 27 Day first part moderat  
 Latter part strong gails Standing to NNW  
 a long showr Capt Irish in Company Lat 31° 14'

Bugged  
 moderat  
 Land  
 Harbour

Thursday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 28 Day first pt strong Standing  
 in to make a harbour at Iord got of with the  
 Harbour of Coquimbo Capt Irish in Company  
 Lat 29° 52' S

1796	Remarks onboard Friday 29 Day
got in to Harbour Calking	first part Lite Brooms at W Stand in in to Coguambo at 4 PM got to Anchor Latterly - Calking the Bends & ends in Harbour —
fine got -	Saturday 30 Day first f. fine Calking - Latterly - Capt Cooper on shore & got 3 goats founds -
fine in	Sunday Feb <sup>y</sup> 31 Day this 24 hours fine hands on shore founds in Harbour —
fine getting	Monday Feb <sup>y</sup> 1 Day first f. 21 one Spanish Ship in Calking - & some hands filling water found got a Bullock onboard in Harbour —
fine in Harbour	Tuesday Feb <sup>y</sup> 2 Day first f. moderate Calking & filling water found —
staying Ship	Wednesday Feb <sup>y</sup> 3 Day this 24 hours hands employd in Cropping the Ship & paying the Bends found —
fine in Harb <sup>r</sup>	Thursday Feb <sup>y</sup> 4 Day this 24 hours fine employd in Paying the Bends found in harbour —
fine in Harb <sup>r</sup>	Friday 5 Day this 24 hours employd in getting of water still in Harbour found —
in Harb <sup>r</sup>	Saturday Feb <sup>y</sup> 6 Day employd in getting water - 33 sacks of flour came onboard founds
in Harbour	Sunday Feb <sup>y</sup> 7 Day first f. getting water & Calking still in Harbour founds —
fine in Harb <sup>r</sup>	Monday Feb <sup>y</sup> 8 Day employd in Paying the Bends & other necessary work found — Got of a Bullock in Harbour —

1796

Harbour

Remarks Tuesday Febu 9 Day -  
employd in Booting of - - - - - so ends -

in  
Harbour

Wednesday Febu 10 Day this 24 hours  
Getting water - - - - - so ends in Harbour -

in  
Harbour

Thursday Febu 11 Day first for getting  
water - - - - - Latter part getting Clay so ends -

in  
Harbour

Friday Febu 12 Day employd in getting  
water & set up the Bobstay so ends -

in  
Harbour

Saturday Febu 13 Day employd in getting  
Clay & Wood stl in Harbour so ends -

in  
Harbour

Sunday Febu 14 Day fine stl in Coquim  
Hands on shore - - - - - so ends -

in  
Harbour

Monday Febu 15 Day employd in getting  
wood stl in Harbour - - - - - so ends -

in  
Harbourgot  
under

Tuesday Febu 16 Day first part had some  
things came aboard - - - - - Latter part  
at 10 AM on board at Port got under way &  
standing out the Salty mander in Company  
so ends got of five goats - - - - -

in  
Harbour

Wednesday Febu 17 Day first - like breezes  
at WSW stood back in to Harbour at 3 PM got  
under way - - - - -

in  
Harbour

the NE - at 6 hold of - - - - - at 6 AM saw  
Whales put of & got five at Port got them  
to the Ship so ends the main Land in sight  
at 10 AM so ends - - - - - at 10:20 L

1796

Remarks onboard Thursday March 3 day

fine  
Land in  
sight  
Brook &  
Butt headfirst Cutting fine - Latter part got all in  
of trying saw a ship the East Lat.  $40^{\circ} 20' 27''$ fine  
TryingFriday March 4 Day this 24 hours fine trying  
Latter part so ends - Lat.  $40^{\circ} 20' 28''$ fine  
Down  
oil  
Land inSaturday March 5 Day - fine trying at 6  
PM finished trying - Latter part Stowing down  
Main Land in sight Det sleep - Lat.  $40^{\circ} 20' 05''$ fine  
Down  
oil  
Land inSunday March 6 Day this 24 hours fine moderate  
Trades steering to the NE of Stowing down oil the  
Main Land in sight so ends Lat.  $40^{\circ} 19' 50''$ fine  
Land inMonday March 7 Day this 24 hours fine steering  
in of - Latter part Cloudy Land in N.  $40^{\circ} 00' 00''$ fine  
Brook  
used of  
FlourTuesday March 8 Day this 24 hours standing  
of of on saw Humphbacks so ends Lat.  $40^{\circ} 17' 21''$ fine  
Land  
inWednesday March 9 Day this 24 hours steering  
of of on saw Humphbacks Land in to sleep Lat.  $40^{\circ} 16' 48''$ Brisk  
Land inThursday March 10 Day this 24 hours Brisk trades  
steering to the NE & NW Land in Lat.  $40^{\circ} 16' 04''$ fine  
Land -Friday March 11 Day this 24 hours stand of on  
Main Land in sight so ends Lat.  $40^{\circ} 15' 21''$ Brisk  
gailsSaturday March 12 Day this 24 hours Brisk gails  
of heavy Main in sight Lat.  $40^{\circ} 14' 10''$

1796

Brisk -  
Saw a  
WhaleRemarks on board *Friday* March 13<sup>th</sup> Daythis 24 hours moderat trade Steering to the NNE -  
Do - - for ends Land in sight Lat.  $66^{\circ} 13' 01''$  Sfine  
No landMonday March 14<sup>th</sup> Day - this 24 hours fine  
Steering NNE - Lat.  $66^{\circ} 11' 35''$  Sfine  
No landTuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> Day this 24 hours standing  
off for Land in sight - Lat.  $66^{\circ} 10' 36''$  Sfine  
No landWednesday March 16<sup>th</sup> Day this 24 hours moderat  
Trade Steering off for found No land Lat.  $66^{\circ} 09' 47''$  SNo  
LandThursday March 17<sup>th</sup> Day first part fine -  
fine Standing to the NW Saw Twenty  
Humpbacks founds - - Lat.  $66^{\circ} 08' 53''$  Sfine  
Saw  
LandFriday March 18<sup>th</sup> Day first part Steering to  
the NNW - Latter part made the  
Coast bearing W 6 S Distance 10 Leagues founds  
Lat.  $66^{\circ} 08' 02''$  Sfine  
Land  
inSaturday March 19<sup>th</sup> Day this 24 hours moderat  
Trade Steering to the NW found Lat.  $66^{\circ} 06' 32''$  Sfine  
Land  
The mainSunday March 20<sup>th</sup> Day this 24 hours Steering  
W 6 N - Main Land in sight Lat.  $66^{\circ} 06' 12''$  SSpook  
ShipMonday March 21<sup>st</sup> Day this 24 hours fine Trade  
at 8 AM - Spook the Ship Liberty Capt Baxter was seen  
Steering NNE - Lat.  $66^{\circ} 05' 42''$  S

1796. Remarks onboard March 22 Day Thu 24<sup>th</sup>  
Origin Like trade Steering NE Capt. Baxter in Compa  
Notand No Land so ends Lat. 05:28

Wednesday March 23<sup>d</sup> - first moderate Trade  
Land Lat 05 - saw the main Land at Dist 10 Leags  
Lat 05:29

Thursday March 24 Day at Noon spoke the Ship  
Land Ship Eliza Capt Ellis 90 Bunches - Stand to the East -  
at 0 M Parted Company & stood NW by N -  
Lat 04:55

Friday March 25<sup>d</sup> - moderate Steering N spoke -  
Butt Bred of Timber Spanish Brig at 6 AM Cap Blanco Bore NE by N  
Bard Oork Dist 5 Leags Bent Cables Lat off Steering NE -  
for Torrobor found Lat 04:01

Saturday March 26 Day first Steering NE -  
fine Land at 6 AM made Saint Cleary Bariz NE Dist 2 Leags  
Wind NW Steering NE found Lat 03:25

Sunday March 27 Day at 3 PM got to anchor  
Land the Island of Cleary Barizing N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W Carnetow  
in harkin 5 fathoms three Lurters of a Miel from the  
Anchor Show of one miel to the East - on the bar found

Monday March 28<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours imployd in  
at getting wood so end - at Anchor

Tuesday March 29<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours getting wood -  
at Anchor & Calking Ships Sides Lat 03:36

1796.	Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar <sup>30</sup> D.
at Anchor	this 24 hours getting wood (at Cooper got a Boat Load of cisterns for end
at Anchor	Thursday Mar <sup>31</sup> D - getting Wood Lately Capt Cooper went to Tomitor found
at Anchor	Friday April 1 <sup>st</sup> D - first getting wood & Latterpart getting Sand & Clay found
at Anchor	Saturday Apr 2 <sup>nd</sup> D - first Capt Cooper got onboard - Latterp the Comedant Came onboard at 6 AM found
got und way	Sunday April 3 <sup>rd</sup> D - at 6 PM got tow <sup>Bullocks</sup> at 6 AM Wind W - wade of WSW stirring - out NW found - Lat <sup>2</sup> 03:35 S
fine No Land	Monday April 4 <sup>th</sup> D - Wind WSW stirring by NW Latterp - at SW - Preparing the Comboos Lat <sup>2</sup> 02:35 S
fine	Tuesday April 5 <sup>th</sup> D - this 24 hours Brisk Trade stirring NW - Lat <sup>2</sup> 01:20 S
fine No Land	Wednesday Apr 6 <sup>th</sup> D - this 24 hours stirring NW - finished Comboos Lat <sup>2</sup> 00:16 S
Brisk foggy Flower Ciguirra	Thursday Apr 7 <sup>th</sup> D - first Brisk Trade stirring NW - Latterpart moderate standing to the SW at 6 AM saw Whales & got to 100 Leags from the Main found Cutting - Lat <sup>2</sup> 00:20 S



1796 Remarks onboard Friday April 8 Day  
 fine first cutting at 6 AM got to Trying &  
 Standing to the South at 6 AM finished Trying  
 got 9 - saw Whales Out of & got 9 of ends Lat.  $06^{\circ} 00' 25.5''$

Cutting Saturday April 9 Day this day cutting about 100  
 fine Legs from the main foend Lat.  $06^{\circ} 00' 05'' N$

Trying Sunday April 10 Day at 6 got all in & went  
 to Trying Standing by to the SW fo ends Lat.  $06^{\circ} 00' 18'' S$

fine Monday April 11 Day moderat Trade Standing to  
 Trying NW - & Trying fo end Lat.  $06^{\circ} 01' 08'' S$

Trying Tuesday April 12 Day moderat & cloudy stand  
 ing to the South & Trying fo end Lat.  $06^{\circ} 02' 02'' S$

fine Wednesday April 13 Day at 6 PM finished trying  
 & Tacked to the N - Latter part saw Plenty of foul -  
 blowing Down oil fo ends - Lat.  $06^{\circ} 07' 33'' S$

fine Thursday April 14 Day at 6 PM tacked to the  
 foul & Steering Steering SW saw Plenty of foul fo end Lat.  $06^{\circ} 07' 43'' S$

fine Friday April 15 Day Stowing Down oil at 4 PM  
 Maid - got all Down at 5 PM Maid King Charles Island -  
 Land - Baring Wb N Dist 9 Leegs Latter part Standing by to  
 up yards 16 Wind ENE sent up fore & mizen 16 yards fo ends

fine Saturday April 16 Day this Day stand one way and  
 Land in to the Charles Island Baring NNW 35 Miles fo ends  
 Lat.  $06^{\circ} 02' 00'' S$

1796 Remarks onboard Sunday April 17 day

fine first of the Buoys at East Standing to the N-  
Land at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship & stood to the S.E. Charles Ice  
Barcing NW by N dist 2 Leagues found N<sup>o</sup> 00:00:00

fine Monday April 18 D - moderate at ENE - one  
Land in sight the N- found No 00:00:00  
Breach a  
Butt Bread

fine Tuesday April 19 Day Standing to the NNE  
Land saw Porpuses found Lat 00:01:10 S

fine Wednesday April 20 D - stand to the SE  
saw Plenty Porpuses. Latter standing to the  
Isle in N - saw Blackfish found Lat 00:01:31 S

fine Thursday April 21 Day this Day standing to the  
Land NNE saw Plenty Porpuses found Lat 00:01:09 S

fine Friday April 22 Day - first of standing to the  
Land NNE Latter standing S by SE Lat 00:01:10 S  
low Isle

No Saturday April 23 Day - this 24 hours stand  
Land to the SSE thick No Land saw Porpuses found

thick Sunday April 24 Day first part thick  
went on shore Latter part more clear stood in with King Charles  
Land Island & went on shore & got of 67 Turkel found  
the Isle Barcing SE dist 2 Leagues Lat 00:01:39 S

Land Monday April 25 Day first of getting of Turkel  
Mid part standing out the South on the Isle Latter  
No Land stand by to the NNE - Lat 00:01:51 S - No Land

1796 Remarks onboard Tuesday April 26<sup>d</sup>.  
fine this 24 hours Tacking of with Charles Isle -  
Landin Saw Many Porpoises & saw several Isle to the S  
Lat - Obs - 01: 37 S

No Wednesday April 27 Day first Standing  
Land to the South Lat - Calm No Land Lat Obs - 01: 46 S

Landin Thursday April 28 Day this 24 hours Tacking  
Brocks of & on Turkel Isle Bearing NNW Dist 4 Leags  
Butt flowe Latter Standing to the N. founds Lat - Obs - 01: 37 S  
Quimbo

Landin Friday April 29 Day this 24 hours Standing  
to the NNE several Isle in Sight Elizabeth Isle  
Bearing NNW Dist 5 Leags founds Lat Obs - 01: 36 S

Landin Saturday April 30 Day this 24 hours Standing  
of an on Latter Standing to the N Elizabeth  
Isle Bearing NNW 10 Leags founds Lat Obs - 01: 38 S

fine Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> first pt moderat Breezes at S.E.  
Land Standing to the N saw Porpoises Lat Obs - 01: 30

Land Monday May 2<sup>d</sup> - at 2 PM saw Whales  
got 3 of & got 3 at 6 got them to the Ship - Latter  
got 3 but them all in & got to Tying Lat Obs - 01: 47 S

No Land Tuesday May 3<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours like Breezes  
inclining to Calm Standing to the S.E. - at 8 AM  
got 1 found a whal that we had killd found thick  
& a Large swell from the S.E. cutting No Land  
found - Lat Obs - 02: 14 S

1796 Wednesday May 4<sup>d</sup> - first - Calm  
Calon Still a Large Swell at 8 PM a Lite Brewer  
Down Tacked to the NE at 12 finished Tying Latt  
oil Showing down oil — Lat 20° 02' 11".  
No Land

Thursday May 5<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours Lite Brewer  
fine Land at SE standing NE — Latter part saw Whales  
Down Put off got near Turkel Island bearing NE Est.  
oil 30 miles so end — No Ob - 00:00 —  
Saw Whales


Friday May 6<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours Lite Brewer  
Land in at E by N standing to the N - Elizabeth Isle  
bearing WNW Dist. 10 Leags — No Ob - 00:00 —

Saturday May 7<sup>d</sup> - first standing to NNE  
Saw Whales at 4 PM Saw Whales but too far of Latter  
byrotch'd Lite Brewes Elizabeth Island bearing NW 30 miles  
Three Bells N 11° 00:00  
Land -

Sunday May 8<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours Smole -  
fine Land Brews at E - Stand of an on Elizabeth Point  
bearing W by N Dist 9 Leags — Lat 20° 01' 28".

Monday May 9<sup>d</sup> - first by the NE  
Land in at 6 PM Tacked of Latt - Repairing Sails  
so end — — — Lat 20° 01' 33".

Tuesday May 10<sup>d</sup> - first Brisk brews stand  
Land in of Latter which of heavy standing  
fine so end — — No Ob - 00:00 —

1796 Remarks onboard Wednesday May 11 day -  
 first thick at 2 PM saw whales & got 5 -  
 Elizabeth Isle Baring NW & W Oct. 9 Leegs cutting  
 got 5 founds - - - - - Lat. 61.30 S  
 Land in

fine  
 Trying  
 Land in  
 Thursday May 12 day - first cutting at  
 2 PM got all in & went to trying Lattory -  
 Trying Land in sight found Lat. 61.31


fine  
 Land in  
 down oil  
 Friday May 13 day this 24 hours standing  
 to the NE Hauling down oil founds Lat. 61.22 S

Land  
 in  
 Saturday May 14 day first standing in  
 - Lattory standing of thick Lat. 61.20

fine  
 Land in  
 Sunday May 15 day this 24 hours moderate  
 Broues standing of and on Elizabeth Isle Baring  
 N Oct 3 Mildes - - - - - Lat. 61.25 S

fine  
 Land  
 3 rotches &  
 Butt Bread  
 Monday May 16 day this 24 hours cloudy  
 & smole Broues standing of and on Lat. 61.32

Land  
 in  
 thick  
 Tuesday May 17 day this 24 hours gentle  
 Broues standing to the NE & NE - Elizabeth  
 Isle Baring N - Oct. 9 Leegs - Lat. 61.45 S

 Wednesday May 18 day - first moderate saw  
 a dead whale went to her but not good -  
 Lattory at 9 AM & got 5 founds cutting  
 8 Leegs of - - - - - No other good -  
 got 5 -  
 Land in

1796

Land

Trying

Thursday May 19<sup>d</sup> - first getting  
the Whales to the Ship at 4 PM got to cutting  
at 12 got all in Latter standing in Trying  
Several Ice in - so ends Lat. 67° 02' S

Land

Trying

Friday May 20<sup>d</sup> - first British gails -  
at SE - standing to the NE at 4 PM  
Tacked to the S - Trying so ends Lat. 67° 07' S

got 1 -  
Land in

Saturday May 21<sup>d</sup> - first Stiff Brevers  
at SE at 4 PM in T G sail - at 6 PM finished  
Trying - Latter - at 10 AM saw Whales & got  
one - so ends - - - - - No other - 8 - -

Land in

Down  
oil -

Sunday May 22<sup>d</sup> Day first - Cutting Strong  
gails & clear - Trying & Hauling Down oil  
so ends - - - - - Lat. 67° 03' S

Stiff  
gailsDown  
oil

Proch at  
Barnet Cove

Monday May 23<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours Strong  
gails at 4 PM in T G S - and one Reef in  
the MTS - Hauling oil Elizabeth Island <sup>ing</sup>  
NNE 87.35 miles - - - Lat. 67° 26' S

Stiff gails


Reps -

Tuesday May 24<sup>d</sup> this 24 hours strong gails  
Employed in Putting New flings to the Main Yard  
& Repairing Sails & Lat. 67° 13' S

Stiff brevers

Land in

Wednesday May 25<sup>d</sup> Day this 24 hours Stiff  
Brevers standing of and on of with the head  
so ends - - - - - Lat. 67° 25' S

1796	Remarks onboard Thursday May 26 <sup>d</sup>
Breeze Tried in light sails	This 24 hours Stiff Tread Standing of order With the head Repairing sails Lat $0^{\circ} 12' S$
moderat Land in	Friday May 27 <sup>th</sup> Day - This 24 hours mod- Repair sails Nothing Remarkable Noobs -
Went on Shower Stiff breeze	Saturday May 28 <sup>th</sup> Day This 24 hours Stand- I went on shore & got 12 Land Tins in Stiff gails in light sails - found - Noobs -
Stiff gails Land in	Sunday May 29 <sup>th</sup> Day This 24 hours strong gails & find a Lee Current Lat $0^{\circ} 51' S$
strong Tread Land in	Monday May 30 <sup>th</sup> Day This 24 hours brisk Standing in a Current to the NW. Lat $0^{\circ} 30' S$
moderat Land in	Tuesday May 31 <sup>st</sup> - This Day Standing to the East & ESE several Isls in sight to the NE - at 8 & 10 Leags - found - Lat $0^{\circ} 03' S$
Calm on shore Land in	Wednesday June the first Day first - Calm. Capt Cooper went on shore - but found the Isle Very barren got a few Sea Turkeys - Latterly calm. Repairing sails & a Current to the NW Lat $0^{\circ} 05' N$
Calm Land in	Thursday June 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day This 24 Calm Repairing sails Green Water found several Islands to the Eastward - - - Lat $0^{\circ} 08' N$
Land in  got 7	Friday June 3 <sup>rd</sup> Day Lite breezes from the SSW at 1 PM Saw Whales put off & got 7 at 6 PM got them a Long side & Latterly Cut them in Lat $0^{\circ} 15' N$
Land in Tying	Saturday June 4 <sup>th</sup> Day This 24 Lite breezes at SSW Stand- to the East & Tying Land in sight - Lat $0^{\circ} 09' N$

1796

Remarks onboard Sunday June 5 Day

Trying  
Land in this 24 hours late Brures at SW Standing to the ESE  
Trying & Stowing down two men unwell N. O. P.

Land in

Monday June 6 Day first Stowing down oil

  
got 8

Latterpart saw Whales Out of & got 8 at 12<sup>th</sup> <sup>to the ship</sup> got them.

Land in

Brook a  
Butt bread  
d. brook  
Ship

Tuesday June 7 Day first Cutting at 2 PM  
Spook the Ship Leady Capt. Horner tow Smole  
Whales Latterp Standing to the ESE Lat. 60.05

Trying  
Ship in

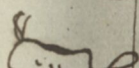
Wednesday June 8 this day Standing to the Eastward  
& trying Latterp Brisk Brures the Leady in sight  
Lat. 60.10 S

Land  
Land

Thursday June 9 - this 24 hours Brisk brures  
Standing of and on & Stowing down oil N. O. P.

Land  
Land  
Ships

Friday Jun 10 - this day moderat & cloudy  
Mod Clat in with Nebour Isle Stowing down -  
saw two Ships to the SW - found N. O. P.

  
got 3  
Spook  
Ship

Saturday June 11 - first Stowing down oil at  
4 PM saw Whales Out of & got 3 - Latterp Cutting  
Spook the Ship Lively Capt. Etetine 1200 barrels  
N. O. P.

Land  
in  
Ship

Sunday June 12 this day Trying & Stowing down  
the Lively in sight N. O. P.

  
got 4

Monday June 13 first Trying saw Whales Out of  
& got 4 Whales Lively in com Latterp Clat in with  
the Land Cutting Lat. 60.05

Land  
Trying

Tuesday June 14 Cutting & Trying saw a ship to  
the South - found Live in com N. O. P.

1796

Calm  
Land  
seaw

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 15 day -  
 this day Tying the Lively in Co. Capt Cooper &  
 Capt Etienne Kent for the Shourd to find anchoring  
 three men unwell found ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Land  
and sea

Thursday June 16 day first Lite Brewes Standing  
 in at 7 PM saw a Lite on the Shourd that the  
 Boats have made Latter the Boats got of  
 & Standing in for to Come to Anchor found -

at  
Anchor  
Ship in

Friday June 17 day first Lite Bendin Cables at 2 PM  
 Came to Anchor in 10 fathoms the Lively in Corn  
 Lat ~ 00:12 S ~

at  
Anchor

Saturday June 18 day this day Stowing down oil  
 and Clearing Ship three men unwell found -

at  
Anchor

Sunday June 19 day this day we shifted our  
 Birth & Came low in 13 fathoms We find Plenty of  
 fine fish & Tuskel founds -

at  
Anchor

Monday June 20 day Repairing Sails one Boat  
 a Long snow for Discovery but Nothing Remarkable -

at  
Anchor

Tuesday June 21 day Repairing Sails and getting  
 for Sea three men unwell at Anchor -

at  
Anchor

Wednesday June 22 day Still Repairing Sails &  
 getting of Tuskel Saw a ship to the West founds -

Came  
out

Thursday June 23 day first Lite Brewes at 10  
 AM got under way Lively in Corn - and at 11 saw  
 Whales & got three about 2 Leags from the Land -  
 Saw a ship of founds ~ ~ ~ ~ ~



got 3

1796  
Cutting  
& Tying

Friday June 24<sup>d</sup> - this 24 hours Cutting & Tying  
Lively in Co. saw a ship to the NW standing for the

Ship sails  
Land -  
Boats 80  
Barley

Saturday 25<sup>d</sup> - this day Tying & Stowing down  
With in tow Leags of Narbours He Lat 2<sup>d</sup> 00:15 S

molish  
Batt  
Flour

Sunday June 26 this 24 hours Ship sea brewes  
Lively in Corn - men unwell - N<sup>o</sup> 10 -

Land  
in

Monday June 27 - this 24 hours standing of  
of on Northing Remarkable lively in Co -

Land  
Ship  
in Co -

Tuesday June 28 this day of an on saw a ship  
to the NW - men some better sound -

got 4

Wednesday June 29 first of lite Brewes -  
Lat exp. at 6 AM saw Whales & got 4 Lively  
in Co - in the Bay -

got 4

Thursday June 30 day first Cutting & Tying  
Latter saw Whales & got 4 of one boat Hoar

Cuttin  
drum  
Co -

Friday the first day of July Cutting fine  
in the bay lively in Corn - strong Sea Brewes

Saturday July 2 Tying N<sup>o</sup> 10 -

got 2

Sunday July 3<sup>d</sup> first saw a ship to the West  
at 8 PM Spook ship Lady Cap. Horner Latter  
got 2 Whales several hands unwell

got 7

Monday July 4 day this day Cutting in Latter  
at 6 AM saw Whales and got 7 - the lively of Lady  
in Co - N<sup>o</sup> 10 -

Boats  
Barril  
Oath

Tuesday July 5 Cutting & standing for the Anchor  
Pleas - found -

1796 Tying at Anchor	Remarks onboard Wednesday July 6 Day - first cutting and Tying <del>Sawp</del> got to anchor of the Lively of Lady found -
at Anchor	Thursday July 7 Day this 24 hours Tying of Stowing Down three men still unwell
at Anchor	Friday July 8 Day this 24 Stowing Down of Starting Provisions found -
at Anchor	Saturday July 9 D - Stowing Down of Tying head still at anchor found -
at Anchor	Sunday July 10 D - Stowing Down of Clearing the Ship for Sea Ship Lively went to Sea -
Repairing	Monday July 11 Day Repairing Cask of Capt Cooper & Capt Ekstone went to the Carward in the boat and found a Smole Run of <sup>very good</sup> water
Repairing	Tuesday July 12 this Day Repairing Cask - Several hands much unwell -
at Anchor	Wednesday 13 - Repairing Cask and some Hands getting wood found -
at Anchor	Thursday 14 D - this Day Cutting Wood - Fetch Plenty of fish still at Anchor -
	Friday July 15 D - getting wood & Ready for Sea
at Anchor	Saturday July 16 D - Repairing Cask men much unwell found -
at Anchor	Sunday July 17 D - getting Turkel & fish for Sea found -

1796 Monday July 18 Day first / fine latter  
Came out cloudy at 8 AM we on mord - at 10 got <sup>in</sup> ~~und~~  
way of came out lively in Cam found

Standing of Tuesday July 19 Day late breezes employed in  
Howing anchors found standing of

Wednesday 20 first / moderate & cloudy standing  
of - at 6 AM Spook the <sup>at 9 AM</sup> Venus & Pormona  
Poft Banker 700 B - found

Thursday July 21 Day the Venus & Pormona North  
of anon in to Anchor found

Friday July 22 Day first / moderate & thick  
Land in last standing of lively in Cam found

Saturday July 23 Day this day moderate <sup>ing</sup> stand  
Land Ship of latter - standing in saw finbacks saw  
how ships to the South last 3:00:00

Sunday July 24 this day standing of and on  
Land in lively in sight found

Monday July 25 Day this 24 hours Nothing  
Land in Remarkable Spook the ship lively & Lidgy found

Tuesday July 26 Day this 24 hours moderate Spook the  
Land in ship Venus & Pormona - 700 B - found in the bay

Wednesday July 27 Day this 24 hours stiff Trade -  
Land in Ship Repairing Cask Ships in sight found  
Last 2:00:15

1796

Land  
&  
Ships in

Remarks onboard Thursday 28 July -  
this 24 hours strong sea breezes in ships in sight  
Preparing the starboard boat founds Lat.  $20^{\circ} 10'$

Saw  
Whales -

Friday July 29 this 24 hours stiff gails - Latterly -  
Saw Whales Out of but going too fast founds

got 2  
Land in

Saturday July 30 - thick at 6 PM Saw Whales  
Out of & got tow after the Sun was set -  
Latterly Cutting & Trying founds in the Bay -

Land  
in

Sunday July 31 Day first - Trying -  
Latterly - stiff breezes Plenty of Finbacks

Land  
&  
Ships

Monday August the first Day - strong  
Gails Ships as before in the bay founds

Land  
&  
Ships

Tuesday Aug<sup>u</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> this 24 hours stiff breeze  
In Corn with the Venus - found

Tried Beef  
BambooLand  
in  
the  
bay

Wednesday Aug<sup>u</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Day this 24 of and on  
Capt. Cooper went on shore & got 13 Turkeys  
Plenty of fine fish founds

Land  
in

Thursday Aug<sup>u</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Day this 24 hours of and  
on Ships in - found - - -

Land  
in

Friday Aug<sup>u</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Day first moderate -  
Latterly - stiff gails Saw Out of but got none

Land  
Ships

Saturday Aug<sup>u</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> Day first strong Trade  
Spoke at 6 PM Spoke the Atlantic Capt. Law 1000

got 2  
Land in

Sunday Aug<sup>u</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> first stiff gail - Latterly -  
at 8 AM Saw Whales Out of & got tow founds

1796

Monday Aug<sup>8</sup> Day - Cutting & Tri<sup>in</sup>  
 Latter part found in the Bay

Land  
 Ships

Tuesday Aug<sup>9</sup> Day moderat standing  
 in ships in Northing Rem<sup>at</sup> found

Wif Trade  
 Ships

Wednesday Aug<sup>10</sup> Day this 24 hours still  
 Trade of and on found

Land  
 in

Thursday August 11 Day first strong gails  
 Ships in Port Northing Remarkable found

Ships  
 in

Friday August 12 Day first Brisk Breezes  
 Latter part Calm except the ship found in the Bay

Land

Saturday Aug<sup>13</sup> Day moderat & of and  
 on several ships in the found

fine ship  
 in Co<sup>se</sup>

Saw  
 Whales

Sunday August 14 Day - Moderat spoke  
 the British Tar - Latter part saw Whales but of  
 but could not strike found. Latter part 17<sup>th</sup>

Land  
 in



Monday Aug<sup>15</sup> - at 1 P.M. got up with  
 the Whales & got 4 at 12 got them to the ship  
 Latter part Cutting in the Bay found

Ships  
 in  
 Port

Tuesday August 16 Day first Cutting & Tri<sup>in</sup>  
 Latter in Company with the Venus & Aterlaniet  
 & Permona found Northing Remarkable in Bay

Down  
 oil

Wednesday August 17 Day of and on stowing  
 Down oil ships as before found

for  
 anchor

Thursday August 18 Day this Day in Comp with  
 the Permona - Latter part standing in for to  
 Come to anchor found bending Cables

1796  
got to  
Anchor

Remarks onboard Aug<sup>19</sup> Day<sup>at 2 PM</sup> Came tow in  
13 fathoms & more with the Page Calking & Repair-<sup>ing</sup>

at  
Anchor  
after  
Water

Saturday August 20 Day Still Repairing Cap<sup>t</sup> Cooper  
went to the the watering Place and left tow men that  
is Got the survey to fill water ponds

at  
Anchor

Sunday Aug<sup>21</sup> Day Still Repairing of ponds

in  
Harbour

Monday Aug<sup>22</sup> Day Repairing the Rigen Paying  
the Bends & other Necessary Work ponds 2 Casks of water<sup>on board</sup>

Tuesday Aug<sup>23</sup> Day - Calking and Refitting

at  
Anchor

Wednesday August 24 Day Saw two ships in the offing  
got three forty of water ponds

Boats  
Painting

Thursday Aug<sup>25</sup> Day one Boat to the watering Place  
& one to the North of the Bay to even the Shore Nothing  
Painting

at  
Anchor

Friday Aug<sup>26</sup> Day Painting of some hands after  
Wood - ponds

Saturday Aug<sup>27</sup> Day getting wood of Painting ponds

Sunday August 28 Day Stowing the between Deck

Monday Aug<sup>29</sup> Day getting wood saw to the West

at  
Anchor  
Ship

Tuesday Aug<sup>30</sup> Day getting of wood of Painting  
Capt Horner the ship Lydia came in to Anchor

Wednesday Aug<sup>31</sup> Day imployed in getting of  
Turkel the ship Venus came in to Anchor ponds

at  
Anchor

Thursday Sept 1 Day getting Wood Laying Props &  
Takeing of the Armour Forge ponds

1796

Friday Sept 2 Day first fine getting wood

got under way

Latterpart at 10 AM on road at 11 got under way - in Cling to calm one boat after Tarkel found

got out spoke

Saturday 3rd at 2 PM a breeze from the South standing out on the bay - at 8 PM spoke the ships out in the bay Latter all in Comp found

in Comp ship

Sunday 4 Day biled a hog and had all on board bid them fare well found saw blackfish found

stand of

Monday 5 Day standing of impley in Repairing the Corn boat - found - North

I take my Depart from Rock Harbor in 90: 10 W

Tuesday 6 Day we have Concluded to go on the Coast - standing by to the SW NW Wind SE - Latter in Cling to Calm a large swell from the South - Lat by obs 00: 49 S Long 90: 39 N

moderat cloudy by to the SW

Wednesday Sept 7 Day - first - Calm and Cloudy Latter do SW of SW - found Lat 01: 18 S Long 91: 02

moderat thick

Thursday Sept 8 Day first - moderat and thick Latter do by SW of SW - tide brews Lat 02: 03 S Long 91: 39

fine

Friday Sept 9 Day first moderat Brews & thick - Latterpart tide brews Lay up SW of SW - Lat 02: 46 S Long 92: 19 N

fine by to the South

Saturday Sept 10 Day - tide Brews and Cloud Lay up SW of SW Latter fine Brews - Lat 03: 24 S Long 92: 48

1796

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 11 Day

moderat  
thick

first fine breezes standing by to SSW -  
Bent a New mainsail - Latter thick Lay  
up SSW - und hole sail Lat 04: 22 Long 93: 26 N

stif  
breezes

thick

Monday Sept 12 Day first - thick but moderat  
by the Wind SSW - Latter Brisk bent New fifth  
Lay up SSW & SSW S - thick blew water no foul -  
flying fish - Lat 05: 14 Long 94: 12 N

thick

stif  
gails

Bent  
New sails

Tuesday Sept. 13 Day first - Stif breezes at 6 PM  
In T & Gails - by SSW S - Latter up SSW  
Bent New T sails & refitting founds -  
Lat by 06: 06 Long 94: 32

in 96 S

thick

stif breezes

Wednesday Sept. 14 Day first Stif Trades at  
6 PM in T & Gails - Latter Brisk breezes & thick  
out T & G - founds Lat 07: 06 Long 95: 49

thick

under

hole

Sail

Thursday Sept. 15 Day - first - Stif breezes  
& thick saw blackfish - Latter und hole  
Sail S & SSW Wind S & S founds -  
Lat by 08: 27 Long 95: 37 N

stif

breezes

same

equals

Friday Sept. 16 Day - first - fine up S -  
S & SSW under hole sail Saw Porpoises -  
Midst - Stif & Equals of rain Latter Stif  
under hole sail Lay up South of SSW founds -  
Lat by 10: 15 Long 96: 09 N

1796

stiff  
braves  
thick

Saturday Sept. 17 Day first. Stiff braves  
Under hole sail South. Lanyer under  
hole sail up S of SW found thick.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Alt. 11: 50 Long 96: 42

thick  
wood  
hole

Sunday Sept. 18 Day first. Brisk braves  
and thick Employed in fitting Porventer &  
Backstays of outriggers - up S of SW  
Lanyer -  
Stiff braves and showers are taken with the  
Curry up SW. Lat<sup>d</sup> by Alt. 13: 12 Long 97: 20

stiff  
gails  
men  
unwell

Monday Sept. 19 Day first stiff braves -  
Lanyer up S of SE strong gails under double  
Reps found Lat<sup>d</sup> by Alt. 14: 52 Long 97: 57 W

stiff  
gails  
in  
sail

Tuesday Sept. 20 Day first strong braves  
under double Reys reef sea - fine our ship to  
make 500 strokes of oars Lanyer more <sup>mod</sup>  
Wind East of back steering SE - found  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Alt. 16: 53 Long 97: 50

Wednesday Sept. 21 Day first - stiff braves at  
East steering SE thick & Lanyer more <sup>at</sup> moderate  
under hole sail Wind East of SE - steering SE found  
men well - Lat<sup>d</sup> by Alt. 18: 40 Long 97: 34

Thursday Sept. 22 Day first moderate under hole  
sail - Lanyer as Wind lite at ENE  
steering SE 1/2 E found  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Alt. 20: 36 Long 97: 04

1796 Remarks onboard Friday Sep. 23  
 fine this 24 hours litle Breezes and Clear under hole  
 men sail Wind S.E. Steering S.E. by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S found  
 unwell men unwell Lat by Obs.  $21^{\circ} 38'$  Long  $96^{\circ} 55'$

modest Saturday Sept. 24 Day - first moderate  
 under hole sail Latter part litle Breezes in -  
 small Wind Clear to Calm Wind NN Steering S.E. by S  
 Lat by Obs.  $22^{\circ} 11'$  Long  $96^{\circ} 44'$

litle & much Sunday Sept. 25 Day - first litle Breezes  
 at N & NW Steering S.E. by S Latter part  
 small Wind moderate Breezes at S Steering by East til 10 AM  
 Tacked to the to the S.W. Lat by Obs.  $22^{\circ} 39'$  Long  $96^{\circ} 30'$

Strong gails in sail Monday Sept 26 Day first Strong breezes at  
 S.E. at 2 PM in T.G. sails - at 12 in gills and  
 Double Reef the topsails - Lat & Wind S.E. by up  
 NN & NW under Double Reef found  
 Lat by Obs.  $23^{\circ} 31'$  Long  $97^{\circ} 06'$

Strong gails and Reef Sea in sail Tuesday Sept 27 Day fore Strong gails Ly up  
 S.W. & NW at 12 in Main T.S. - at 6 AM  
 Clost Reef F. & M.T.S. & down fore & main T.G.  
 found Reef Sea Lat by Obs.  $24^{\circ} 31'$  Long  $97^{\circ} 55'$

Stiff gails Reef T.S. Wednesday Sept 28 Day first Strong Breeze  
 under Clost Reef T.S. up S & S.E.  
 Latter out one Reef up S.E. Nothing  
 Remarkable found Lat by Obs.  $25^{\circ} 50'$  Long  $97^{\circ} 35'$

1796 Remarks onboard Sept. 29 Day - first  
Hif gails under Double Reef T.S. up S.E.  
Latter part more moderat by thick heavy  
Ly up S.E. & S.E. by S. N.W. by E. Lat by  $27^{\circ} 30'$  Long  $97^{\circ} 04'$

Friday Sept. 30 Day - first moderat under  
hole sail - Latter fine Pleasant Weather  
Sent up fore & Mizzen T.G. yards Wind C.N.E.  
& N.E. by E. Steering S.E. by S. found -  
Lat by  $28^{\circ} 39'$  Long  $96^{\circ} 22'$

Saturday October the first Day -  
Fore part fine Wind N.E. by E. & smooth sea  
Latter part wind bare to the North got at  
Steering sails found thick Steering S.E. by S.  
Lat by  $30^{\circ} 11'$  Long  $95^{\circ} 36'$

Sunday Oct. 2 Day first part moderat gails  
at N.W. and thick under hole sail Steering S.E. by S.  
at 12 P.M. Wind Came Round to South and thick  
Rain Double Reefed the T. sails at 8 A.M. Cleared  
Tacked to the S.W. found -  
Lat by  $30^{\circ} 49'$  Long  $94^{\circ} 59'$

Monday Oct. 3 Day first Tacked to the East  
Wind S.E. Midle calm - Latter fine  
Breeces under hole sail Wind from S.E.  
to S.W. Steering S.E. by S. found -  
some Tros } Lat by  $31^{\circ} 03'$  Long  $94^{\circ} 15'$

1796 Remarks onboard Tuesday the fourth Day  
 Stiff gails first part Brisk breeze at 2 P.M. in T.G. S.  
 in sail Wind S.W. ~ Latterly mod. under  
 hole sail Wind S.W. standing S.E. by S.  
 Lat. 33:49 Long. 92:50 W.

Wednesday onboard Oct. 5 Day first  
 Stiff breezes at M at 4 P.M. in T.G. sails at  
 5 in one Reef ~ Latterly more moderat  
 Wind S.E. ~ Standing by to the East point  
 saw a saw to peg Lat. in by Obs 32:34 Long 91:31  
 moderat

Thursday Oct 6 Day first Stiff Breezes ~  
 thick weather Latterly moderat & thick a large swell  
 from the S.W. Lat. 32:19 Long 90:39

Friday October 7 Day first lite breezes at S.W.  
 Standing by to the S.E. under hole sail.  
 Lat. Obs 33:45 S. Long 90:02

Saturday October 8 Day first moderat gails  
 thick weather and cloudy Wind S.W. ~ Large swell from  
 the South. Latterly lite wind at S.W. ~  
 standing S.E. at 4 A.M. Calm & ends -  
 Lat by Obs 34:20 Long 89:46

Sunday October 9 Day first first breezes at  
 N and thick lite main and Large swell from  
 the S.W. ~ Latterly thick but moderat  
 Wind West & N.W. under hole sail standing  
 S.E. & ends Lat by Obs 35:11 Long 89:30

1796 Monday Oct 10 Day - first - fine breeze  
 at N & W & N W blowing SE under all sail.  
 Mid part Wind got to the SW and hard rain  
 & brot us to blot reef so end. Squally and reef  
 Sea blowing by SE & NE - Lat by DR 36:30 Long 88:42

strong gails  
 Rain in sail  
 Tuesday Oct 11 Day this 24 hours strong  
 gails and high sea with repeated squalls of  
 rain under blot reef. T. down 14 yards -  
 Lat by DR 37:42 Long 87:53 N

Broth  
 Annal  
 Wednesday Oct 12 Day first Wind SW and  
 strong under blot reef lay up SE & SE -  
 & repeated squalls of rain - Lat out  
 Reef til rain found with a high sea  
 Lat by DR 38 51 North Long 87:35

Thursday Oct 13 Day this 24 hours strong  
 at N & W  
 gails and rain by to SE - reef sea latter part  
 Rain more moderat out one til rain found  
 North 40:00 Lat 87:14  
 40-01

Friday Oct 14 Day first - strong gails  
 Rain in sail  
 W & W at 4 PM in gill and blot reef the  
 T. said at in Main sail latter wind  
 SE & by SE lay SE & SE found -  
 Lat by DR 40:40 Long 86:20 N

*[Decorative flourish]*

1796 Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 15 Day  
 first part strong gails at NW under Clost Reef  
 Lay up SE & SE by E - Ruy Sea - Latter more  
 moderat under hole sail Lay up SE by S & SE  
 Wind SW & NW - thick cloud found  
 Lat by Dr 41:35 Long 85:30

Sunday Oct 16 Day first thick Wind West  
 Steering SE - Latter stiff gails under  
 Double & Clost Reef 3 sails with repeated Rain  
 Wind MNW & NW - Noth Lat by Dr 43:18 Long 85:30

Monday Oct 17 Day first strong gails  
 at NW and Rain Clost Reefs Steering SE  
 Latter Wind MNW and Ruyid at 12 in Main sails  
 we finde the Ship to make Considerable  
 Water & find it to Come in about the Stern  
 we Put in some Reef but to no Purpos -  
 Noth Lat by Dr 45:18 Long 86:00

Tuesday Oct 18 Day first Wind MNW  
 and strong Clost Reefs Steering by NW  
 Latter Wind West at 10 AM in Fox  
 Moven Top sails and find the Ship to make  
 more Water hands employed in moving the  
 Stream Cable in the Cabin and moving Sails  
 meat aft to ear the Ship forward hove over  
 some Sand & Clay found two men unwell  
 Ruyid Wind West Lat by Dr 46:53 Long 86:15

1796

Rugid

out  
Sail  
more  
moderat

Wednesday Octob 19 Day first strong  
gails With Repeated Squalls of Rain Wind  
West, & Ruff Sea. Latterly more moderat  
out Doble Reef Topsails Wind WNW Steering  
S<sup>e</sup> Saw Plenty of foul tow men unwell  
fine ~~the~~ ship no woss found  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 48: 40 Long 86: 10<sup>n</sup>

Rugid

Weather

Rain

Thursday October 20 Day first ship Broun  
at WNW Steering S<sup>e</sup> under Doble Reef  
at 12 Wind SW and Rain Latterly do  
in Main sail & Close Reef the topsails some  
Squalls of Snow & hale Saw several Bears  
of Calp Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 49: 46 Long 85: 35

Rugid

Rain

bad  
Weather

Friday Octo 21 Day first strong gails  
attended with the Rain at 4 PM in fore of  
Mizen I sail at 6 sent down M<sup>s</sup> G mast  
Wind SW Latterly Wind WNW with snow  
Rain & hale Steering S<sup>e</sup> under Close Reef S. I.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 51: 21 Long 85: 15

thick

Weather

Saturday Octo 22 Day first strong gails  
at WNW Steering S<sup>e</sup> - thick of Rain  
Latterly moderat and thick under hole  
Large Swell from the WSW Wind NW  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 52: 59 Long 85: 10

1796

hard  
gails  
&  
rain

have  
now

Remarks on board Sunday Octob 23 day  
first of smoke brews at N and Rain

Latterly Winds from the East & SE  
& SSE at 8 AM in fore and mizen Tails  
& Tacked to the SW & in fore sail and  
Lay by under stay sails a hard gail with  
much rain & cold at One more moderate  
set Clost Reef MTS - and the rain ceased -  
Latt by the 53: 40 S Long 85: 05 -

had  
Weather

Saw

Monday Octob 24 day first strong  
gails at SSE and S - at 3 PM Wind got  
to the S - and SW and began to dry  
set Clost Reef TS out Clost Reef TSails  
Middle calm - Latterly had a  
brews from the East NE saw Calp and  
How Penguins and the Water discolored -  
Stand to the SSE & SE - found three  
men unwell Latt by the 53: 52 S Long 84: 55

had  
Weather

Short  
Sail  
and hump  
backs

Ref

Tuesday Octob 25 day strong gails under  
Doble Reef TS - at 6 in M sail at 10 in Fore  
& Mizen TS - at 12 a hard gail at  
East and much rain in fore sail at 2  
AM in MTS - by very reef weather  
and cold at 8 AM wind died out MTS  
at 12 Wind at NNN & Clear of Saw -  
Penguins Large Swell from the ENE  
set Clost Reef TSails three men in  
Well found  
Latt by the 54: 47 S Long 84: 55

1796

moderately

thick

Wednesday Oct 26 Day first - mod  
at NW Large swell at East Latter  
tide breezes at N & NNE & East at 11 Calm  
men unwell Lat by 4.55: 22 Long 84: 12

fine  
Weather

Thursday Oct 27 Day - first took a  
breeze from the SW and then at SW  
Hawing ESE til 9 PM then SE & E til 2 East  
2 then East Wind WSW and fine under hole  
sail Lat by 56: 34 Long 81: 46

fine  
(sawdaged)

Weather

Friday Oct 28 Day first fine Wind WSW  
Hawing ENE - Latter fine Wind  
West and tide breezes out Studingdail saw  
Several worgins found - two men unwell  
Lat by 56: 22 Long 78: 46 W

fine

Weather

Saturday Oct 29 Day first fine Wind  
W Hawing ENE - Latter tide breezes  
at WNW and Calm Clear and smooth  
Sea and Worm found saw 4 worgins and  
two Crampuses Lat by 56: 23 Long 77: 40 W  
Variation 20: in East

Smole

(Broke)  
of forty  
four

Wind

Sunday Oct 30 Day - first fine - cloudy  
Latter tide breezes from WNW to N and  
Wind got to SW at 11 Breeze Hawing  
ENE & ends Lat by 56: 34 Long 76: 40 W

1796

Remarks onboard Monday Late 31 day  
 first ship burs at SW and NW at -  
 ship  
 burs at  
 Stood East in one reef cloudy Latter  
 Wind from NW to NNW and cloudy -  
 mick  
 Steering NE & E found two hands unwell  
 Lat by Obs  $56^{\circ} 35'$  Long  $73^{\circ} 34'$

Tuesday November the first day first  
 strong gale at NNW at 2 PM in one  
 reef steering NE & E at 3 in double reefs of  
 in Moon S.S. - thick and late rain - at 8  
 Wearn  
 flat reef the SS and stood SE & E til 12  
 then East til 4 then ENE saw a bad of  
 in  
 sail Calp. at 8 Last Night thought the Water  
 discolored - strong gale and bound sea  
 til 4 A.M. when began to moderate at 8  
 more  
 made out hole SS - Wind SW and cleared of  
 Dry weather - - found - steering NE  
 Lat by Obs  $57^{\circ} 05'$  Long  $70^{\circ} 17'$

Wednesday Nov 2 day first Brisk burs at  
 SW steering NE - Latter thick discolored  
 Water saw Calp & Pinguins Wind from NNW  
 to NW and Snow and Rain steering NE  
 mick  
 Wearn  
 saw a whale Last Night at 10<sup>th</sup> almost calm  
 Coiled Water  
 Wind from the W. found NE & E  
 Lat by D.R.  $56^{\circ} 46'$  Long  $66^{\circ} 50'$

1796 Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 3 Day - first Wind at  
 N<sup>e</sup> & NNE - & NE thick snow and rain -  
 Steering by to the SE - at 4 PM Reef the  
 T.S. at 8 the Wind East at 10 & E at  
 10 Tacked to the ENE at began to bear only  
 Now and then a snow Squal - Last Night the  
 Water Lite Couillard saw Worgins at 2 AM  
 Steered NE at 8 Water more blue No Calp No  
 Worgins saw <sup>two</sup> Whales at 8 Steered NNE Wind still  
 at 10 NE Water <sup>lite</sup> blueish saw Nothing but Sea  
~~but~~ found - Lat by above  $56^{\circ} 59'$  Long  $65^{\circ} 24'$

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 4 Day first Wind West and thick  
 & Snow Squalls under hole sail steering NW Lite  
 Blue Water - saw two Whales No Wads Nor Worgins  
 at 8 PM Shortened sail to the Topails  
 Wind at W & WSW at 10 Tacked to the SSW  
 at 1 AM Wind varied to S - thought we  
 saw Land made hole sail - at 4 Wind got  
 to SSW and clear steering NE at 6 N<sup>e</sup>  
 & at 8 NW saw humpbacks at 10 saw  
 Plenty of Worgine and black hagslets which  
 we have not seen before tow Direct bits Water  
 of a litish blue at 11 AM saw Land bearing  
 N. it appeared very broken steering ENE  
 I think it to be a Part of Terra del fuge about 68  
 Miles to the West word turn over

Land  
in

Novem 4 day at Mr. the land seen from N. to  
NE & E - and learnt to trend to the East about  
40 Miles of - found

Left by 06:55:46 L

Land  
in

Saturday Nov 5 Day first Thick Cloudy  
Wind W & S turning ENE & East Low  
grampuses - & one seal - The land in  
sight bearing from NE to NNN  
& appearing to mark in tops and broken  
Lumps almost like Isle - and not very  
high at 4 PM Came on to Point  
the Night Land bearing NE & E about  
28 Miles and from that direction to N -  
at 4 PM wind to the ESE Wind SSW & S -  
at 6 had a heard Squal from the S & E in Tails  
& keep the courses and turn by to the E & S of ESE  
Middle repeated Squals of Snow & Seal at  
4 AM blew water saw large bands of foul -  
at 8 AM more moderate out Coast Reef Tails  
turning by ESE & SSE - at Mr. it cleared of  
saw Land bearing ESE & Leg & Chap etc -  
we soon found it to be Land of to be Diego -  
out Reef & and turning to the SE by E to Port  
by the West Side found two men unwell

Maid  
Land

Left by 05:36:20 L

1796

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 6 Day fairly moderat  
 under hole sail S E 6 Wind S W at 6 P M  
 the Islands of Diego were N N E at 8 N Dist 8 miles  
 steering E S E East - When we first maid the  
 Islands they appeared in two parts by <sup>the</sup> South  
 Nyer they appeared in Lumps Larger N & S  
 the North part appeared in 3 Lumps or Considera  
 high and a Number of Spears of Rocks about  
 them the South Part in four Islands the  
 North one much the Largest and appeared  
 green on the top and quite high & a Number  
 of Lumps and Rocks or Spears of Rocks the  
 passage between them is East and West as they  
 lay Nealy N and South or East or West the hole  
 Extent of the Land and Rocks is about 10 miles  
 the passage is 6 or 7 miles wead and appeared clear  
 as I saw no Brahem in it the sea Brock high  
 on the West Side we stered East til 6 A M  
 then N E 6 E til 10 then N E Wind W S W for

Discrip  
 from

mod  
 erat

Lat by Alt 56. 43

1796 Remarks aboard Monday Nov 7 day

first strong gale at 11 AM under black  
Reef S.S. - Rough sea and frequent squalls  
of rain at 4 PM took in the Starboard  
Boat - Middle more moderate outside  
Reef latter at 8 AM the  
Cullord water at 9 out all Reef and  
mailed Steered N.W. at 10 saw Land N.W. by W. dist  
Land 45 miles at 11 cleared of found it to  
be Starland at 12 noon it bore West dist  
50 Miles Wind W found Lat by  $55^{\circ} 16'$

Tuesday Nov 8 day first brisk gale at 11 AM  
Lat at 6 Lat file of Starland steering N - at  
8 PM spoke the Boston Packet Capt Earen  
d spoke bound for Castor latter strong gale  
Ship at 11 AM steering by to the N.E. Green  
strong Water and some Calm but few fowls found  
Lat by  $54^{\circ} 20'$

Wednesday Nov 9 day first stiff breezes  
at 11 AM steering by to the N - Green water  
at 8 PM Tide for bottom of had 60 fathoms  
got ground in the Lat  $54^{\circ} 02'$  about South from the  
Faulking Islands latter saw several Whales  
and flocks of Calm three men unwell with the Survey  
Lat by  $52^{\circ} 45'$

1796 Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 10 - first part breezes at  
 WSW - at 1 PM in Main - at 4 PM made  
 the Faulkins Islands bearing NNE dist 20 miles  
 at 6 Tacked saw Land bearing from West to NE  
 as far as the eye can extend - Latter standing to  
 the SSW so ends men still unwell Lat<sup>y</sup> by obs 53° 05'

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 11 Day - first - strong gails at  
 WSW & SW - & squalls of hale at 10 PM calm til  
 4 AM had brisk breezes at WNW & NW at 10 PM  
 Tide for Bottom got none found Lat<sup>y</sup> by obs 52° 48'

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 12 Day first - strong gails in  
 one reef at 10 PM lost kept the top sails  
 strong gails & heavy sea saw calp found Lat<sup>y</sup> by obs 53° 05'

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 13 Day first - Clear and strong  
 under close reef - saw calp - Latter moderate &  
 under hole sail - the ship makes 1 foot of water -  
 at hour when saw some calp & thick water -

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 14 Day first - moderate breezes  
 & heavy at 6 PM Made Land bearing ENE dist 25 miles  
 I think it to be some part of the New Islands at 6  
 under moderate sail one way and the other Wind West -  
 Latter at 5 AM Land Plane in sight bore away -  
 for to make a harbour at 6 bent cables at 10 PM  
 got Nyn with the North part of the new Islands  
 found - No obs -

1796	Pennack on board Tuesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 15 Day
Turning in to Harbour	first stiff Breeze in one puff Turning in to Harbour at 3 PM Came tow in 16 fathoms of mard with both Anchors Cap Cooper went on shore & got 5 gees of some salary Latterly stiff at 4 hands on shore getting Eggs which we find in Plenty men unwell found
Got Eggs at Anchor	
In Harbour	Wednesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 16 Day this Day Wind WSW of moderat repairing the riggen hands on shore now men still much unwell found
In Harbour	Thursday Nov <sup>r</sup> 17 Day this Day Wind West of moderat - Latterly Wind SSW and Rain at Dusk at 5 PM of bleed of found
In Harbour	Friday Nov <sup>r</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> this Day Strong gails Driving the oil betwixt Decks found got Dow fore of 11 yards
In Har	Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup> this Day - Strong gails at SW and repeated Squalls of snow Latterly more moderat Caulking about the bows - and other Necessary Work so ends
In Har	Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 20 - first of getting of Water Latterly Wind S and Snow tow hands much unwell found
In Harb Lost a Man	Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 21 <sup>st</sup> - this Day Rigid Weather - at 9 AM Miller Cook the Cooper died after being much unwell for this 4 months found

1796

getting  
Water

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> - first moderat & thick  
WSW - Latter Wind SE and Rain at Mid -  
Bured the Cooper one man stil much unwell

In  
Harbour  
bad Weather

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> first. Wind SE & Rain at  
2 PM Wind SSW and Cleard of - Latter part strong  
on shore getting Eggs - founds -

In  
Harbour  
of Water

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>d</sup> - first. Wind SW getting of  
foals - Latter Wind W. filling Water and  
Trying to stop the Leake Cloudy founds -

in  
Harbour

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>d</sup> - first - getting Water  
Wind NW - Latter strong gail at SSW  
and South and some snow founds -

in  
Harbour

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> day first wind S - and  
squalls of hail Latter more moderat wind  
WSW hand on shore getting birds so ends

getting  
Ready  
for  
SeaWind  
not  
fair -

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> Day first. Getting Ready  
for Sea - Latter Wind WSW and West at 6  
AM on mord at 11 Made and stood out strong  
gails under double Reef Tails & wind gets more to the  
Westward founds Reef Sea -

Cold not

Taced  
Ship's  
gailsWind  
Favour

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> Day first strong gails at Wbs at  
5 PM got ny to the Jasonts Island & cold not weather  
them at 6 Tacked and stood over under the New Islands & spent  
the Night making Short board. Latter Wind SSW steering  
WNW at 11 AM kept away NW by the outer Islands bore  
ESE Dist. 6 miles

1796

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29 dayShip  
gailsLost  
sight

first Wind SW under double reef Tails at 1 P.M.  
 Lost sight of the Jason Islands - Steering N.W. by N  
 tow hands unwell - so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> by the 48:55

strong

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30 day first moderate breezes  
 at W.S.W. & W - Steering N.W. by N and N.W.  
 Saw high shales Lat<sup>d</sup> by the 46:37

Got  
groundon  
Bank

Thursday ~~Dec<sup>r</sup> 1~~ Dec<sup>r</sup> 1 Day first Wind West  
 at 1 P.M. head Well - <sup>ground</sup> Looks things Wandered at  
 4 Fathoms - got 65 fathoms - Latter Wind  
 at 1 - at 8 Fathoms for ground had 68 fathoms  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> by the 45:40

Spoke

Ship

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2 - first moderate at South  
 at 4 P.M. saw tow ships to the SW - Latter  
 Spoke the ship Nancy & Capt. Chase 600 Bunch  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 44:25

Spoke  
Ship

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 3 day first strong gails &  
 rough sea - Latter more moderate & calm -  
 Spoke the ship Hero 900 bunch saw several  
 ships to the SW so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> by the 42:21

Ship  
gails

Ship

in

Company

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 4 day first Calm and thick  
 Latter strong gails at N.N.W. in  
 Company with Day - clear fifty fathoms  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 43:12 so ends

1796 Remarks onboard Monday Decem 5 Day

Ship in first / moderat gails and Large swell Capt  
Left Cooper onboard or Capt Obed Aldreg Wind NW -

reigid Lattery strong gails and Rain under Clost  
reef TS - Jo end! No<sup>all</sup> one man much unwe.

strong Tuesday Decem 6 Day first / stiff gails at  
calm WNW & thick at 4 P Moe moderat out one  
tite reef at 8 Calm and Rain Lattery under  
breew at SW under hole S. Lat by Obs 42.32

fine Wednesday Decem 7 Day first / moderat at  
up yard W - got up fore of M T G mas of M T Cyard  
man at 10 P M Die John Perrenus after several  
Dial month sickness - Latter tite breew<sup>at N</sup> of clear  
Lat by Obs 42.30

fine Thursday Decem 8 Day first / moderat at WNW  
Weather stand to the WSW & SW - at 3 Tacked and sterd  
burned N E & N - buried John Perrenus Lattery tite  
man Breew at WNW - and N repairing the Rigen  
Jo end! all well fine Weather Lat by Obs 41.26

of or Friday Decem 9 Day first / - moderat and cloudy  
the at 6 P M Tride for ground & found none as I fine my  
Bank self of or the Bravel Bank I shall Take my dept  
Lattery strong gails sturing N E & N Wind SW  
Jo end! all well Lat by Obs 39.02 - Long 57.40

1796

Remarks onboard Saturday Decem<sup>r</sup> 10 DayStiff  
gailsfirst Stiff - at 11 - Steering NE -  
over hold Starboard Cable found it not fit to -  
Trust the ship tow for five fathoms & cut it offRuf  
Sea

Latter Strong at 11 &amp; Ruf Sea Course NE

Nothing remarkable Nob - Lat<sup>d</sup> 38:47 Long 54:26

Strong

Sunday Decem<sup>r</sup> 11 Day first Strong at 11

Course NE &amp; Ruf Sea - Latter more moderate

more  
mod-

Set Steering Sails - found

Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 37:25 Long 57:09

Stiff

Monday Decem<sup>r</sup> 12 Day first brisk at 11Large  
swell

Course NE - under hole sail at 6 Wind S.E

Latter more moderate and Large swell -

moderat

some little rain all well so ends -

Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 36:41 Long 48:49fine  
CalmTuesday Decem<sup>r</sup> 13 Day - this 24 hours calm  
and fine Clear Weather Employd about the  
Riggen and sails - all well -Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 36:17 Long 48:43

fine

Wednesday Decem<sup>r</sup> 14 - first gentle breezes  
at 6 S.E. Course by to the N.E. & N.fine  
WindsLatter small Wind  
at NE & NNE clear repairing sails  
foundLat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 35:27 Long 48:27

1796 Thursday Decem 15 Day first fine  
fine at N - & clear - Standing to the East -  
Latterly - a frost and fine under  
Bristol a  
Virel Reef hole sail sent up Mirent & yard for red -  
Lat by Ch. 35:23 Long 48:04

fine Friday Decem 16 Day first gentle breeze  
at N & NNE Course by to the East under  
some black fish hole sail Latterly Wind N - stirring  
E 6 N & E 1/2 N - repairing and refitting -  
Sound Lat by obs 35:17 Long 46:26 W

rain Saturday Decem 17 Day first brisk gails at  
N & E - Midday strong gails and rain  
rain in sail Doble reef T.S. - at 12 Wind NW and strong  
at 2 AM cleared of at 8 out hole sail Wind  
fine WSW & SW - blowy No obs - (Course NE 6 N)  
Large swell from NE - Lat by D.R. 34:50 Long 44:58

fine Sunday Decem 18 Day first moderate at SW  
bad Rain W Course NE 6 N - Midday Wind NW and  
fine Rain at 4 AM fine Wind WSW under hole  
Bristol a Barrel Cork sail Course NE 6 N found Lat by obs 34:28 Long 43:52 W

fine Monday Decem 19 Day first fine breeze at WSW  
Weather Course NE 6 N - Latterly - moderate at W -  
WSW stirring NE 6 N found Lat by obs 33:07 Long 42:51

1796

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 20

moderat first gentle breezes at W and NW & NW -  
Steering NE by N - & by to the East - Midle

Rain do - Latter wind variable and much  
Rain so ends this day began to wet the hole

late breezes  
No Obs by D. R. 32:57 S Long 41:54

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21 first calm and  
much rain Thursday at 2 PM - a brisk  
Wind at SE - Steering NE by N - und table T S

stiff  
gails Latter wind MNW & SW - & strong course  
NE by N - Nothing remarkable all well  
so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 31:35 S Long 40:00

stiff  
moder Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22 first stiff gails at SW  
Course NE by N - Midle part small winds

Latter do so ends  
Variation 02:52 E Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 30:25 S Long 39:00

late  
Winds Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 23 first moderat at SSE

Course NE by N - Latter late breezes at East  
by to the N Employed in taking down  
the Carriboes so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 29:25 S Long 38:36

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24 - first late Wind at East  
moderat & ENE by to the N - Latter moderat  
baking at East Steering by to the N - so ends  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 28:23 S Long 38:20 N

1796

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25 Day first brisk breezeslate  
wind

at E - Latter moderate at E. N -

Lat by obs  $26^{\circ} 49'$  S Long  $37^{\circ} 42'$  W

made

head

wind

Monday Day 26 first moderate ENE

and cloudy - Latter Wind from NNE

to N at 2 AM Tacked Ship and stood to the East - Repairing sails - Joends -

Lat by obs  $26^{\circ} 14'$  S Long  $37^{\circ} 07'$  W

fine

moderate  
head wind  
forth get  
to the NTuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27 first moderate Wind

N by to the East Middle Strong breezes

in T.G.S. - Latter Wind N standing to the

East - Repairing sails and baking Bread -

Lat by obs  $26^{\circ} 40'$  S Long  $35^{\circ} 24'$  W

mod

wind  
NNE

head

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28 Day first moderate

Middle brisk gale - Latter moderate

under holt sail Repairing sails and Baking

Bread &amp; Laying Ropes Joends all well -

Lat by obs  $25^{\circ} 58'$  S Long  $35^{\circ} 34'$  W  
Sailing East till 10 AM Tacked and stood N -

moderate

gloomy  
&  
head windThursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29 Day first moderate at NNE

by to the NW - Latter Wind NNE lay up NNE

moderate Repairing sails Joends all well -

Lat by obs  $24^{\circ} 53'$  S Long  $36^{\circ} 04'$  W

fine

but

head

wind

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30 Day first moderate Lay up NNE

Wind NE Latter do Lay NNE Repairing sails

& Baking Bread Lat by obs  $23^{\circ} 55'$  S Long  $36^{\circ} 37'$  W

1796

moderat

Nothing

~~Remarks~~  
the

Remarks onboard Saturday Decr 31 Day  
first moderat Winds at NE ~ Standing by to the  
NNW ~ Latterpart wind NE by to the  
NNW moderat & some showers so ends -  
all well Lat<sup>d</sup> by obs 22: 54 S Long 38: 20 W

1797

moderat

Brutch  
a barrel  
Dork

Cloudy

Sunday January the first moderat &  
Cloway ~ Latter or some little rain found  
Winds from NE & N to NE standing by to  
the NW & NNW found all well ~  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by obs 22: 12 S Long 38: 57 W

Ruf  
Winds  
NE &  
NNE  
by to the  
NW

Monday Janu<sup>y</sup> 2 Day - first brisk gails  
and Clowdy - at 3 PM in MTC Sail &  
Latterpt strong Wind altered with squalls  
of Rain bent New MTS - found  
all well Note Dr: 22 32 S Long 38: 41 W

more

Moderat

Tuesday Janu 3 Day - first stiff gails at  
NNE Standing by to the E & S - Latter  
more moderat - Wind NE & NE & N  
so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> by obs 22: 34 S Long 37: 14 W

brisk

waves

head

Winds

one

bad

Wednesday Janu 4 Day first stiff waves at  
NE & N Course E & S - at 11 PM Tacked  
& Lay up - NNW - til 2 then NNW & W  
& NNW & N Wind still at NE - one  
man taken down with the Scurvy  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by obs 22: 38 S Long 36: 45 W

1797

brisk  
breezehead  
wind

Thursday June 5 Day first - brisk  
breezes at NE - by to the NNE & NNW  
Nothing remarkable - Latter wind  
from NNE to N - Lay up NW and NNW -  
at mid that we saw something like the mainland  
Tacked to the East found one man bad with  
the scurvy  
Lat by obs  $21^{\circ} 48' S$  Long  $37^{\circ} 35' W$

Brisk  
breeze  
Beetmod  
head  
wind

Friday June 6 Day first - Wind NNE  
steering by East & E by S - under full sail  
Latter moderate wind NE by N by East  
& East by S found N of the  $22^{\circ} 12' S$  - Long  $36^{\circ} 11' W$

mod  
head  
wind

Saturday June 7 Day the 24 hours moderate at  
NE by N & NE steering by E & E by S & E - Latter  
do found Lat by obs  $23^{\circ} 05' S$  Long  $34^{\circ} 45' W$

mod  
head  
wind  
Clear

Sunday June 8 Day gentle gails at NE by to the  
E by S & E by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  E - mid by the breezes at NE  
& NE by E - Latter do found clear -  
Nothing remarkable Lat by obs  $23^{\circ} 35' S$  Long  $33^{\circ} 16' W$

mod  
Saw  
foul

Monday June 9 Day first gentle breezes at  
E by N at 4 PM Tacked ship and Lay up N  
Latter Wind E by N standing to the  
N - saw several boobies and guano birds / found  
Lat by obs  $22^{\circ} 58' S$  Long  $33^{\circ} 10' W$

1797

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan. 10<sup>th</sup>

mad-

first gentle gails at E &amp; E by N

Winds

Latter Wind NE & NE by N Standing  
to the N - saw several boobies & Kittiwakes  
fur from and few birds found Lay no better than NW  
North

Lat by obs - 21:44 S. Long - 33:15 W

Smole  
WindsWednesday Jan 11 first Smole Winds  
at NE by N - at 6 PM - Calm -Latter Smole Winds at NE & East.  
by to the N - Lat by obs 21:13 S Long 33:20 W

fine

Winds

Thursday Jan 12 day first fine Smole  
Winds - Calm - by to the N - middayfine breezes - Latter Wind ESE Course  
NNE - found Lat by obs 20:10 S Long 32:55 W

fine

Weather

Friday Jan 13 day first fine Wind ESE  
staying NNE before I made upLatter Wind SE & E Course NNE - found  
Lat by obs 18:21 S Long 32:10 WSmole  
WindsRain  
North  
WindsSaturday Jan 14 day first fine breezes -  
Course NNE Wind SE & E - LatterSmole Winds of Showers from E to NNE  
Lat by obs 17:05 S Long 32:35 W

1797

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 15 day first  
 thick thick Wind NNE - by to the NW - Latter  
 small Winds and thick Squalls of Calm -  
 Wind very unforat Wind for most of the time  
 Wind fur to the NE found  
 Lat by obs 16:07 S Long 32:35

Monday Jan 16 day first of Calm at  
 made 3 PM head like Brues at ESE steering  
 NNE & NE by SE. Latter gentle Brues  
 gaily at NE & NE by SE - by NNE & NW found  
 and thick Lat by obs 15:11 S Long 32:38 W

Tuesday Jan 17 day first gentle Brues  
 small winds from NE to ESE lay up NW and  
 found NNE & NE by N - Latter Squally Wind  
 Squally ENE & East found some Rain  
 Lat by obs 13:31 S Long 32:13 W

Wednesday Jan 18 day first incling to Calm  
 mod Latterat gentle Brues at ENE Lay up  
 Wind N & NE found Lat by obs 12:28 S Long 31:59 W

Thursday Jan 19 day first gentle Brues  
 mod at ENE - Latter - da lay up North -  
 Wind Employ about the Began found  
 Lat by obs 11:05 S Long 32:57 W

1797 Remarks onboard Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
moderat first moderat gails at NE & E -

Latter wind E by S - Lay up  
stiff NN E Repairing the Regen so ends  
Booms - Lat. by obs 09: 20 S Longid 31: 57 N

stiff Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> first stiff Booms  
at E by S & E S E Steering NE -  
moder Latter part gentle breezes at E S E & S E  
so ends Lat. by obs 07: 20 Longid 31: 32

Small Wind Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup> first gentle breezes  
steering NE - at 4 PM lite winds at S E & E  
Brotch Latter wind NN E and the Lay up  
Sail NW & NW by N for nor  
Cork Lat. by obs 06: 30 S Longid 31: 35

mod- Monday June 23 first lite wind at  
some NN E & NE - by to the NNW & NW  
showers Latter wind at E S E & S E Employed in  
up staying our mast & setting up the Regen  
Regen so ends saw one or two Boobys so ends -  
Lat. by obs 05: 14 S Longid 31: 38 N

thick Tuesday June 24 Day - first moderat breeze  
& Steering NE - at 8 PM Shortened sail  
showers to the Tails & Tacked one way & tacked  
all Night on Count of the Booms NB -

1797 NB head Showers all Night at 4 AM  
 Maid sail of Sturd N.E. at 6 PM maid -  
 the Island of Ferdinando bearing N.E. 6 N  
 Wind East standing by to the NNE Cold not  
 fetch the Isle saw but few fowls one or two  
 Gulls of one or two man war hawks at noon the high  
 Deck NE 20. 18 miles found Lat by  $54^{\circ} 11' 12''$   
 the Island in the lat  $53^{\circ} 53'$  the Peak of Longid -  
 $32^{\circ} 34' W$  which I shall take my departure -

Maid  
Land  
a  
Island

mode

Lay down  
by Cook  
on his  
Voyage home

Left  
Land  
fine

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup> - first moderate at E 6 N  
 by to N 6 E - at 6 PM the Island bore ESE Dist 6 leagues  
 at Dark SE - from which I take my departure  
 Latter part Wind  $E 6 N$  - Employed in black  
 down the Regen so ends Lat by obs  $52^{\circ} 41' S$  Long  $32^{\circ} 24'$

thick  
Lite  
Winds  
&  
Showers

Thursday June 26 this 24 hours flatering  
 Winds  $E 6 E$  & Showers - still blacking Regen found  
 Large swell from the NNE -  
 Lat by obs  $51^{\circ} 45' S$  Long  $32^{\circ} 24'$

thick  
Lite  
Winds

Friday June 27 first thick and some  
 Rain Wind ESE Lay up NNE & NE - Latter  
 Lite Breezes and Large swell from the NNE -  
 finishing blacking the Regen found  
 Lat by obs  $50^{\circ} 37' S$  Long  $31^{\circ} 45' W$

at  
gals  
&  
Rain

Saturday June 28 first fine Wind E & ESE  
 Cloudy Lay up NE - Latter Strong gails and  
 much Rain in T.G.S. & in one Reef Wind East found  
 ketch 100 gallons of water North  $50^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $31^{\circ} 39' W$

1797

Remarks on board Sunday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 29 daythick  
&  
rainfirst Wind ESE thick & rainay Large swell from  
the N at 2 PM out Trops - Latterpart wind

brisk gails

East and ENE - cloudy so ends under hole sail  
saw Nothing worth notes Lat<sup>by obs</sup> 01:57 N Long<sup>by obs</sup> 31:29 Wstiff gails  
&  
rainMonday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 30 day first Brisk breezes at NE & E  
and NE - Middlepart of Latterpart Wind NE -brotch  
Tincebey& much Rain so ends Lat<sup>by obs</sup> 03:41 N Long<sup>by obs</sup> 32:14 Wthick &  
rainTuesday Jan<sup>ua</sup> 31 day first Wind fresh at  
NE & E of rainay at 6 Rain fast and gentle

stiff breeze

breezes at E &amp; N &amp; ENE Latterpart stiff breezes

heavy

at NE & E Lay up NW & NNW - Bent fore sail  
& fore T. M. staysail so ends Lat<sup>by obs</sup> 05:11 N Long<sup>by obs</sup> 32:58 Wstrong  
wind  
&  
thickWednesday February the first day first stiff  
breezes at NE - at 8 PM in T. M. dails -Latterpart strong winds at NE - & heavy  
so ends Lat<sup>by obs</sup> 06:53 N Long<sup>by obs</sup> 33:34 Wstrong  
windThursday Feb<sup>ru</sup> 2 day first strong winds  
at NE and heavy - Latterpart do went

Down MTC yard &amp; prepared the sail -

Lat<sup>by obs</sup> 08:30 N Long<sup>by obs</sup> 34:41 Wmuch  
weatherFriday Feb<sup>ru</sup> 3 day first strong  
wind - NE - Latterpart more moderatLay up NNW so ends Lat<sup>by obs</sup> 10:07 N Long<sup>by obs</sup> 35:36 W

1797

Saturday Feb<sup>4</sup> first moderate  
Winds at NE and Cloudy under hole sail

thick  
Cloudy

Latterly stiff breezes and thick fogs -

Latt by Obs 11:58 N Long 36:44 W

Sunday Feb<sup>5</sup> day this 24 hours stiff -  
Topgallant breezes and Cloudy Wind for the

stiff  
thick  
Breeze  
Parcel  
Poke

Most part at NE Lay up NNW & NW W -  
fo ends Latt by Obs 13:59 N Long 37:50

Monday Feb<sup>6</sup> day first brisk breezes  
and Cloudy Lay up NW W & NNW -

much  
Weather

Latterly stiff breezes and Cloudy at 7 AM

Breeze  
forty of  
Bread

Saw a ship to the N standing to the  
West found ~~that ship was~~

stiff  
Breezes

Latterly ~~stiff breezes at 7 AM~~ Employed  
in preparing the Spanker fender

Latt by Obs 15:55 N - Long 38:56 W

Tuesday Feb<sup>7</sup> day first brisk breezes  
and Clear - Latterly - at 7 AM -

thick

Saw a  
Ship -

Saw a ship to the N standing to  
the West - fender

Latt by Obs 17:37 N Long 39:38

1797 Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb<sup>8</sup> day  
 first stiff breezes and Cloudy Lay up  
 NW & NNW - Latter moderate  
 Clear breezes & Clear Lay up NW so ends  
 mod saw gulf wead  
 Lat by Obs. 19: 37' N Long 40: 28' W

Thursday Feb<sup>9</sup> day first moderate  
 fine and Cloudy - Wind NE & N -  
 Cloudy Midly lite breezes and smooth sea  
 Latter fine breezes and Cloudy -  
 saw weads  
 Saw Plenty of gulf wead found mending  
 the Starboard boat Lat by Obs. 20: 59' N Long 40: 59' W

Friday Feb<sup>10</sup> day first moderate  
 Rain & Rain Lay up NNW - Latter  
 moderate and Clear saw Plenty of  
 head gulf wead - Wind gets more to the  
 Wind N - Lay up NW & N and NW -  
 found Lat by Obs 22: 19' N Long 41: 51' W

Saturday Feb<sup>11</sup> day first Wind  
 foul N at 4 PM Tacked - Lay up E & S  
 Wind stiff breezes and squally - at 5 in PM  
 some rain at 8 PM Wind NE stood to the North &  
 gain Latter Wind N Lay up NNW  
 and NW so ends Lat by 22: 41' N Long 42: 32' W

1797

Sunday Feb<sup>12</sup> Day - first - moderat  
 at N - and large swell from the NNW  
 Saw weads at 8 PM Tacked Wind N &  
 NW Latterly small winds at NW & N -  
 Stood N & N found Lat by obs 22:57 Long 42:36

 Wind  
 Variable

 Ship  
 Brws

 moderat  
 Large  
 Swell

Monday Feb<sup>13</sup> Day first - Ship Brws  
 at NW at 3 PM in Tails -  
 Latterly -  
 moderat set up T M Brws one man unwell  
 With the scurvy found Lat by obs 23:53 Long 41:34

 Ship  
 Sails  
 in  
 Sail

Tuesday Feb<sup>14</sup> Day first - moderat under  
 Hole sail middle fine Brws at NNW  
 and West - Latterly strong gails in Tails  
 Wind NW - Doble Reef the Tails stowing  
 N & N - found Lat by obs 25:20 N Long 40:21

 Ship  
 gails

moder

 Lite  
 Wind

Wednesday Feb<sup>15</sup> Day first Strong gails  
 under Doble Reefs - Wind N & W  
 Midly Wind NNW & more moderat  
 Latterly Wind NNW and N under hole sail  
 Some lite rain and Wind got small  
 found Lat by obs 26:50 N Long 39:24 W

1797 Remarks onboard Thursday Feb<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> day  
 first of moderat at.  $WNW \frac{1}{2} N$  - Latter  
 fine gentle breezes at  $WSW \frac{1}{2} W$  Clear under hole  
 mod sail - steering  $NNE \frac{1}{2} E$  Employed Painting  
 of Coopersing oil - found  
 Brutch a forty Ship's Broad Lat by Obs  $27^{\circ} 44' N$  Long  $38^{\circ} 49'$

Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> day first of moderat -  
 ship Wind  $SW \frac{1}{2} S$  out standing sails steering  
 gails  $NNE \frac{1}{2} E$  Midley Brisk breezes -  
 strong Latter strong gails in J.C.S. - Wind  
 rain Met some Rain found Lat by Obs  $29^{\circ} 57' N$  Long  $37^{\circ} 50'$

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> day first of strong  
 in sail gails and some Rain in one Reef -  
 Ruigid at 2 A.M. strong gails and hard squalls  
 weather of Wind and Rain brot us to courses -  
 found Lat by Obs  $32^{\circ} 15' N$  Long  $36^{\circ} 43'$

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> day first of still strong gails  
 more Midley more moderat set J.L. Wind  $NW$   
 mode Latter Wind  $WNW \frac{1}{2} W$  under hole sail  
 hole sail Large swell lower  $NNE \frac{1}{2} E$  found Lat by Obs  $33^{\circ} 18' N$  Long  $35^{\circ} 53' W$

1797

bad  
Weather  
in  
Sail  
Rain  
Squalls

Monday Febr 20 day first moderat  
of Large swell - at 6 PM Came onto  
Blow a gail at SW at 6 am at NW  
heavy squalls of Wind & Rain under  
Doble Reef and Clost Reefs our ship  
makes one foot of water per hour -  
Course NE  $\frac{1}{2}$  E til the wind got at NW then by  
to the NE  
Lat by obs.  $35^{\circ} 35' N$  Long  $31^{\circ} 35' W$

bad  
Weather  
mor  
mod

Tuesday Febr 21 day first a strong gail  
in S. - Reeft Course and Down T. & Yard  
Wind from NW to NNW with heavy squalls  
Latter strong breezes at NNW and a  
Large swell bot Clost Reefs T. & found  
one man much unwell  
Lat by obs.  $36^{\circ} 22' N$  Long  $33^{\circ} 36' W$

Broth &  
Tine Reef  
of Board Cork  
steering  
NN by  
Compass

Wednesday Febr 22 day first moderat  
at NW N and Large swell held tow T. & Y.  
at 10 PM Sprung up a strong gail at SW,  
and Rain at 4 AM Doble Reefs at 8 Clost  
Reefs at 10 Wind NW N & NNW Clear of  
saw some white gulls and some Land birds  
found tow men unwell  
Lat by obs.  $38^{\circ} 07' N$  Long  $32^{\circ} 05' W$

1797 Remarks onboard Feb<sup>y</sup> 23 day

Strong first Strong gails at NNW and at  
moder under Cloot Reef JS. Midly moderat  
Calm latter Calm and large swell  
found Lat by obs 30: 05 N Long 32: 21 W.

Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 24 day first moderat  
thick at South steering NNE - at 10 PM  
Lay by for land bot tone for the night on Count of the  
Strong gails at 5 AM Rep away NE of  
gails NNE at strong gails and rain high sea  
of rain at 7 AM Down MP Cyard Strong equals  
Running under foresail at 10 Wind got to  
SW and Clear of shoards  
Lat by obs 30: 14 Long 32: 03 West

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 25 day first out Cloot Reef  
fine at 2 PM out Double Reef JS more moderat  
Brues latter fine Brues under hole sail  
hole sail Wind SW by W steering NE by N found  
Lat by obs 31: 49 N Long 30: 54

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 26 day first Strong gails at  
Strong gails SW midly do latter at 2 AM Wind shifted  
of rain to NW and NNW under Cloot Reef found  
Lat by obs 33: 55 N Long 28: 51

1797 Monday Febr 27 day first wind *NNW*  
*strong* and strong under Clost Reef - Employed in *mak*  
*Cabin* New main Tacks - Midlepart Smole Brures  
*strong* from the *NNW* - Latter at 2 AM  
*Gails* head a strong gail at *SW* 6 S and *SW* at  
*Rain* 10 Rain Employed Repairing F Tail at  
*Saw a* *Mod* Wind - vered to *NN* and blew strong  
*Perrett Bill* found *N. 45. 02* Lat. by *DR* *45. 02* Long. *27. 34*  
*and some*  
*White gals*

Tuesday Febr 28 day first strong gails  
*Rugid* and Round sea under Clost Reef Tails Wind  
*agail* *NN* - Steering *ENE* - Midle agail of  
*in* With heavy squals of snow and hail at 12 -  
*Sail* in Main of mizen Tails - Steering East and East by  
*Squals* found Lat by *DR* *46. 41 N* Long. *23. 58 W*  
*Protes*  
*forly* Bread

Wednesday March the first day first still agail  
*strong* at *NNW* and heard squals of hake saw one  
*Gails* White gul - Midle moderat out Reef  
*mod* Latter Wind got Round to the *SW* and  
 Cloudy Employed Repairing the Main sail  
 found Lat by *DR* *47. 22 N* Long. *21. 53*

Thursday March the 2 Day first strong  
*agail* gails at *SW* at 6 PM in the sails and  
*found* one Reef Latter a gail of Wind at *SW*  
*Rain* to West and Clost Reef Steering *ENE* East heard  
 Squals and high sea *NN* Lat by *DR* *49. 06* Long *DR* *15 W*

1799

Remarks onboard Friday 3 day

agail first a gail of wind at West attended with  
 bad weather heavy squall of snow and hail sent down  
 M T & yard Latter wind more from the  
 Steer E by S - Now ship makes a feet of water per hour  
 sent two men unwell N. by DR 59:35 Long 14:54

Saturday Mar<sup>4</sup> day first lite wind at  
 bad weather N and NE at 6 PM had a brew at N  
 Steer E by S at 10 strong gail Plot Reef  
 at 2 AM split M T & - Latter more  
 split sail moderat on bent and lent a better -  
 rain three men much unwell found  
 Lat by obs 50:07 N - Long 11:49 W

Sunday Mar<sup>5</sup> first - stiff gails at NW  
 strong gails Steering ESE - Employed repairing  
 saw ship Main T. - at 10 AM saw a ship stand  
 water to the S - at 8 saw a cutter Laying by  
 discolored Wind NW Steering ESE for end  
 Lat by obs 50:21 N Long 109:39

Monday Mar<sup>6</sup> day first wind NNW Steering  
 saw ships & Chart ESE at 4 PM saw three sail to the NNE hold to  
 Got ground the South of may gave us Chas but Night came  
 Lat 49:35 N on Lat then Latter Steering ESE at 8 AM Tide for  
 Long 109:35 E Bottom and had 8 fathoms fine Red White Black  
 sand and muddy with Mel Wind NNW and force showers  
 Steering ESE - saw one genet ang tenotils found

1797

Bottom  
thick  
Weathermade  
Land  
thick

Tuesday March 7 day first brisk gale at WSW  
and W. G. shows steering ESE at 4 PM Sounded  
Lead 75 fathoms Course Red White Sand with shells  
Wind WNW and Lite steering ESE Latter  
at 6 AM Made Saily and spoke a  
Boat from the Wards founds stand  
up Channel Wind SSW the Land Land in sight

strong  
galeLand  
in  
sight

Wednesday March 8 first f. thick and  
rainy at 10 PM wind got round to NNE  
and blew very heavy Close reef the Topsails  
and Lay one way and the other at 4 AM  
Wind at N - stand up Channel at W. W.  
Wind NNE and more moderat out keep  
found wide of in the Channel

Thursday March 9 day first f. wind NE  
at 4 PM Tacked in for the Land Latter  
Past by the Euxton Light and got under  
the Land - at 10 AM bore up for  
Falmouth and got to Anchor at 11 AM  
To my great joy found some Bands  
Much unwell

L S

1797

Remarks onboard Mar<sup>10</sup> day

In Harbour

Ship sails

first Strong gale at ENE Employed  
in Painting and getting ready for to  
put up the Chennel found Cap Logur  
unwell

Saturday Mar<sup>11</sup> from this day to  
the 23 in Harbour - and then sailed  
for London and after three days  
arrived saf at Blackwall so I make  
a End of this Voyage and am very  
Thankfull for our saf Return  
for Charles Gardn

1797

Charles Gardner Mar<sup>27</sup> day

R. D. R. R. R. R. R.

From California to the South Lat - Long. of Wind & Remarks

1798	Course by Comp	Lat in	Long in	Wind	Remarks
27	S 6 E	21:15	114: -	N 4 N 6 E	Swell at N 4 N 6 E - 12:00
28	S 6 E	20:05	114:05	East	Cloudy lite wind hicks
29	S 6 E	19:22	114:06	East & very lite	Calm Cloudy but times
30	N 4 N 6 E	19:14	114:19	South	Saw a S. land equals
1	S 6 E	18:50	114:16	South Calm	Land in sight for 1/2 hour
2	S 6 E	17:55	114:14	East & E N E	Clear fair weather
3	S 6 E	16:34	114:12	N E	fair weather Saw finbacks
4	S 6 E	14:48	114:12	N E	moderat & fair weather
5	S 6 E	13:11	114:17	E N E & E	Cloudy thunder & rain
6	S 6 E	12:19	114:44	E & S E	lite wind & light breeze
7	S 6 E	11:59	114:50	S E to N S W	lite wind & light breeze
8	S 6 E	11:51	114:56	N to S Calm	very little wind & swell
9	S 6 E	10:57	115:01	E N E to S E	lite wind, large swell
10	S 6 E	10:31	115:04	N E & N	lite wind & showers
11	S 6 E	09:41	115:04	N 4 S W	lite gale & large swell
12	S 6 E	09:04	114:19	S W	very little wind & swell
13	S 6 E	08:04	114:54	N 4 N 6 E	lite wind & light breeze
14	S 6 E	07:45	114:50	S W	Squalls rain & light breeze
15	S 6 E	07:15	114:40	S W	Ship breezes & hard wind
16	S 6 E	06:37	114:45	S W	Rain Squalls
17	S 6 E	06:04	114:40	S W to N W	lite wind & rain
18	S 6 E	05:50	114:47	N 4 N 6 E	thick & repeated showers
19	S 6 E	05:39	115:13	S W	Ship breeze but times
20	S 6 E	05:30	116:27	S 6 E	moderat & clear
21	S 6 E	05:01	116:57	S 6 E	lite wind & fair weather
22	S 6 E	04:07	117:54	S 6 E	moderat & clear
23	S 6 E	02:40	119:14	S 6 E	thick weather showers
24	S 6 E	01:33	120:24	S 6 E	Clear & ship sail 05:00
25	S 6 E	00:43	121:44	S 6 E	Clear moderat & fair
26	S 6 E	00:20	122:30	S 6 E	fine Got whale
27	S 6 E	00:28	123:20	S 6 E	moderat cutting
28	S 6 E	01:53	123:58	E S E & S E	fine weather
29	S 6 E	03:38	124:58	E S E	Ship gale cloudy
30	S 6 E	04:59	126:24	E S E	Ship gale clear
31	S 6 E	06:52	127:42	S E	fine Ship trade & clear
1	S 6 E	08:36	129:24	E & E N E	moderat gale
2	S 6 E	09:48	130:38	E & N E	lite wind, fair weather
3	S 6 E	09:49	131:08	E S E	lite wind, fair weather
4	S 6 E	9:51	132:26	E S E	lite wind, fine weather



R R R R R R R

Time 1799

Long 139

Variation

March 2

138-26 W

267 69 45

96-20

137-14

0 29 60 25

36-06

21.55

241.5

107-18

2.53

241.5

136-42

2.53

241.5

8-5 W

2.53

241.5

8-2 W

2.53

241.5

8-2 W

2.53

241.5

11-0

2.53

241.5

16-0

2.53

241.5

19-0

2.53

241.5

20-0

2.53

241.5

2-2 E

2.53

241.5

2-1

2.53

241.5

30-8

2.53

241.5

11-5

2.53

241.5

29-2

2.53

241.5

110-0

2.53

241.5

50-0

2.53

241.5

46-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

132-0

2.53

241.5

1797

12-53

Time	Course	Lat <sup>d</sup>	Long <sup>d</sup>	Winds & Remarks	Vanities
1799 June 5	11	09:48	133:42	E. N. E. to N. N. W. light low bird	05:00
6	11 1/2	09:30	135:00	E. N. E. light sail fair weather	
7	11 1/2	09:48	136:18	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
8	11 1/2	09:50	137:36	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
9	11 1/2	09:50	138:54	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
10	11 1/2	09:50	140:12	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
11	11 1/2	09:50	141:30	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
12	11 1/2	09:50	142:48	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
13	11 1/2	09:50	144:06	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
14	11 1/2	09:50	145:24	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
15	11 1/2	09:50	146:42	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
16	11 1/2	09:50	148:00	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
17	11 1/2	09:50	149:18	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
18	11 1/2	09:50	150:36	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
19	11 1/2	09:50	151:54	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
20	11 1/2	09:50	153:12	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
21	11 1/2	09:50	154:30	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
22	11 1/2	09:50	155:48	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
23	11 1/2	09:50	157:06	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
24	11 1/2	09:50	158:24	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
25	11 1/2	09:50	159:42	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
26	11 1/2	09:50	161:00	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
27	11 1/2	09:50	162:18	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
28	11 1/2	09:50	163:36	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
29	11 1/2	09:50	164:54	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
30	11 1/2	09:50	166:12	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
31	11 1/2	09:50	167:30	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
32	11 1/2	09:50	168:48	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
33	11 1/2	09:50	170:06	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
34	11 1/2	09:50	171:24	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
35	11 1/2	09:50	172:42	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
36	11 1/2	09:50	174:00	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
37	11 1/2	09:50	175:18	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
38	11 1/2	09:50	176:36	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
39	11 1/2	09:50	177:54	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
40	11 1/2	09:50	179:12	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
41	11 1/2	09:50	180:30	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
42	11 1/2	09:50	181:48	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
43	11 1/2	09:50	183:06	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
44	11 1/2	09:50	184:24	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
45	11 1/2	09:50	185:42	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
46	11 1/2	09:50	187:00	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
47	11 1/2	09:50	188:18	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
48	11 1/2	09:50	189:36	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
49	11 1/2	09:50	190:54	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
50	11 1/2	09:50	192:12	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
51	11 1/2	09:50	193:30	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
52	11 1/2	09:50	194:48	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
53	11 1/2	09:50	196:06	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
54	11 1/2	09:50	197:24	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
55	11 1/2	09:50	198:42	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
56	11 1/2	09:50	200:00	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
57	11 1/2	09:50	201:18	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
58	11 1/2	09:50	202:36	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
59	11 1/2	09:50	203:54	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
60	11 1/2	09:50	205:12	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
61	11 1/2	09:50	206:30	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
62	11 1/2	09:50	207:48	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
63	11 1/2	09:50	209:06	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
64	11 1/2	09:50	210:24	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
65	11 1/2	09:50	211:42	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
66	11 1/2	09:50	213:00	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
67	11 1/2	09:50	214:18	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
68	11 1/2	09:50	215:36	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
69	11 1/2	09:50	216:54	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
70	11 1/2	09:50	218:12	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
71	11 1/2	09:50	219:30	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
72	11 1/2	09:50	220:48	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
73	11 1/2	09:50	222:06	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
74	11 1/2	09:50	223:24	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
75	11 1/2	09:50	224:42	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
76	11 1/2	09:50	226:00	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
77	11 1/2	09:50	227:18	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
78	11 1/2	09:50	228:36	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
79	11 1/2	09:50	229:54	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
80	11 1/2	09:50	231:12	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
81	11 1/2	09:50	232:30	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
82	11 1/2	09:50	233:48	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
83	11 1/2	09:50	235:06	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
84	11 1/2	09:50	236:24	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
85	11 1/2	09:50	237:42	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
86	11 1/2	09:50	239:00	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
87	11 1/2	09:50	240:18	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
88	11 1/2	09:50	241:36	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	
89	11 1/2	09:50	242:54	Lat at 3 A.M. mid Land	
90	11 1/2	09:50	244:12	Lat at 4 A.M. mid Land	
91	11 1/2	09:50	245:30	Lat at 5 A.M. mid Land	
92	11 1/2	09:50	246:48	Lat at 6 A.M. mid Land	
93	11 1/2	09:50	248:06	Lat at 7 A.M. mid Land	
94	11 1/2	09:50	249:24	Lat at 8 A.M. mid Land	
95	11 1/2	09:50	250:42	Lat at 9 A.M. mid Land	
96	11 1/2	09:50	252:00	Lat at 10 A.M. mid Land	
97	11 1/2	09:50	253:18	Lat at 11 A.M. mid Land	
98	11 1/2	09:50	254:36	Lat at 12 A.M. mid Land	
99	11 1/2	09:50	255:54	Lat at 1 A.M. mid Land	
100	11 1/2	09:50	257:12	Lat at 2 A.M. mid Land	

R R R R R  
Charles Gardner 1797  
R R R R R  
North America  
12/3  
9/10

Charles Gardner 1797 ~ 17999  
Charles Gardner

Vermont  
North America 1799  
Charles Gardner

1797

# A Journal of a Intended Voyage to the South Whale Fishery July 16 Day 1797

Monday  
July 16

This day arrived in the Doreen and  
got of tow New Whale Boats  
Employed in getting ready for Sea.

Tuesday  
17

First part Wind SSW - Several Ship  
in from Sea - Latter moderate  
gails from the SSW & some Ships  
in Employed in getting ready for Sea

Wednesday  
18

First - Wind SSW and Cloudy  
Latter wind SSW and strong  
Breves - Employed as Necessary

Thursday  
19

First part stiff breves at SSW some Ship  
in - at 6 PM sent down topgallant yards  
cloudy - still in the Doreen. Latter  
strong gails and rain Wind SSW and  
SSW foend in the Doreen

Friday  
July 20

First - stiff gails and cloudy  
Latter part brisk breves at W & WSW Got  
Instructions from the Captn his Majesty's Ship  
cloudy weather  
So ends Employed as Necessary in the  
Doreen

1797

Saturday  
July 22<sup>d</sup>

Remarks onboard - first part -  
Moderat gails at WSW stil in the dowers  
Latter - thick Cloudy so ends ~

Sunday  
July 23<sup>d</sup>Got under  
wayCame  
back

First - moderat breezes from the  
NW and NN and Number of went out  
at 6 Calm and ships coming back -  
Latter part at 10 AM got under way  
Wind at N but got out to the Southfold and  
and found the wind all to the WSW put back

Monday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>

First - Wind from the West at 3 PM  
Came tow in the Dowers again cared away  
the rotten Top & yard - Latter part  
Gentle breezes from the WSW found

Tuesday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

First - lite Winds at WSW Part by  
five South Whale Ships and most six  
East India Ships - Latter Wind SW -  
Part by the Brothers Capt Anderson  
found with head winds ~

Wednes  
July 26<sup>th</sup>mich  
weather

First - Calm at 4 a breeze from the W  
and fog - Latter stiff Gails at SW  
and Heavy stil in the Dowers  
found all well ~ ~ ~

1797  
Thursday  
July 27  
Remarks onboard first  
Got of some line ~ at 5 PM  
got under way and a Number of ships  
way ~ Latter Wind SW beating down Channel

Friday 28  
first Wind SW and ship sails in T.S.  
ship sails and one Reef Latter Lite airs from the  
Calm North and Calm found got abreast of  
Beachy head found ~ ~

Saturday  
July 29  
First Calm ~ a number of ships  
In sight Midley gentle Breezes  
getting from the NE steered NW & W  
Down Latter at 11 AM got in sight  
Channel of the Island of Whitt and saw  
The fleet of Indemman coming out  
found

Sunday  
29  
First moderate breezes at SE  
at 4 PM got in to the fleet  
at 6 PM got Instructions from  
the Commodore Midley thunder  
thick weather  
of Lightning and some Rain Latter  
Wind South of ship sails standing  
Down Channel found ~

1797      Remarks First of stiff gails at  
Monday      SW standing in at 4 PM got in  
30 day      To tarbay later part moderat and thick  
in Harb'r      found at anchor

Tuesday      First of moderat gails and Cloudy  
31      Got of a Quarter of beef and Potatoes  
August      Latter strong gails and some showers  
in Harb'r      found wind West all well

Wednesday      First of strong gails at West  
August 2      Latter of Mil in Tarbay Employed  
at Neussary all well

Thursday      First part stiff gails at West & WSW Cloudy  
Aug 3      Latter of Employed at Neussary  
in Harb'r

Friday      First of strong gails at 2 PM Sent down  
August 4      n. of 4 yards      Latter went on shore  
in Harb'r      and a pig and <sup>got megedy mended</sup> ~~found~~ found

Saturday      First of moderat gails at NSE and Cloudy  
August 5      Latter moderat at N and showers Employed  
in Harb'r      at Neussary found

Sunday      First part gentle breezes and Showers.  
6      Latter Wind West and fair dry de sails  
in Harb'r      found Mil at anchor in Tarbay

1797 Monday August 7 <sup>th</sup> in Harbour	First - gentle breeze at WNW and Cloudy Middle - Latter Wind west Got of a Quarter of Beef so end
Tuesday August 8 in Harbour	First - moderate gale at West and Cloudy - Latter part stiff breeze and cloudy found Employed
Wednesday August 9	First - strong gale at SW & thick Latter do found in Harbour
Thursday August 10	First - strong gale at West - Latter - thick weather found
Friday in New	First - strong gale and some rain Latter moderate wind from the NW got of a Quarter of Beef
Saturday August 12	First - moderate at NW - got of Beef & Potatoes - Latter Wind from the Westward and Calm so end
Sunday Aug 13 in Harbour	First - wind NW - Latter wind West and gentle breeze Cloudy found
Monday Aug 14	First - gentle breeze from the westward & Much Rain Latter dry lost sails found
Tuesday Aug 15 in Harbour	First - wind SW - Latter moderate Dressed the anchor Employed as Newbury so end

1797

Wednesday

Aug 16

Continued { First } gentle breeze from  
the South inclining to Calm Latter Wind  
from the North with rain so ends

Thursday

Aug 17

in Harbour

First - Calm - Latter gentle breeze from  
the SE and SSE - the Lisbon fleet got underway  
and standing out found got a Letter of buf

Friday

Aug 18

in Harbo

bad

weather

ships

Drift

wind

Board

off ships in

so ends

First - gentle breeze from the SSE and  
thick - at 6 PM it began to blow  
at 10 a gale at SE vent down 7 yards  
at 12 found that the Dundee Indamman was  
Driving at short oar has I then veered out all  
my Cable and happily she brot up ones  
her length from me at half past 1 AM  
the Dundee was struck with Lightning which rent  
her foremast so much that she must have a  
New one Latter wind from the SW and rain  
so ends

Saturday

19

Saturday { first } ship gale from SW  
Latter more moderat got under way  
and shifted our berth so ends

Sunday

20

in

Harbour

ship

gale

First - moderat at SW at 3 PM wind  
from the WNW sailed to the westward the  
ships Dundee Indamman & Carn his Majesty's  
Ship and a number of small ships  
Latter Strong gale at West of WNW  
With rain so ends

1797 Monday August 21 Day in Harbour	First strong gails from the W N W - and some Rain Several Ships coming - Latterpart Sailed his Majesty's Ship Pomorie Arrived his Majesty's Ship Polyphemous and I Got Instructions from her friends
Aug 22 Tuesday in Harbour	First stiff gails from West Latta - moderate wind <sup>from</sup> the N W and N - Latterpart Sailed the anchor for ends
Wednesday Aug 23 in Harbour	First fine wind from the North - Latt to hands Employed as Necessary found
Thursday Aug 24 in Harbour	This 24 hours wind variable and Calm Wind from the S W and Rain Latterpart - Wind N W and Lite Cloudy found
Friday Aug 25 in Harbour	This 24 hours wind from the S E & Calm at 4 P M Came in to the bay Lord Bridges fleet and came to Anchor found
Saturday Aug 26 in Harbour	First stiff breezes at S W and some Latterpart Do found
Sunday Aug 27 in Harbour	First stiff gails at S W and Rain Latterpart thick and Wind from the South found
Monday Aug 28	First stiff gails from the S W and Showery Latterpart Do Got a Letter of Pref
Tuesday 29	First stiff gails at S W and thick Latterpart Do

1797  
Wednesday  
30 First ship gails from S to WSW and  
thick drizzly hands Employ as Necessary  
so ends in Harbour —

Thursday  
31 First strong gails from the N and  
thick latter more moderat at 7 AM took  
up the Larboard anchor and let go the Starboard  
one I found the Larboard Cable to wear and  
Not fit to Trust so we took out of five fathoms  
In Harbour

Friday  
Sept 1 First for thick wind S — Latter wind  
from the W & WSW and strong  
Came in from the Eastward the ship lying  
South Whaler fore —

Saturday  
2 First strong gails from the W & WSW  
Latter from — from the W so ends

Sunday  
Sept 3 First Wind NW Latter thick  
Wind West got a Letter of Ref so ends

Monday  
4 First Wind from South & S W & rain  
Latter Wind from the got of 12 bags of potatoes  
In Harbour I got the Instructions since by the polyphemous  
so ends —

Tuesday  
5 First moderat from the North — Latter  
Wind West and fine so ends —

1798  
Remarks on board - first part moderate  
Weanus. d. gails at West - Latterly Ship lay  
Sept 5 - for end in Harbour

Sept 6 first part Gentle Breeze Latterly  
in Harbour strong gail went down T. G. mast

Sept 7 First part thick and Rainy Latterly  
Clear Wind W and WNW for end -

Sept 8 this 24 hours Wind SW & West  
thick Weather found in Harbour  
at 4 P.M. Benjamin Brando an  
In Apprentice Discovered the Ship with out  
Harbour Leaves or Noledg of any Person -  
found in Torbay -

Sept 9 First strong gails at W and Main  
Latterly Ship and Clear went after the  
boy but could not find him found

Sept 10 First part strong gail at WNW Latterly  
moderate Wind from  
the SE and East Cloudy got a Letter  
of Reef - Some Ships got under way  
and went to Sea - found in Torbay  
there was a signal made by our  
Commodore

much  
Weather

1797

Sept 11<sup>th</sup> dymen out  
of order

bad

Weather

Cut

Cable

Let go  
anchorWent down  
Lower  
yards

Monday - First part Brisk gails from  
S E & E of a Round sea veered out 80 fathoms  
of Larboard Cable at 4 PM got a mother  
Boy onboard in the Room of Benjamin  
Mandol that Let the Ship on the 8<sup>th</sup> Let  
With out Leave or Knowledge of any  
Parson - at 6 PM Sent down T. G. mast.  
Wind very strong from the ESE attended  
Repeated Showers at 12 PM His Majesty's  
Ship Malbrough we found to be driving  
a foul of us which obliged us to Cut the  
Larboard <sup>Cable</sup> for the preservation of the ship  
and Cargo as well as for the safety of our  
Lives then wore Ship and Let go the  
Starboard anchor With strong gails and  
bad sea at 5 AM Let go the west Anchor  
I sent down the Lower yards Wind more to  
the NE Still a Large sea and Repeated  
Showers so ends ~

Tuesday  
Sept 12bad  
Weather  
up  
anchor

First part more moderat wind varied from  
NE to NW & Cloudy at 3 PM hove up the  
West Anchor and hove in the Large Varrace  
of the Starboard Cable & Swaid up the  
Lower yards - Midle part Brisk gails  
from the West attended with Sudding & speals  
of Wind & Rain some of our men out of  
order so ends ~

1797 Monday Sept 11 Day - I now menchan  
Hear that it may appear plainly that on or about  
the 14 of June and the 18 of June I agreed with a  
Number of hands to go a Voyage to the South  
Seas which they signed the Articles for a  
Martin Lay or Shear to perseed the voyage  
and back to the port of London again from  
whence we sailed - about the 14 of July they  
were to have no wages but to go by the  
Shear which they all agreed to but after  
being on our Voyage from the 14 of July til  
the 11 of Sept with out saying a word and  
then on a signal being maid for to go out  
by our Commander the Jollyphemon -  
a number of my hands came to me and sed  
that <sup>they</sup> would not go in the ship with out they  
had more Lay or Shear - for others had more  
which I told them I could not help as I had  
agreed with them I ~~thou~~ to go the <sup>voyage</sup> for a Martin  
Shear with they were willing to go for at  
London I should expect them to still go the  
Voyage in the ship - they said they would  
not With out more it was now  
coming on a gail of wind at that cold us all  
to minde the safety of the ship -

I was oblig'd to Promise them som thing to  
Get the ~~to do~~ <sup>things done that</sup> ~~what~~ was Necessary & on the  
12<sup>th</sup> Sep at 7 AM It was ~~necessary~~ necessary to go to  
to Sweap for the Cable we had cut the Night  
befor it was with Reluctance that they went  
In to the Boat and then not til the Chief  
Mate had told them that I should speak  
to them when they Came back & and on  
there Return onboard I spok to them  
to no what the matter was they said there  
was nothing only they wanted more hear  
or els they would Leave the ship I mite get  
men was there answer I tride to Reason  
With them but all was one more I hear they  
must have & now as I am under sailing  
orders it is impossible for me to get men  
and a gail of wind and one Anchor gone  
that I considered the ship in Distres I was  
obliged to comply with there Demands and  
alter there I hear on the articles to heape  
them Quirat this I will of ~~earn~~ to and  
My Mates are Witnes to it

There names I will now mention  
{ Torbay bay ————— }

1797 Continued Sep 12 — Names —

Francis Chapman Boatswain

Charles Taylor — — — Dr

Thom Dawson Seaman —

John ~~Higham~~ ~~Stanger~~ Stanger Seaman

~~William Moor~~

David Moor Seaman

Witness by James Keith Charles Gardner master

— do Job Anthony

Wednes  
Sep 13

bad  
weather

Carpenter  
out of  
order

strong  
gale

Lost & strong gale from WSW  
with rain — Latter a very harde  
gale at SW with squalls of rain —  
this day the Carpenter was called on  
to do his duty which he denide and  
told me he wold not go in the ship  
I wanted to see the reason and he wold  
not give me any only he wold not go in  
the ship so what is to be don I must see  
as it is a gale of wind he has I not better  
and gone to his duty so ends —

1797	First f. — Still a gail of Wind at SW
Thursday Sept 14	Latter part very strong gail sent Down T & mast so ends —
Friday Sept 15 in Harbour	This 24 hours moderat gail from the W — & WNW got Anchor and Cable on board & sent T & mast up so ends —
Saturday Sept 16	this 24 hours moderat gail from the West hand Employed as Necessary so ends
Sunday Sept 17 in Harbour	this 24 hours strong gail from the SW Attended with Squall of Rain Latter part Dry Lost Sails so ends —
Monday Sept 18 in Harbour	this 24 hours moderat from the West & WNW Latter f. — stiff gail & Cloudy so ends
Tuesday Sept 19	this 24 hours Wind West and Cloudy Employed as Necessary so ends in Harbour —
Wednesday Sept 20	this 24 Hours Wind westerly attended with Rain Latter f. strong gail so ends —
Thursday Sept 21	First f. — strong gail at WSW with <sup>gale</sup> of Rain Latter fine so ends
Friday Sept 22 got under way —	First f. — Wind NW and fine Midle at 11 AM wind ENE wade anchor and stood out of Torbay — at 10 AM bore away SW — at 10 AM was abres of the Start so ends

1797  
Saturday  
Sept 23  
in comp<sup>y</sup>  
with the  
Fleet -  
wind  
round

First part gentle gails at East steering WSW  
our fleet consists of about 30 sail and our Convoy  
Is His Majesty's Ship ~~Enaifable~~ Enaifable  
Latterly Wind S- by SW found  
I take my departure from the start point  
Being 35 miles to the West of it

Sunday  
Sept 24  
Ship  
gails  
fleet  
In Comp<sup>y</sup>

First - Lite wind from the W and NW  
at 4 P.M. Calm - Middle Lite Breezes  
Latterly Ship gails at N - found  
steering by to the West in company with  
the fleet Lat<sup>y</sup> 49:30 N Long 4:30 W

Monday  
Sept 25  
fleet  
In Comp<sup>y</sup>

First part Ship gails from the N -  
steering N by N & S Latterly at 6 A.M.  
wind WNW by to the SW - found Lite  
Breezes - Lat<sup>y</sup> by Obs 48:35 N Long 6:19 W

Tuesday  
Sept 26  
rugged  
weather  
fleet  
In Comp<sup>y</sup>  
Rain

First Lite Wind from the West at 6 P.M.  
a gentle Breeze at 10 M Tacked Ship and  
standing to the West by N Middle part  
Strong gails at 10 M under both of Mast  
Ruffs - at 4 A.M. sent down fore T & yard  
at 6 A.M. sent down M. & Mizen T & yard  
Shut Sea and Rain at 8 A.M. sent down  
F & T mast - and Mizen - at 10 more  
Moderat and Main part wind from  
the SW found under moderat sail  
getting the fleet together thick  
Lat by Obs 48:19 N Long 7:01 W

1797  
Wednesday  
Feb: 27

Rain

First brisk gale at AM stand by to the  
NW thick Drizzle - got up F. S. & mast.  
at 10 PM Calm at 12 had a Shower at  
E S E - Steering W S S - Latter wind North  
and Showery Steering W S W found the  
fleet in Comp<sup>d</sup> Lat<sup>d</sup> by D. R. 48: 04' N  
Long<sup>d</sup> 8: 41' W

Thursday  
Feb 28

much  
weather

fleet in  
Comp<sup>d</sup>

First stiff gale at N Steering W S W  
at 4 PM moderate Showers & Mist  
like Snow and Rain - Latter Wind  
S W & S W S at 8 AM Tacked ship  
and stood to the NW fleet in Comp<sup>d</sup> -  
found Lat<sup>d</sup> by D. R. 47: 38' N Long<sup>d</sup> 9: 32' W

Friday  
Feb 29

First gentle Showers at S W and thick  
Drizzle - Latter at S W and Showers  
Standing to the S W - found  
Lat<sup>d</sup> by D. R. 48: 20' N Long<sup>d</sup> 10: 47' W

Saturday  
Feb 30

bad  
weather

split  
sails

Rain

First a strong gale at W S W standing  
by to the N N W - fleet in Comp<sup>d</sup> at 4 PM  
split our Main sail from the Clew to the  
Head on bent and bent a Main Stay sail at  
5 PM hove to under Main Stay sail strong  
Squalls at 6 PM had the wind from the N N W  
at 7 wore ship and set Reef Foresail - Latter  
Wind more moderate bent a New M sail and  
New fore T. S. at 8 AM got all the ships  
together that was in sight but found that  
two were

1797  
Turnover

in  
Company  
with  
other  
ships

But found we had lost the Infeatable  
his Majesty's ship and a number of  
other ships was out of our site owing to  
the storm last night - but now we are  
about 16 sail in company standing by to  
the S.W. - & as we got our boats in  
last night and set down the T. & not  
Latt by the 27: 26 Long. 11: 33 N.

Octob  
the 10<sup>th</sup>

fine  
ships  
in company

tacked

First ship sails at N.W. standing to  
the S.W. in hope to meet with the rest  
of our fleet - got up T. & not  
Midday fine Wind N.W. & W. stand  
by to the South - Latter wind S.W.  
and S.W. at 9 A.M. Tacked ship standing  
by to N.W. & W. our fleet now consists of  
7 Indiaman & 5 South Sea ships & 7 Merchant  
ships & as we are all well -  
Latt by the 26: 06 N Long. 11: 33 N

Monday  
Octo 2

ruined  
weather  
Rain  
upyard  
ships  
Latt

First ship sails at S.W. at 4 P.M.  
Doble Reef T.S. - in fable a large swell  
from the West - Midday strong gails  
at S.W. and much Rain Latter  
at 6 A.M. wind from the N.W. and Clear  
Tacked and stood by to the S.W. still in  
Company with the fleet hands Employed  
in getting up T. & yard and preparing  
the Main sail for Ende -  
Latt by the 26: 10 N Long. 12: 50

1797  
Tuesday  
Oct 3

First gentle breeze at NW and Clear  
steering by to the SW under hole sail  
Saw Porpoises - Latter wind WSW  
standing to the South so ends

Lat by Obs  $44^{\circ} 52' N$  Long  $12^{\circ} 54'$

Wednesday  
Oct 4

fine

ships  
in Comp<sup>2</sup>

First moderat gails at WSW stand  
ing to the South of SE - Middle  
fine wind NW Latter wind North  
steering SW in Company with the  
Fleet so ends fine all well

Lat by Obs  $43^{\circ} 26' N$  Long  $13^{\circ} 36'$

Thursday  
Oct 5 -  
fine

First moderat gails at N steering N -  
under hole sail Latter like breeze -  
and Calm so ends all well

Lat by Obs  $42^{\circ} 38' N$  Long  $14^{\circ} 20'$

Friday  
Oct 6

fine

ships  
in Comp<sup>2</sup>

First Calm being in Company with the  
fleet the Dundas made a signal to get  
fresh Instructions as we had parted from  
the frigate and I went on board and so  
Instructions at 6 a little breeze at West  
by to the South of SW Latter moderat  
from the West - of WSW steering by to  
moderat the South hand Employed as Necessary so ends

Lat by Obs  $41^{\circ} 22' N$  Long  $14^{\circ} 25' W$

1797

Saturday  
Octob 7<sup>th</sup>fine  
breeze  
flat in  
Company

Remarks onboard - first tide breeze  
from the W. Saw several ships to the  
Westward at 3 P.M. had rain and the wind  
blow from the NE steering SW by NW  
Latterly wind North & NNE. stiff gails and  
showers steering SW in Company with  
the flat for end of day  
Lat by Obs.  $38^{\circ} 54' N$  Long  $16^{\circ} 08' W$

Sunday  
Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

First stiff gails at NNE & NE some tide  
showers steering SW. Latterly stiff  
breeze at NE steering SW under hole  
sail found Lat by Obs.  $35^{\circ} 56' N$  Long  $17^{\circ} 30' W$

Monday  
Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

First stiff gails at NE and some tide  
showers in Company with the flat -  
SW by Compass - Latterly moderat &  
Heavy found Lat by Obs.  $33^{\circ} 18' N$  Long  $17^{\circ} 50' W$

Tuesday  
Octob 10maid  
Land  
fine  
ships  
in Companystrange  
ships  
in sight

First moderat at NE steering SW  
at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Madagascar  
bearing South 7 Leegs hold the R.  
Tav by the west End at 6 P.M. the  
SW Part of the Island bore NE by N  
6 Leegs by Compass - in Company  
with the Indiaman - I take my departure  
from this Isle - Latterly moderat steering  
SW by W Saw some strange sails -  
Lat by Obs.  $31^{\circ} 14' N$  Long  $18^{\circ} 50' W$

1797  
 Wednesday  
 Oct 11 day  
 Capt Boston  
 Left us &  
 Capt. Munroe  
 Left us -

First fine wind NE Steering NW  
 Hands Employed in fitting the Boats -  
 Latterly like Murre and some  
 Showers Steering NW - in Company with  
 the fleet Lat. by Obs.  $29^{\circ} 38' N$  Long.  $20^{\circ} 14'$

Thursday  
 Oct 12

Ships  
 In company

First fair like wind at NE & E Steering  
 NW under whole sail Employed in fitting  
 the Boats and other Necessary things -  
 Latterly fine wind NE & ENE Steering  
 SW so ends Lat. by Obs.  $28^{\circ} 12' N$  Long.  $21^{\circ} 05'$

Friday  
 Oct 13 -

Brook up  
 Run  
 Ships  
 In Company

This 24 hours Wind East and ENE -  
 got a spare yard from the Ship Tobago  
 out yard and got it out for a spritsil yard - Hands  
 Employed at Necessary work up the Run  
 so Ends Steering NW in company with the  
 East India Ship Lat. by Obs.  $26^{\circ} 33' N$  Long.  $22^{\circ} 10'$

Saturday  
 Oct 14 -

Capt  
 Mackay  
 Left us

First fine Wind East Steering NW in company  
 with the fleet - Latterly Employed in drying  
 our New Sails and other Necessary work -  
 so ends Lat. by Obs.  $24^{\circ} 31' N$  Long.  $23^{\circ} 12'$

Sunday  
 Oct 15

Ships  
 In Company

First fine Steering NW & W Wind ENE  
 Latterly fine Steering NW and NW & S -  
 In Company with the fleet so ends  
 Lat. by Obs.  $22^{\circ} 34' N$  Long.  $24^{\circ} 22'$

1797  
Monday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
Boats  
uphold  
Sails  
In Comp<sup>y</sup>  
Remarks - first - fine Wind NE -  
Steering SW by S In Company with the Inda  
ships Latter - like Brevers Employed in  
Bracking up for water and Coasting some  
of the Breeds so end one man ashore  
Lat by Obs 21: 04 N. Long 24: 42 W

Tuesday  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
Sails  
In Comp<sup>y</sup>  
Remarks - First - like Brevers at NE Steering SW by S -  
Latter - fine Brevers Steering SW  
In Comp<sup>y</sup> with the fleet so end  
Lat by Obs 19: 34 N Long 24: 50 W

Wednesday  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
a Cart  
of Porter  
Maid  
Land  
Sails  
In Comp<sup>y</sup>  
Remarks - First - fine Wind NE Steering SW -  
Hands Employed as Necessary. Broiled of -  
a Cart of Porter - Latter - fine at  
6 AM Maid the Island of St Anthony  
Bracking SSE Distance 10 Leagues -  
so end Steering South  
Lat by Obs 17: 17 N Long

Thursday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
Land  
in  
Sight  
No Land  
in Sight  
Remarks - First - fine Steering South Land in  
Sight Wind NE - at 2 PM the  
Island Bre East Dist 9 Leagues from with  
I take my Departure - Latter - fine  
Steering South. In Company with the  
fleet so end  
Lat by Obs 15: 49 N Long 24: 52 W

Land in -  
1797  
Friday  
Oct 20 -

Saw Brains & fogs at 6 AM  
First fine Brains at N E Lattery  
Wind from East to S E and Main steering  
S E and by to the N N Lattery 13: 56 N  
Long - 24: 41 W

Saturday  
Oct 21

Land  
out  
of site

Swim

Brains

Head  
wind

Spoke

First of Brains from the East  
and S E & South with repeated showers  
Lattery very squally much rain wind  
from the South saw a ship to N N W  
with all her topmast gone the fleet in  
sight at 11 AM spoke the Dundee India  
man went down to the the ship  
that her mast was gone and found it  
to be the Young William <sup>London Capt</sup> Mackay -  
I went on board and he got a spear from  
the India man for me. No more.  
Lat by D.R. 12: 41 N Long 25: 08 W

Sunday  
Oct 22

Ship  
in  
company

First - wind South and squally  
by to the N & N N W and some squalls  
from the East - Midly like Brains  
from S E Lattery ship Brains E. S. and  
Clear in company with the India man saw  
The Tobago to the N E for under -  
Lat by good D.R. 12: 16 N Long 25: 31 W

1797

Monday

Oct 23

In da ship  
In sight  
and the  
Tobago -

Remarks First ship Breeds at

East 6 S of ESE steering SSE of SE

at 6 PM Noched of to South Latitude

Wind ESE - Comup SE W of South

SE of end Lat by Alt 10: 48 N Long 25: 25

Tuesday

Oct 24

fleet in  
sight  
Tobago  
In company

First fine clear wind East and ESE -

Course S - of SE and Lat by do do -

Blackfish steering S by East Tobago in company

the fleet in sight so ends one man unwell

Lat by D. Reg: 40 N Long: 25: 08 W

Wednesday

Oct 25

ships  
In sight  
Rain  
Head  
winds

First fine Breeds at ENE steering

SE - under hole sail - Midley square

Latitude wind from the SE and some

Rain Lay up SW SW by S of SE &amp; SW by W

so ends Lat by Alt 07: 57 N Long 25: 00

Thursday

Oct 26

ships  
In company  
Late wind  
of narrow

First part ship Breeds at SE and Rain

In T G S - at 4 PM incling to calm

Lay up from SSW to SW by W - in company

With the In da fleet - Lat by wind from

Late wind East Course SE of South late air 9

of narrow Calm so ends Lat by Alt 07: 18 N Long 25: 15

Friday

Oct 27

First fine Breeds SE &amp; E Lay up SW

and SW by S - midley Palm Lat by

do - fleet In sight so ends

Lat by Alt 06: 35 N Long 25: 39

1797  
Saturday  
October  
28

Ships  
In sight  
Calon

First part Lite Brevus at NNE & N  
steard ESE and some Showers Ship still  
In sight that is 6 Indaman of the Tobago  
South whaler - one man on well -

Latter calm saw blackish clear  
Weather Lat. by Obs. 06:08 N Longt. 25:49

Sunday  
Oct 29

Ships  
out of  
Clear

First - Lite Brevus SSE & SE by to the  
Lay up ~~SW~~ of SW by N Midley some Rain  
Lay up SW wind SSE Latterly do under  
Hole sail all the Ship that has bin in sight  
is Now out of site found Lat by Obs. 05:22 N  
Longt. 26:46

Monday  
Oct 30

had  
wind  
Tacked  
Squal  
Split  
Clear

First Brisk breeze at SE Lay up SW by N  
at 1/2 past 6 PM Tacked Ship Lay East of  
E by S & ESE at 12 PM took a hard Squal  
from the E & ESE Split the jibb then wore  
Ship and stood by to the SW - Latterly Lay up  
SW by N - found bent a New jibb bands  
Employed in Repairing the other  
Lat by Obs. 05:06 N Longt. 27:11

Tuesday  
Oct 31

had  
wind  
Rain  
Tacking  
Ship

First - moderat gale at SE Lay up SW by S  
& some times SW - at 4 PM wind head  
Tacked and Lay up East of E by S & ESE at 12  
Tacked had Rain Lay up SW at 4 AM  
Tacked and Lay up E by S & ESE at 8 AM  
had a Squal from the ENE Rain and then  
Calm so ends bad Wind  
Lat by Obs. 05:02 N Longt. 27:05

1797  
 Nov 1 Day  
 Remark First - lite wind at South  
 by N. S. at 2 P.M. Tacked ship - Lay up  
 S. E. & E. S. E. Midly do Latter -  
 fine headwind gentle breezes at S. W. and clear -  
 Lay up S. E. & E. S. E. so ends  
 Clear  
 Lat. by Obs.  $44^{\circ} 55' N$  Long.  $26^{\circ} 22' W$

Nov 2 -  
 Tues day  
 First - lite winds at South and S. W.  
 by to the E. S. E. and S. E. & E. at 9 P.M.  
 Head Wind  
 of Squalls Tacked lay up S. W. and some times better S. W.  
 Tacking Latter - at 7 A.M. Tacked Lay up E. S. E. &  
 one way of weather S. E. & E. wind from South & S. W. some Squalls  
 of Rain hands Employed as Necessary  
 Lat. by D. R.  $44^{\circ} 35' N$  Long.  $26^{\circ} 12' W$

Friday  
 Nov 3 Day  
 First - wind S. W. standing to the Eastward  
 Lay up E. S. E. and S. E. & E. at 2 P.M. Tacked  
 some lite Rain wind S. E. Lay up S. W.  
 winds  
 swiftly  
 of  
 Calm and  
 Rain -  
 of N. S. W. - at 9 P.M. wind N. N. W. and Rain  
 steering S. E. at 4 A.M. Calm and Rain  
 Latter - Calm and Tide the current and found  
 the it to set to the N. S. W. at the rate  $1\frac{1}{2}$  f. hour  
 so ends Lat. by Obs.  $44^{\circ} 09' N$  Long.  $26^{\circ} 23' W$

Saturday  
 Nov 4  
 Calm  
 Tacked  
 Wind  
 First - lite airs at S. W. & S. E. stand  
 ing to the Eastward Lite airs and Calm  
 til 12 then a breeze at S. E. Tacked and  
 stood by Lay up S. W. & S. S. W. & S. S. W.  
 Went a Nether foresail so ends  
 Lat. by Obs.  $43^{\circ} 35' N$  Long.  $27^{\circ} 05' W$

1797  
 Sunday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> First gentle gails at SE by Lay up SW of SW by S - under hole  
 Sail - Middle Lay up SW with  
 moderate some showers Latter of gentle breezes  
 saw a at SE under hole sail for end one manumure  
 Booby Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs<sup>d</sup> 02:33 N Long<sup>d</sup> 27:46

Monday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> First gentle breezes and clear under  
 Hole sail Lay up SW of SW by N -  
 under Middle Lay up SW of SW Latter of  
 hole sail Do - Hands as Necessary for end  
 Clear Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs<sup>d</sup> 1:26 N Long<sup>d</sup> 28:16

Tuesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> First gentle gails at SE of SE by S  
 by Lay up SW - Middle of Latter  
 saw some Lay up SW by N moderate gails preparing  
 Guanin Foresail Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs<sup>d</sup> 00:25 N Long<sup>d</sup> 29:04  
 Birds

Wednesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> First gentle breezes at SE Lay up  
 SW - Middle Lay up South Lat<sup>d</sup>  
 saw Do Lay out of SE at 8 PM we  
 Nothing Cross the Line Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs<sup>d</sup> 00:54 S  
 Remarkable Long<sup>d</sup> 29:23

Thursday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> First gentle gails SE Lay up I saw  
 a few Guanin Birds - Middle of Latter  
 Lay up S of SE Still breezes saw Nothing  
 Remark for end Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs<sup>d</sup> 02:33 N Long<sup>d</sup> 29:25

1797  
Friday  
10<sup>th</sup> Nov  
Remarks - First. Ship sails at ESE  
Lay up South Midley do of Lamm  
Ship sails at SESE Lay up NW  
found Lat by Alt. 04:11 S Long. 29:33 N

Saturday  
Nov 11  
Remarks - First. Ship sails at ESE Lay up S  
~~at 8~~ saw one or two Juan birds and  
two Trochil birds one hawk - saw fly  
fish & more or less every day Latter. wind  
East SE and ESE at 8 AM wind East  
Nothing Strange  
Steering SW Nothing remarkable found  
Lat by Alt. 06:09 S Long. 29:51 N

Sunday  
Nov 12  
Remarks - First. moderate gails at East of fair weather  
Steering SW all sail out Hand as Necessary -  
Latter. Wind ESE & ENE at 8 AM -  
saw some foul  
Steering SSW saw one flock of Juan birds  
fine  
Weather found Lat by Alt. 08:30 S Long. 30:35 N

Monday  
Nov 13  
Remarks - First. fine Steering SSW all sail out  
Midlept of Latter. fine breezes at NE -  
fine  
Weather Nothing remarkable saw one finback  
Hand Employed as Necessary saw but few foul  
Lat by Alt. 10:52 S Long. 31:29 N

Tuesday  
Nov 14  
Remarks - First. fine wind at NE Steering SSW under  
full sail Latter. thick Cloudy some  
Cloudy & little rain at 6 AM Steering SW by S -  
Brisk breeze all sail out found  
Lat by Alt. 13:27 S Long. 32:40 N

1797  
 Wednesday  
 Nov 15  
 First for wind N E by N steering SW by S all  
 sail out thick heavy setup T. Mast's back stays  
 saw a few fly fish and a few Haglets Latterly  
 Nothing with notes only thick Cloudy and  
 the wind fur to the N N E of N E by N so ends  
 one man unwell Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 15:55 S Long 34:12 W

Thursday  
 Nov 16  
 First for moderat gails at N E by N steering SW by S  
 thick Cloudy and some lile showers - Middle part  
 thick wind N N E Latterly wind N E by E Cloudy  
 very little to be seen at 8 last Night we stard SW  
 til daylite of the Rest part SW by S so ends one man  
 unwell - Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 18:28 S Long 35:16 W  
 thick  
 weather  
 under  
 hole sail

Friday  
 Nov 17  
 First for gentle breeze at N steering SW by S under  
 hole sail thick Cloudy at 8 PM wind N N W of  
 a equal of rain in all lile sails at 12 PM Trade  
 for ground got more stard SW by S - at day lile  
 stard SW by W under hole sail wind N E by E N N W  
 fine Pleasant weather saw one Whale and a few  
 Tropeck birds of Haglets the water very Clear found  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 20:15 S Long 36:43 W  
 thick  
 in sail  
 Latterly  
 fine &  
 Clear

Saturday  
 Nov 18  
 First for fine clear weather steering SW by W wind  
 N N W - Middle wind N W and very Squaly  
 much rain thunder and a grateall of Lightning  
 at 8 AM rain over fare weather the Rest part  
 wind N N W at 10 AM saw Plenty of Humpbacks  
 steering W by S - at 4 PM we saw Plenty of  
 Juann birds found - Last Night we Doble reef the Top sails  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> by Obs 21:05 S Long 39:03 W  
 Squaly  
 Lightning  
 Saw  
 Whales  
 fare  
 weather

1797

Sunday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>watch a  
line reef  
& barrel of  
potholesBut of bread  
minder of  
rain  
Calm

Remarks First for bristles at NNE -  
 Steering WbS under hole sail Heavy Hand as  
 Necessary Middle Lite brues from the East  
 and Hard thunder & Lightning with heavy Torrents  
 of Rain and very dark in all Lite sails Latter  
 Lite airs from the North and Calm Heavy so that we have  
 got very little Nothing remarkable seen but one butterfly  
 very few birds and now and then a fly fish found  
 Lat by obs 21: 30 S Long 40: 30 W

Monday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 20watch a  
Punchin of  
Flowerlite wind  
& variable

First Lite brues at ENE Steering N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> S -  
 to make the Land or bank Middle Lite wind  
 at 8 PM shotted sail to the Topsails and stood in  
 WbS and Tide for ground all Night but found none  
 Latter Lite brues from the W and WNW saw  
 some finbacks and some fish and butterflies found  
 Clear Lat by obs 22: 02 S Long 41: 40 W

Tuesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 21Some  
Lines

got ground

Saw Land

blue water

Saw a  
sail  
Saw but  
few foul  
and no  
Whales

First at WNW Lite wind at SSE Lacked  
 and stood in WbW - fine Pleasant weather  
 Saw one booby and saw several pieces of  
 Meat Saw some small red worms about a  
 Inch Long and as big as a straw at 12  
 PM Tide for ground & read 30 fathoms sand  
 red and gray - very little wind from the South  
 till 6 AM then a brues at SSE of S - stood in  
 by at 8 saw the Land at 9 saw it was a Island at  
 10 saw the main the Land when first seen bare  
 NW 5 Leeg - the water looks very blue at 10 AM  
 Saw a small sail to the NW as we did last Night  
 to the SE - at 12 saw a Number of Islands bare  
 W & NW may seem to be some distance from  
 the Main and form or the Southward some of some

1797 Nov Night the Island we first saw in the morning was  
Land in  
stiff  
breezes &  
Clear a  
Longe Island low and very Craged appeared like  
a fleet of ships at a distance at 12 Observed in the  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 22: 24 S - Long<sup>d</sup> by comp<sup>t</sup> 42: 52 W  
So ends

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 22 First stand in S W and S W by S with a brisk  
gale at S W E - saw some thick water saw a  
small Islet bearing S W W Dist- 4 1/2 Leegs and  
Land in  
Tacked  
stiff  
breezes  
Land  
Running  
for  
Harbour  
saw Land that I took the main but it is heavy  
over the land at 2 PM Tacked ship being  
East 1/2 S Dist- 2 1/2 Leegs from an Islet of some  
considerable height stood off at 2 PM the small  
ship we saw at 3 PM gale cloudy in P M  
Lay up E 1/2 N 1/2 N by E N E at 6 Tacked and  
Lay up S W by S and S W at 8 PM Lay up South  
moderat of thick at 2 AM Kept away S W wind  
E 1/2 S - at 6 AM saw Cap Frio bearing N S W  
Dist 4 1/2 got Steersails and Studd S W by W at  
8 AM Studd W S - wind East at 9 AM the Island  
of Frio the East part bore N - Latter part S 1/2 E standing  
N 1/2 N for the Harbour of Rio So ends

Thursday  
Nov 23 First part stiff breezes at East at 4 got a breast  
of flow small Islets that lay some dist from  
the main and rocky at 6 saw the Entrants  
of the harbour and at 9 fell little wind  
got tow boats a head at 1/2 past 9 PM got very  
N by to a small Islet but happily they  
Got to an  
first 4 guns  
Came a breeze and we stood up in to the  
Grate a Breeze and Came to anchor in  
16 fathoms I fired 4 guns to get a Pilot but none  
Came till after the ship had bin to anchor tow  
Hours turn over

1797

on  
shore

Latterst pilot came onboard I went to the  
Fort Cold Santer Crus and then I went on shore  
to the City so endt saild to Day the Ship Here  
of Newyork —

Friday  
Novm 24In  
Harbour

First — at M<sup>d</sup> — got under way and Run up  
to proper Anchoring ground I came in this  
Port to Prefect — I get water — Latter  
Employed in talking of payings the bend  
and other Necessary Joend —

Saturday  
Novm 25In  
Harbour  
Time began  
to Day that  
we have to stay

First — thick and some Rain all  
Handt Employed in fitting fore sea  
Joendt Charles Taylor went out of  
the Ship with out Leave of any officer  
or my ~~own~~ Knowledge besides Refused to  
Do His duty of the Ship —

Sunday  
Novm 26  
In Harbour

First — fine — Employed as necessary  
Joendt Charles Taylor went to his duty —

Monday  
Novm 27  
In Harbour

First — fine fitting for Sea Begin and  
paying the bendt Latter — Do getting water

Tuesday  
Novm 28

First getting water Latter Wind SW  
thick and very Paying Joendt —

Wednesday  
Novm 29

First — thick and rain Latter  
thick getting ready for Sea  
Joendt in Harbour —

1797  
Thursday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 30 First Get in water on board and Molasses  
Latter getting for sea so ends in Harbour

Friday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> This 24 hours fine Pleasant weather so  
Ends in Harbour

Saturday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 2 This 24 hours thick some Rain getting  
of things so ends

Sunday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 3 First fine Latter showers of Rain  
getting ready for sea

Monday  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 4 First like brewer Latter the pilot  
Came onboard and took the ship down  
In to Roads so ends

Tuesd  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 5 First getting things of at 6 A M made  
Anchor and standing out to sea in Comp.  
put to  
sea With the Liberty of Tobago at 12 got with  
strips out all the Islets and head a fine  
in Comp. Brewer at East so ends

Wednesd  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 6 First ship brews at East at 4 P M in  
T & S - Steered South till 8 P M then  
S. W. - Latter steering South -

Thursd  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 7 First ship brews at 4 P M in T & Sails  
Latter more moderat under hole sail  
E. by N. Ship Tobago & Liberty in Company  
Long 42:54 N Lat by Ob 26:11 42:54

1797

Dec<sup>r</sup> 8

Friday

Ship

In Comp

Remarks onboard - First Ship

gale and Cloudy at 6 PM in T &amp; Sails

some like main ship in company

Latter more moderate under hole

sail thick drizzle - wind E &amp; E by N

Lat by 28:55 S Long 43:09 W

Saturday

Dec<sup>r</sup> 9

Ship In

Comp

Rain

First wind E by S under hol sail

Ship Liberty in comp the tobacco out

or sight Latter ship gale at E by S

and a constant rain found in some

like sail N by W Lat by D R 31:15 S Long 43:43

Sunday

Dec<sup>r</sup> 10

bad

Weather

Rain

Squal

Liberty

in Comp

First wind E by S and repeated showers

at 2 PM in T &amp; S at 4 in Spanker

of Stairs wind SE at 6 had a very

hard squal of Wind and Rain took

small sail - and it last ed til 4

AM to blow very hard a repeated show

lay low under M &amp; Wren stay sail

sent down T &amp; yards from 6 AM til 12

but little wind and a thick fog bent a

New fore sail and New M &amp; S sail found

No obs Lat by D R 32:08 S Long 44:18

1797

Dec<sup>m</sup> 11

Rugid

Weather

Liberty  
in Comp<sup>y</sup>

Rain

Monday - first of something more  
moderat got up M S & yard at 6 PM  
Wind from the NE and strong in fift  
at 8 in Mien of Fore Sails and Clost  
Next the Main Midley strong gails &  
Rain sent down M S & yard at 2 AM in  
Fore sail at Day like keep the fore sail  
and set him at 8 AM set Clost keep  
Sails Liberty in Comp<sup>y</sup> found Clear and  
Cloudy Lat by Ob<sup>s</sup> 32: 14 N Long 44: 51 W

Tuesday  
Dec<sup>m</sup> 12

moderat

Ship in  
Comp<sup>y</sup>

First ship gails at 16 E under Clost keep  
Sails sent New Mien Stay sail -  
Latter more moderat under hole sail  
Ship Liberty in Company Employed in Stowing  
Down Molasses and Mowing the two decks  
Lat by Ob<sup>s</sup> 32: 12 N Long 44: 47 W

Wednesday  
Dec<sup>m</sup> 13

Calm

First - moderat gails at NE & South -  
Sent New Mien T S & New M S -  
Midley of Latter part calm Ship Liberty in  
Company Lat by Ob<sup>s</sup> 32: 17 N Long 44: 54 W

Thursday  
Dec<sup>m</sup> 14

fine

Ship

Liberty  
in Comp<sup>y</sup>

First like air at SE - at 2 PM a breeze at  
SE & E - under hole sail Stowing S W -  
at 6 AM fine breeze at E N E Stord  
S W & S saw Lurkel Latter fine wind  
N E under hole sail Course S W & S found  
Lat by Ob<sup>s</sup> 33: 47 S Long 46: 20

1797

Decr 15

Remarks onboard Friday Decr 15<sup>th</sup>fine  
breeze  
ship in  
Compt-

First fine wind NE and clear under hole  
Sail Steering SWS Latter wind NNE  
and moderat Steering SW ship Liberty in Compt  
fine the water discolloid found  
Lat by alt 35: 42 S Long 48: 24 W

Saturday  
Decr 16Breez  
weather  
in sail

87 fathoms

First little breeze at NE and East Steering  
SWS Lat at 4 PM strong gale at  
NE Double Reef and sent down 1<sup>st</sup> yard  
at 8 Clock Reef in sail Latter more  
moderat under hole sail Steering SW wind  
SEWS Green water Lat by alt 36: 29 S Long 49: 14 W

Sunday  
Decr 17<sup>th</sup>

70 fathoms

Spook ship

46 fathoms

First stiff gale at SEWS Steering SW Green  
water and plenty of foul Yeasts saw several  
Right whales - 70 fathoms Latter moderat  
Spook ship saw several ships Spook the Joanne of Nantuck  
8<sup>00</sup> of Capt Kildring of Long Island Capt Bartter incorp  
found several ships in sight Lat 37: 27 S Long 50: 30 W

Monday  
Decr 18<sup>th</sup>ships  
in Compt

on the bank

This 24 hours fine Spook Capt Joy of Capt Browne 1400  
They came on board at noon we parted and we  
steered to the South 65 fathoms Lat 37: 54 S Long 50: 45 W

Tuesday  
Decr 19<sup>th</sup>Spook  
shipson the  
bank

First fine Steering S- at 4 PM Spook Capt Murphy  
the ship Sussey of Nantucket 1200 - Middle fine  
steered SW Latter fine wind NNE of SWWN  
Liberty in Compt had 65 fathoms found  
saw a grate many crimps  
Lat by alt 39: 13 S

1799

Wednesday  
Dec 20on the  
Bank

This 24 hours wind from NNW to NNE and  
fine Clear & smooth weather under hole  
Sail so end Liberty in company  
Steered SW - Lat by Obs 40:00 on the bank

Thursday  
Dec 21  
Steered SW

First gentle breeze and Clear Steering  
SW at 6 PM fog Lost site of the Liberty  
at 4 AM wind South at 6 Saw the  
Liberty at 8 thick fog bide for ground  
Got on at NW wind SE by to the NW  
found very thick of fog No obs 00:00

Lat  
the Liberty  
DR -  
Lat 40:45

Friday  
Dec 22

thick

sounded

First wind ESE Steered SW - at 4 PM  
Wind SE and a thick fog Midly Lite  
Breezes and fog at 6 PM bide for ground  
Had 55 fathoms Steered SEW Latter wind NE  
and Lite Steered SEW at 8 AM had 55 fathoms  
so end No obs by D-R 41:37 Bank

Saturday  
Dec 23thick  
on the  
Bank

fog

under  
hole sail

First Lite winds at NE and N Steering  
SEW at 2 PM the fog cleared of saw one  
White whale under hole sail at 6 PM bound  
Had 65 fathoms Steered SWW Latter fog  
thick of fog at 6 AM Steered SWW under hole  
Sail so end NW - Lat by DR 43:36 Lat

Sunday  
Dec 24

on the

Bank

SEW

SEW

SEW

DR 43:40

First wind N a fine breeze but thick of fog  
Steering SW - at 6 bide for ground got  
No Midly Wind variable and Lite from  
SE to W - at 6 AM saw a ship to the  
NW - had 65 fathoms Wind NE at 8 thunder in all  
Sail at 10 Clear of Calm ship out of sight No obs

1797

Monday

Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>Ruf weather  
in sail4 in Main sail  
4 Fore Sails  
Mizen T Smore -  
Moderat -

Remarks - first - Calm and cloudy at  
2 PM lite air from the East - at 6 PM got  
a steady breeze from the SW steered SE  
at 8 Doble reef at 9 in fift & spanker at 4<sup>th</sup>  
AM Down 1/2 yard of fore & Mizen Top & mast  
at 8 AM Lacked ship wind SE Lay up NW  
of or the Bank. Set Fore & Mizen T S at 10 dra<sup>ing</sup>  
on the Bank. Raysa first of this 24 hours saw a  
Grate many <sup>(red)</sup> Scrimps but no whales so jost in the  
the bank ship. Lat<sup>d</sup> by a Good Off - 43: 53 S -

Tuesday

Dec<sup>r</sup> 26Spook  
Ship  
on the  
Bankthick  
stiff gails

First stiff gails at SE by S - standing by to the  
SW by S - Raysa at 2 PM out hole T S - water  
Lite Colloid - at 4 PM saw a ship at 8  
Spook it was Cap Eason the bottom from the  
Coast of Peru full ship he came on board  
and Mr. Woth and stayd with me til 8 AM  
then parted steered SW 1/2 W wind NN E and  
Cloway 63 fathoms No Obs - Lat by D.R. - 44: 20 S

Wednesday

Dec<sup>r</sup> 27fine  
BrowesLite wind  
and thick  
on the  
Bank

First stiff gails at NN E steering SW 1/2 W  
under hole sail Mizen stiff gails and  
thick at 4 AM moderat at 10 Calm & Cloudy  
at 8 AM had 60 fathoms and I find by running  
SW 1/2 W to cape in the same depth of water -  
Latter thick with a swell from the North -  
No Obs - Lat by D.R. - 46: 40 S

Thursday

Dec<sup>r</sup> 28strong gails  
in sail75 fathoms  
blue water

First & Lite winds at SW and fog steering by under  
to the SE - at 8 PM strong gails at SW in mizen  
& Fore T Sails and Close Reef the Main Tent down by yard  
Latter more moderat wind SW out reefs til on the  
Bank so end Lat by Off - 47: 11 S - bank

1797

Friday

Dec 29

fine

Weather  
up T. yard

Bank

76 fathoms

First / lite winds got up a stump Main T. mast  
stil on the Bank but see no whales yesterday I  
saw several of the water was Green - I am now in  
75 fathoms - blue water Calm til 6 got a breeze at  
NNW sturd S. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W which I finde capes me in  
the same depth of water Latter wind NW and  
smooth at 10<sup>th</sup> sounded had 76 fathoms and the water  
very Light collord & plenty of Calp so ends fine  
Clear Weather - Lat by Obs 48. 32 S Bank -

Saturday

Dec 30

Stiff  
gails

Calm

fine  
wind

First / wind South and brisk at 2 PM in T. S.  
at 3 in one Reef Lite collord water and Calp -  
I sent down the Fore T. yard mid luff wind S. W. &  
NW Lay up S. E & S. E Latter at 4 AM little  
Wind at 8 Calm tide for ground I had 86 fathoms  
at 10 AM a Lite wind at N sturd S. W. so ends  
Lat by Obs 49. 27 S stil on the Bank saw  
Plenty of finbacks water blue or of a dark cast

Sunday

Dec 31

fine  
WeatherSaw  
Plenty  
of  
foul

First / fine breezes at NNW sturing S. W. Lite  
collord water at 2 PM wind NW in Lite sails at  
4 Stiff gails and leave wind NW in Fore T. S. - water  
getting more Dark. Lay up S. E at the sun setting  
found the variation to be 23-00 E at 86 fathoms Lay  
up S. E and S. E 6 S all night fine Clear weather -  
at 6 AM Calm sounded had 86 fathoms at 8 wind  
NW sturing by S. E saw plenty of snow pterrids  
and some black & plenty of Pros at 10 observed the  
water to be of a Deep Green but before it had bin of  
a Darker collor saw several flocks of pinguins that  
before we had not seen so many one or tow bunches  
of Calp I thought it to be a little Raypa so ends  
Lat by Obs 50. 37 S

1798 -

Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Day

Maids Land

Sounded 86  
FathomsTacked  
ShipClear  
Weather

Land in sight

No Land  
Squal in  
all sail  
Rain

Clear of

Remarks onboard January the first Day  
 first for brisk breezes at NW & NW by W steering  
 NE at 1 PM made Land bearing ESE by  
 Compass 28 or 30 Miles it is three Island could  
 the Jasons what we see is the west part which  
 makes in three Islands but with out these three there  
 20 or 10 miles to the NW there is a small Island that  
 is not higher than a ships hull and is very danger<sup>ous</sup>  
 we were not ny a nup to see it nor will you see it  
 til you are all most on shore in the day time  
 it would be very dangerous in the night the three  
 Islands we now see is of considerable hith and may  
 be seen 7 or 8 Leags in common weather when the  
 Land was first seen I sounded had 86 or more  
 fathoms which I had at 6 this morning and have  
 bin stand to the NE 3 1/2 nobs til 1 PM when  
 the Land was seen I have bin in the same Depth  
 since the ~~30 fathoms~~ two days ago - at 2 PM  
 Tacked Lay up WNW - single reef Clear weather  
 at 3 PM - Calm like air and Calm til 4 AM  
 Then Wind at NE and Rain sturd SW at 8  
 AM sturd NW by S - at 10 took a hard squal at  
 NE and much Rain in all sail down 9 yards  
 at 11 wind got to the SE and strong sturd SE by N  
 under fore sail and stay sail at noon got close  
 reef PS Rain over and the sun out - found  
 Lat by Obs 50° 51' S

1790  
January 2  
Tuesday

Shift of  
Wind

Squally  
thought  
we saw  
the Land

First of stiff gails and Reef at 2 PM out one  
Reef stowed South til 2 then SE at 4 more moderate  
out hole Topsails - at 6 little wind stowed off  
at 8 wind from the SW by to the WNW  
Little winds til 8 AM then backed and  
Lay up SE at 10 thought we saw Land  
part of the New Islands but strong gails with  
squalls backed and stowed to the W and NWN  
under Double Reefs with squalls so ended bad wind  
Lat by Obs  $51^{\circ} 06' S$

Wednesday  
Jan 3

bad  
Wind

Lacking  
to weather

Strong  
in sail

First of stiff gails and squalls under Double  
Reefs Lay up WNW & NWN - and finding it  
a Little Cold - the water looks Green - at 8  
Wind West stand to the SW at wind WNW  
stowed SW at 12 wind round at SW stowed by to the  
WNW strong at 2 AM had 70 fathoms at dark  
Last Night we thought we saw Land bearing SE -  
but could not tell at 8 AM sounded had 70 fathoms  
backed and Lay up SE & SE at 10 AM lost Reeft  
the top of in M. sail so ended with head wind and  
cant stand to the SE for fear of the fauchlings  
Islands Lat by Obs  $50^{\circ} 55' S$  as well as to the  
SE the <sup>water</sup> is of a like color and Rainy

Thursday  
Jan 4

Rugged  
weather  
in sail

First wind SW and strong by to the SE at 3  
PM backed Lay up WNW Greenwater -  
Midday squally wind SW standing to the  
WNW at 2 AM in F.S. & more in S. Latter strong  
in F. sail like coullord water & Calp squalls of rain  
& hail Lay up WNW so ended Reef Sea -  
Lat by Obs  $50^{\circ} 07' S$

1798

Friday -  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 5 Day.

Rugid

in F. of Merion

To Sails

*Equals*

Remarks First wind S.W at 1 P.M. bounded

Had 56 fathoms set the fore sail Lay up N 6 S - wind  
S of S 6 N lite collard water and calp Reef sea wind  
strong Midlef - under Clost Reef S S - strong  
Squalls of hail at 12 Tacked Lay up S 6 - at 4  
A.M Tacked of Lay up N of N 2 E of W 6 S saw Calp  
Lite collard water at 11<sup>th</sup> M<sup>rd</sup> sounded had 50 fathoms  
Saw one Seal so ends Lat<sup>d</sup> by 49: 34 S -

Saturday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>

Sheep

Weather

in sail

Bank 54-

The Book  
unwell

first - wind NW more moderat standing  
to the NE & E under Double Reef - at 6 Calm  
at 8 wind Nist out hole sail at 10 Close Reef  
in Mizzen & S. Midle Strong wind got to the NW  
Reef Sea latter in fore & Mizzen & Sails at 8 in fore sail  
at 10 A.M. more moderat set fore sail & sounded had 54 fms  
standing by to the NE. no Calm yesterday plenty of Calm  
the water is of a mud Green and but few foul no Whales  
Lat 41° by Obs - 50: N. S. hard winds -

Sunday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup>. 7 Day

Calvin

beer

уруагдт

Amie

62 fathoms

Fine Weather

First wind NW more moderat set topails  
and M sail - at 4 P.M. Sounded had had 55 fathoms  
thick water which I think is by the Late gail -  
at 6 Calm til 12 then a fine breeze at NNW up 1/2 way  
of yards and out hole sail steerd SW til 8 A.M.  
then South til 12 then NE Sounded at M.D.  
and had 62 fathoms water of a Clear Green but few  
foul tow or three hears of Calp hands Employd in  
getting out water and putting our Guns in the hole  
so ends fine weather, wind N the Cook better.

Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>d</sup> 51. 37 S

1798  
Monday  
June 8 day

Saw  
Land

Strong  
in Sail

No Land in  
Down & Up yards

equal of  
Rain

First fine wind N - steering S E under hole sail  
at 1 PM sounded had 62 fathoms Steered S E at 8  
Saw Cap Varigen Mary bareing S E 6 E Dist 35 Miles  
at 10 Sounded had 55 fathoms then Steered E 6 S  
til 1 AM then E S E from 8 to 10 Last Night Steered  
S E wind N W at 12 wind W S W at 4 AM strong  
under Close Reefs wind S - Standing by to the E 6 S  
Saw several whales wick we had not seen before  
Vents we past 44 - Right whales finquins & Calp  
Deep Green water but it gets more dark as we stand  
to the East so end Raisay Lat by the 52:55 S

Tuesday  
June 9 day

Bank

Naïd Land

Thick

Land in  
sight

First fine wind V standing by to the E 6 S under double  
Reefs - at 8 wind N W Steered S E at 8 Sounded had  
75 fathoms - at 12 had 80 fathoms Steered S E at 2 AM  
Naïd Staten Land bareing S E 6 S Dist 35 Miles then  
Steered S E 6 E for the East Land water blue and Calp  
at 10 AM wind W S W and thick at 10 Sounded had  
90 fathoms the East Land of the Land bareing S E 6 Dist  
7 Leegs at 1 PM Little wind and Large swell so end  
Land bareing W S W Course is by Compass - Lat by the 54:44

Wednesday  
June 10 day

Land in  
sight

Strong  
Gale

Rain

First fine wind at 1 PM Calm at 2 PM took the  
Wind very strong in all sail but M S & Fore sail  
Down & Up yards and hoisted the mast - at 2 PM the  
East Land of Staten Land bareing S W 6 S by Compass  
Dist 7 Leegs from which I take my departure at 2 took  
a fresh gale at S W under short sail at 6 Calm little wind  
all Night & a bad sea the Current that set round  
Capit John kept me sea in confusion that it flew all  
over us - at 4 AM a fresh gale at S W and thick rain  
at 8 saw the Land bareing W N W but soon came on thick  
under Close Reefs M S fore sail & staysails Bruf sea -  
Lay up S E & S E - so end  
Lat by the 55:22 Long 63:20 W

1798  
Thursday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 11 Day

Rugid  
weather  
in sail

more  
moderat

Clear weather

First a strong gail at SW and Squals of Rain  
under Clost Reef MFS & foresail & Staysails Reef Sea  
Lay up SE & SE at 9 PM Strong gails in  
Topsails and Foresail under Staysails at 2 AM  
More moderat out foresail Lay up S-Latter  
at 10 AM out Doble TS Clear & indeperrently smooth  
Lay up SE & S wind MWS & SW water of a Lite blue  
saw porpupes and one pear of calp a few Tros and snow  
Pitterrils & pinguins so end Lat<sup>y</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 56:00 Long: 62:55

Friday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 12 Day

stip gails  
& Squals  
Lacked

strong wind

First stip gails at SW under Doble Reefs Lay up but had  
SE & E - Midlepart stip gails and Squals -  
at 2 AM Lacked & Lay up WNW & NW at 7 AM Lacked  
Lay up SE & SE wind mostly from the SW under Doble  
Reefs some Squals of rail & snow saw porpupes and one  
perrot bill Midling smooth so end one man unwell  
Lat<sup>y</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 56:51 Long: 62:32 1/2

Saturday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 13 Day

saw a finback  
& some pinguins  
Lite wind

Strong gails

First strong gails at SW under Doble Reefs Lay up  
SE & S - Midley & ~~Latter~~ Lite wind at  
SW & NW at 12 Lacked Lay up WNW but little  
Wind Latter at 10 AM took a strong gails  
at SW brokes to Clost Reefs and a Reef Sea  
thick and some Lite Rain so end Lat<sup>y</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 57:23 Long: 62:30

Sunday  
day Jen<sup>ua</sup> 14

strong gails wind  
WNW

more moderat

thick wind  
WNW

First strong gails at NW Standing by to the  
WNW Reef Sea Clost Reefs Main sail in & more  
at 8 PM more moderat and thick Latter  
lite winds from the West and Rainmay saw some  
Pinguins so end Drisby weather - No Ob<sup>s</sup> -  
Lat<sup>y</sup> by D-R 57:00 Long: 63:25 1/2

1798  
Monday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

lite wind  
strong wind  
thick  
strong and  
lite rain

First moderat gails at WSW and thick drizzle weather  
Lay up S and SW at 6 Calm Lite winds & thick  
til 2 AM then stiff gails at SSW Stand in  
Lay up ~~SW~~ N & NNW at 10 AM Sacked wind SW  
Spook Capt. Starbuck he came on board he told  
us he saw the Land yesterday so ends strong gails  
Doble Reef Lat by Obs 56:34 Long 64:30

Tuesday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

stiff gails  
more  
moderat

First stiff gails at SW under Doble Reefs some  
Lite Rain - Lay up SE & SSE - Capt. Starbuck  
in sight Midpart of Latter more moderat  
Wind West at 10 AM Lost sight of Capt. Starbuck  
thick drizzle saw one pear of Calm a few Trees &  
Snow pinnacles so ends Lay up NW  
Lat by Obs 57:38 Long 64:34

Wednesday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Clear  
saw spouts  
strong  
gails  
&  
rain  
short  
sail

First stiff moderat gails at NW Lay up NW & W  
got up M.T. G. yard at 4 PM Stiff breeze at NNW  
and clear Starting WSW at 4 PM Stiff gails  
at 6 Wind WNW in all lite sails Doble Reefs -  
sent down M.T. G. yard Midly strong gails and Rain  
(in P.M. more S. & S. Rain)  
Lay up SSW & SWS at 10 AM wind SW and  
Clear of Reef sea so ends Lat by Obs 58:25 Long 66:04

Thursday  
Jen<sup>ua</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

rigid  
in sail  
Rain

more  
moderat  
thick

First strong gails at SW & W at 1 PM Lost Coast  
Reefs SS - water of a Lite Cullor sent par 57 - as  
Reef sea - at 6 PM in F. & more S. at 8 in fore sail  
Midly strong gails with rain Lay up S & SW  
Latter more moderat at 10 out Doble Reef lay  
up SWS & SSW thick saw several large pears  
of Calm and Calabash floating on the water so ends  
Clear & thick Lat by Obs 59:02 Long 66:04

1790  
Friday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Rain  
head winds

Squalls

Saturday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Rugid  
head winds

Squalls

Sunday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Saw Ships

Rugid Weather

In sail  
Rain

a  
Gail of wind  
& Ruff Sea

Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

a gail of  
Wind &  
Rain

more  
moderat

First for ship gails at NW and thick and Rain<sup>now</sup>  
under Double Reefs - Lay up SW & NW til 12  
then Cleard of Tack Ship Lay up WNW & NW  
NW & NW at 1<sup>st</sup> squalls and headed Tacked under double  
Reefs but few foul Now Lat by DR 59:02 Long 66:44W

First for strong gails at WSW at 4 PM Tacked  
Ship Lay up NW and NW & NW under Double Reefs  
and repeated Squalls of hail & Rain Latter  
more Steadier out M Sail Saw one whale  
but few foul one man unwell found  
head winds Lat by DR 57:39 Long 66:59

First for ship gails at SW & NW Lay up NW & NW  
Saw pinguins - at 4 PM Saw tow ships to the  
SW Lay up NW & NW & NW at 10 Tacked and  
Lay up SW at 12 Calm at 2 AM Strong gails  
and Rain in M Sail at 4 in fore & Mizen Sails  
at 6 in all but stay sails a gail of wind & repeated  
Rain til 2 part 11 then Rain Seart Got a  
Lat by 57:29 Long 66:55W

First for a Gail of Wind at SW & WSW Lay headed  
to the SE under stay sails - at 6 PM Tacked  
Com up NW and of to NW & NW Strong gail and  
Rain Ruff Sea Latter at 4 AM more mod  
erat - set Clost Reefs Lay up NW & NW & WNW wind  
SW thick and Clear at 8 Double Reefs out M S -  
Saw plenty of Trees - so end

Lat by DR 57:09 Long 66:55W

1798  
Tuesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 23

rudd  
Gail  
in sail  
rain

First a stiff gail at SW Lay up NWN at 5 PM Lashed  
Lay up SE at 10 came on to rain Lay up NW & S  
WSW till 4 AM then SW Repeated Showers at 10 AM  
Came on a Gail at 11 brot us to our Stayails so end  
Rain and Reef Sea Com<sup>y</sup> up to NW and off to S. N. 10 PM  
Lat by D. R.  $57^{\circ} 18' S$  Long  $67^{\circ} 05' W$   
Saw a pear of Calp at 2 PM and 100 miles

Wednesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 24

Gails  
of  
Wind  
Rain  
wind  
W & NW

First a Gail of wind under stayails Reef Sea  
at 7 PM Set Cloot Reefs at 12 strong gails  
sharp lightning and hard squalls Lay by under  
stayails at 11 AM attempting to set the M.S.  
Carried away one of the Main Chains in top sail of  
put a New Chain to fore end with a Round Sea and  
Constant Rain N. 10 PM Lat by D. R.  $57^{\circ} 44' S$  Long  $67^{\circ} 07' W$   
Comes up NW of 50

Thursday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 25  
bad  
weather

First a very hard gail at NW attended with  
hard squalls of rain at 2 PM brot us to main  
stay sail of storm mizen Midly more moderat  
Latter Cloot Reefs Lay up SW thick and  
Clear so end Lat by D. R.  $58^{\circ} 04' S$  Long  $67^{\circ} 00'$

Friday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 26

strong  
gails  
more  
moderat  
strong  
gails

First wind NWN under Cloot Reefs Lay up NW &  
S. Midly - lite gails and Large swell at  
12 Wind West W. Latter at 4 AM wind NWN &  
NWN at 8 wind NW under single Reefs Lay up  
WSW at 11 thick and strong gails at 11 PM brot us to  
Reef Fore sail of stayails NW  
Lat by D. R.  $58^{\circ} 29' S$  Long  $67^{\circ} 40'$

Saturday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 27

strong  
gails

First a Gail of wind at NW and a very bad sea  
Lay up NW - Saw a pear of Calp full of barnacles  
as tho it had bin Longe at sea Saw a flock of pinguins -  
Midly more moderat under Cloot Reefs Lay up NW  
Clear with squalls } Turnover

1798  
Sunday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 27

Latter - Wind West under Clost Muffs Lay up S.W.  
of S.W. Clear with squalls so ends -  
Lat<sup>y</sup> by Off. 59:09 S Long 68:37

Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 28  
Saw pinguins  
Lish water

strong  
gails and  
thick wet  
weather

First under Clost Muffs Clear Lay up S.W. wind from  
the West. Saw pinguins Midley under Clost Muffs  
Lay up S.W. thick Rainy Wind WNW Latter -  
Lay up S.W. thick and Clear water of a little Culler  
a few fros of pittervils so ends N.W.  
Lat<sup>y</sup> by DR 59:55 S Long 70:00

Tuesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 29

head wind  
of stormy  
weather that  
we cant get  
but very little  
Ruf Sea

First of stiff gails in fore of mizen & Sails wind W.N.  
Lay up S.W. thick under Main & fore sail Clost Muff  
Main S.S. at 8 P.M. Tacked ship Lay up N.W.W.  
thick and Rainy Latter wind W.S. thick and  
Clear under Clost Muffs Lay up N.W. S. and N.W. so ends  
Ruf Sea Lat<sup>y</sup> by Off. 59:17 S Long 70:05 W

Wednesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 30

strong  
gails  
thick  
&  
Clear

First strong gails at W. under Clost Muffs Ruf Sea  
thick Drisy and Clear by turns at 8 P.M. Tacked  
Lay up S.W. S. of S.W. thick Rainy Midley strong  
in S. of mizen & Sails - Latter Wind W.W. of strong  
Gails and high sea under Reef Covers and Clost  
Reef M.S. Clear Saw perret bills a few fros  
of snow pittervils so ends with foul weather & head  
Wind Lat<sup>y</sup> by Off. 59:35 S Long 70:29 W

Thursday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 31

ragid  
weather  
Squalls

First Wind W.S.W. and strong under Reef Covers lay up  
S.W. W. at 1 came on to be squalls of snow &  
strong wind with it a Round Sea - at 8 P.M.  
Tacked Lay up N.W. of N.W. W. under Clost  
Muffs Squalls of snow Latter snow  
moderat but Ruf Sea Clear with squalls -

Jan 31 day  
strong  
gale  
squalls  
Latter - under Double Reef M & Close Reef S. of Mizen  
Clear and squalls of something cold for part this 24  
Hours saw plenty of porruet bills & the water of a  
Little Coultor so ends Lat by Alt 59:02 Long 70:41

Thursday  
February  
the first  
moderate  
smooth  
First - ship gail at SW & SW by W Lay up NWN  
& WNW under Double Reef - Midly Lay up  
west & NW Latter - like brues from the  
SW & South cloudy and a smoth sea got up NW  
mast - & yard so ends Lat by Alt 57:50 Long 71:45

Friday  
Febru 2 day  
fine  
brues  
spook  
ship  
First gentle brues at SE - strong SW by S  
Midly wind SE & ESE Course WSW at  
4 AM saw a ship to the west then stood W & W by S  
at 10 AM spook the ship the Royal of Nantucket  
Cap. Starbuck so ends Lat by Alt 57:36 Long 74:31  
she was in Long 76

Saturday  
Febru 3 day  
fine brues  
smooth  
First fine brues at SE under hole sail Course  
W by S ship still in sight - cloudy - Midly  
wind South & some squalls in Lite Sails Latter  
Lite wind incling to Calm and smoth sea at 10 AM found  
one of the Mizen mast Trussettrees broke in Mizen Top sail  
& swade up the Topmast & secured him so ends Little wind  
& cloudy and Clear Lat by Alt 57:15 Long 76:39

Sunday  
Febru 4 day  
ship gail  
rain  
lite winds  
Calm  
First - lite brues at 1 ship gail at SW by W in M  
Sail and in one Reef smooth with squalls of snow  
at 6 in SCS and one Reef at 10 wind W & NW with  
rain Lacked Lay up SW & SW by W til 4 then wind WSW  
at 6 AM Lacked Lay up NW at 10 little wind and Clear  
& Cloudy with a swell from West at 11 Calm -  
and Clear so ends a few Iros and black haglets water  
very Clear one Large Gray Cap horn bird

Lat by Alt 56:49 Long 77:10

1798  
Monday  
Febr 5 Day

strong gails  
in sail

more  
moderat

First - at 1 PM a fine breeze at SE out hole  
Vail at 2 strong gails with Rain in all sail.  
but reef M sail & fore sail Steved M M Rups sea  
at 8 PM wind SSE rain fast for Clost reef Tails  
at 12 wind S - Latter at 6 AM - wind NW strong to  
at 10 wind W Lay up NW W Saw a pear of Calp -  
a perret bill a few tros and pitternily soend  
Cloudy at well from SE - Lat by  $56:11$  Long  $79:00$

Tuesday  
Febr 6 Day

strong  
gails  
Rain  
Lacked  
more  
tow  
bad  
weather

First - Lacked Lay up NW wind NW W & NW  
Cloudy - at 8 PM came on a strong gail with  
Rain wind NW W at 10 in fore sail Latter  
at 2 AM Lacked Lay up NW W and NW W at 8 AM  
Lacked Lay up SW a hard gail in fore sail &  
Main sail Lay by under stay sails hard squalls  
Rain Clear by turns Saw several pears of Calp  
but few foul Rups sea Lat by  $56:31$  Long  $79:18$

Wednesday  
Febr 7 Day

Lay tow  
bad  
weather  
Lacked  
Rain

First - a Gail of wind with Rain at NW W  
& W Lay by under stay sails with our head to  
the South at 2 PM hard squalls in fore stay sail  
and Mizen Lay under Main & Mizzen stay sails  
Latter at 2 AM Lacked at 8 AM more moderat  
out reef Main sail & Clost reef S Lay up NW W  
& NW W thick and rainy Rups sea saw some foul  
soend Lat by DB -  $56:07$  - NW W Long -  $78:52$

Thursday  
Febr 8 Day

strong  
gails  
Rain

First wind W & NW S standing to the NW saw tow  
reapers of Calp that looked fresh at 4 PM Lacked Lay up  
S & W & S at 10 a hard gail Lay by under reef fore sail  
and stay sails at 12 Lacked ship Lay up NW & NW W  
under reef courses and M T S a constant Rain & Rups  
sea saw a pear of Calp and one seal and a

Thursday  
bad weather

Strong squalls saw lots of divers forks so end  
with a constant gail and rain sometimes a little  
Clear Lat by  $55^{\circ} 55'$  Long  $70^{\circ} 10'$

Friday  
Feb 9

ruined  
weather  
rain  
out  
sail

First a gail at NW & W rain & Reef  
Sea Lay up NW & NNE at 6 PM Lacked  
Lay up SW & S - fell W under Reef Courses  
thick of rain at 12 - Latter Strong gail  
sometimes a little Clear at 8 AM out Clat Reef  
Sails at out Doble Reef wind NW & W Lay up  
SW & W so end Lat by  $56^{\circ} 11'$  Long  $78^{\circ} 06'$

Saturday  
Feb 10

bad weather  
rain but  
few foul black  
Haglets &  
Sors

First stiff gail at W - standing to the SW  
under Doble Reefs thick of Driskiey - Midle  
Wind NW & W Lay up SW & W and a constant  
Rain - Latter wind NW Lay up WSW thick  
Driskiey uncomfortable weather so ends under Doble  
Reefs - N<sup>o</sup> 0<sup>th</sup> Lat by  $56^{\circ} 47'$  Long  $79^{\circ} 01'$

Sunday  
Feb 11

thick  
weather  
ship of  
wind  
stiff  
gails  
Reef  
weather  
saw  
Calp

First stiff breeze at NW and rain very thick  
a swell from the SW - standing by WSW - under  
Doble Reefs - at 6 PM wind got Round at W  
More ship Cleard of Midle - Stiff gails Lay up  
NNW & NW Latter Strong gails Clear and  
squalls Lay up NW - saw two and with haglets  
ones saw two peases of Calp - at 11 AM equal  
Clat Reef the Sails some rain so end  
Something Cold -

Long  $78^{\circ} 52'$

Lat by  $55^{\circ} 55'$

1798  
Monday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>  
out sail  
tacked  
saw finback  
& one seal  
Calp -  
saw foul  
smooth

First strong gails at 11 and equals under Clost  
Reef Sails Lay up NNN & N6W Reef Sea -  
at 4 PM saw a head of Calp very fresh - at 8 PM -  
more moderat out one Reef Lay up NW - Latter  
Wind at 4 AM west at 8 wind N6W and cloudy  
Saw a finback and one Seal Tacked Lay up N6  
saw a head of Calp at 10 - so end with a thick fogg  
moderat and worm & smooth No Drift  
some brown backt Frogs and a Lat by Dr 55:06  
few black haglets & a few white & some snow petrels.

Tuesday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
thick saw  
Calp fogg  
rain  
strong  
gails  
in sail  
wind is  
NNW

First fresh brisk breezes at N6W and a thick  
fogg Lay up N & N6W head wind - at 8 Lay up  
WSW - Midle - Stiff gails Clost Reef the SS -  
thick Driftkey and fogg with a Reef Sea -  
Latter part strong & still very thick saw some  
heads of Calp and seals Very fresh some last night  
I finde it very hard to get to the N as the wind  
is constantly from that Quarter sends the gails  
in N6W - Lat by ~~Dr~~ <sup>note</sup> Dr 55:29 Long 80 1/2 W

Wednesday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>  
strong gails  
at 4 PM in  
Reef sail -  
rain -  
more moderat  
lite wind  
thick saw  
a head of  
Drift wood

First a gail of wind at NNN Standing by W -  
under covers at 2 PM in SS - thick with Rain  
Reef Sea at 8 PM more moderat Lay up N6S  
at 10 out SS Clost Reef Latter at 8 AM  
Little wind at N6W and thick Standing to the  
N6W some Frogs and black haglets Saw a Log of  
Wood pass by Looked as tho it had bin longe at sea  
so ends Lat by a Goodalt 55:38 S Long 81:32 W

Thursday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>  
saw a poriet  
bill -

First - lite wind at N6W and thick Cloudy  
heavy Saw tow Grampusses under hole  
sail to the North 6W -

1798

February 15

little wind

Calm

saw seal

&amp; Calm

foggy

foul

thick and a large Swell from the NW—

Little winds from the NW—at 12 Calm till 4

AM then got a breeze at NE and a thick foggy

at 10 a stiff breeze at ESE &amp; ENE under single

Reefs at 8 AM saw a seal and two bears of

Calm plenty of Lros and black hagslets and

some small Gray ones found with a thick foggy

Sens we got a breeze toward NW &amp; N—

Now—Lat by D-R  $54^{\circ} 58'$  Long  $81^{\circ} 28'$ 

Friday

Febr 16

stiff gails

rain

in sail

moderat

clear

under

hole

sail

First a strong gails at East and thick foggy

&amp; Rainy saw one percut bill &amp; some whale

birds some white—at 4 Double Reefs &amp; S—

at 5 in Mien T. S. and Clove Reefs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  Reefs

Forefail Steering NW &amp; N—Rain and Reef Sea

at 8 PM little wind and Rain wind NE—

Steered NW at 4 little wind til 4 AM then

Clear of and a fine Breeze at NE &amp; E Steered

NW & N of ~~the~~ NW & N  $\frac{1}{2}$  N saw but few foul a

Large Swell from the NNW—a few Snow Pittorids

&amp; a very few Lros Heary so end under hole

Lat by a good Obs  $53^{\circ} 07'$  Long  $81^{\circ} 40'$ 

Saturd

Febr 17

thick

clear

saw ship

fine

weather

which we

have much

wanted

First—fine breezes at ENE under hole sail at

NNW  $\frac{1}{2}$  W—thick foggy—at 4 the foggy Clear of

saw a ship at 5 spoke the ship Diana of Nantucket

Capt Gilbert Swain Midley some foggy Wind East of E &amp; S

Steering NW &amp; N—Latter fine wind SE Got up

M. S. M. A. Capt Swain in sight—<sup>Numbor</sup> saw percut bills &

some Lros still a large Swell from the N—

so end with moderat gails Lat by Obs  $51^{\circ} 16'$  Long  $82^{\circ} 10'$

1798

Sunday

February 18<sup>th</sup>saw seals  
ship in comffine wind  
as well from  
the Nat 8 am lost  
the N swell

First / moderat breezes at S E steering  
NNW Cap Swain came onboard at 6 wind  
of thick fog sturd NW by N - under hole sail at  
6 PM saw three seals of some Tros of a number  
of perutbills at 12 Wind S by W thick & clear  
at 4 AM sturd NNW - Cap Swain in sight -  
under hole sail fine breezes at S W cloudy some  
Tros of perutbills N by W Lat by D R 49:09 Long 82:15

Monday

February 19<sup>th</sup>fine breezes  
but thickrain  
under  
hole sail

First / stiff breezes at S W & cloudy steering  
NNW - a few Tros of now and then a perutbill -  
of smooth - Middle part stiff breezes and  
rain wind S W and S W latter wind  
from W S W to S W at mid got to S W thick  
Driskiey a few gray & black haglet of Tros -  
Cap Swain in sight under hole sail harbin  
steering NNW all the 24 hours Lat by D R 46:21 Long 82:32  
N by W

Tuesday 20

moderat

Last sight of  
Cap Swain at  
6 PM -

thick Rainy

thick &  
clear

First / brisk breezes at S W & S W thick with  
showers steering NNW under hole sail -  
Midly gentle breezes at S E with lite  
rain at 4 PM saw plenty of black haglets  
of some whale birds they are mole white birds  
latter easy gails at S E of smooth under  
hole sail from 8 AM cows N by W Cap out of  
sight got out of fuel yard for ends Lat by D R 43:20 Long 82:32  
N by W

Wednesday

Feb<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>thick weather  
but few sail

First / Easy gails at S E under hole sail  
steering N by W saw whale birds some -  
lite rain Midly lite breezes at S E  
and showers of smooth

1798

smole  
winds  
and thick  
smooth

Latter gentle gails at S E and thick  
Drizky steering N N E from 8 A M got out  
the wast boat & brock up the main hole &  
got water so ends N M - Lat by D. R.  $42^{\circ} 25'$  Long  $82^{\circ} 28'$

Thursday  
Febr 22

thick

stiff gails

out  
boats

First gentle gails at S E steering N N E -  
but few foul one Tropeck bird - Midles  
thick and Lite Rain at 1 P M Scurd N W til  
4 then N E Latter stiff gails and Cloudy steering  
N E saw a few Tros & a few black pittersih -  
Employ d in getting up the wining Sabel blocks  
& got out the Larboard boat Last Night had a  
very good amplitude & found  $15^{\circ}$  Variation East  
Lat by a good Alt  $42^{\circ} 25'$  Long  $81^{\circ} 08' N$

Friday  
Febr 23

stiff  
gails  
Cloudy

First stiff gails at S E & Cloudy steering N E  
at 6 P M in one Reef - Midle stiff gails at  
S E & S E steering N E Latter stiff gails &  
and some Showers at 10 A M Scurd N E -  
get thest Gails - N foul - so ends fitting the  
Boats Lat by Alt  $38^{\circ} 51'$  Long  $80^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday  
Febr 24

stiff gails

as  
Necessary

moderat

First stiff gails at S E & Cloudy under hole  
sail steering N E - Midle fine Showers  
Latter wind S E under hole sail steering  
N E - Employed in bracking up the twiset  
Decks N foul water for nothing the Coultord  
so Ends all Well Long  $79^{\circ} 53'$

Lat by  $36^{\circ} 25' S$

1798  
Sunday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

fine  
by a good amble  
wind 11:08 variation  
East  
No 4 PM thinking  
to make this land

First part gentle gails at SSE under  
Hole sail Steering NNE til 4 PM then  
N - Middle - gentle Gails - & Smooth  
Latter part moderat under hole sail at 9  
AM maid the Island of Masafra bearing  
NNE Dist 63 miles for it is very clear -  
we ob- in Lat 34:38 which is 53 miles to the  
South & we had bin running 4 and five mts from fast  
seeing the Land til 12 o'clock quite for it at m<sup>o</sup> it  
was plain of or the so endt standing to the NE for  
the Land Lat by Alt 34:38 Long 79:50<sup>W</sup>

A View of Masafuera bearing NNE by  
Compass = 64 miles Dist.

West End



East End

very  
Clear  
Weather  
this Land  
naint be  
seen so far  
was in a  
Hundred times  
that it will look  
different

This Land will appear quite different as you come  
Nearer & will be shorter and high & square at the  
Ends I saw but few fowl only now and the whaglet  
& after we maid the Land saw one seal only - the water  
was of a Lish coullor yesterday but is not so like today  
but better than some Days ago -

Monday  
Feb 26

in with  
Land  
boats on  
shore  
Ship in  
sight  
got fish  
got -

First gentle gails under hole sail steering for the  
East End of the Land at 6 PM Shortend sail to the  
Lopsails & fore sail standing for the Land at 6 AM  
put of tow boats & went on shore at 9 AM saw  
a Ship to the NW at m<sup>o</sup> boats got of got 4 got and  
plenty of fine fish and about 35 seals skins so endt  
Lat Observed with the Island bearing NNN  
4 or five Miles so endt saw plenty of gray haglets  
but No other bird Lat by Alt 33:49 Long 80:46

1790

Tuesday

Febr 27<sup>th</sup>

Stiff gails

Cloudy  
under  
hole  
sail

First of brisk gails at S E at 1 PM got up  
the boats of main hole sail stowed N E by  
compass - the ship we saw stid to the SW  
hands employd in cleaning skins at 8  
PM stowed N E Latterly cloudy stiff gails  
at S E by 8 - Employd in bending old sails -  
saw some haglets found Latterly at 31:34

Wednesday

Febr 28

stiff gails

Cloudy

First of stiff gails and cloudy stowing N E  
Latterly brisk gails and cloudy under  
hole sail N E - wind S E - Employd  
in bending old sails Latterly at 29:19 S  
a few gray haglets no other foul a few black kittiwakes

Thursday

March 1<sup>st</sup>

First of brisk trade at S E covers N E -  
Latterly so saw nothing remarkable  
Broke up the run so ends Latterly at 26:13

Friday

March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First of stiff spray and cloudy at 6 PM  
in T G sail Latterly fine saw fly fish  
Nothing remarkable Latterly at 24:02

Saturday

March 3<sup>rd</sup>

fine

smole  
fish

First of fine stowing N E by N - at 6 PM  
under moderat sail - Latterly fine  
Employd in getting up our cables a clearing  
out fouled saw plenty of fly fish and  
ketch some smole fish so ends Latterly at 22:09

Sunday

March 4<sup>th</sup>

First of fine stowing N E by N at 6 have tow under  
shoot sail - at 6 AM main sail of stowed  
N saw smole fish & ketch some saw fly fish  
wind S E so ends Latterly at 21:00

1798

Monday

March 5

fine  
lite wind  
all night  
calm

Remarks - First fine steering  
N - at 8 Steered NW - at 6 A.M. North  
Lite winds and Cloudy Employed in  
setting up Riggen and preparing sails  
found Lat by Alt. 19:18 South  
Saw a seal

Tuesday

March 6

First lite gale Steered Ntil 8 then N.N.W.  
Latterly fresh winds and Cloudy -  
steering N.N.W. wind S.E. water Discolored  
Saw several of a few hagslets Lat by Alt. 18:22 S

Wednesday

March 7

saw  
seals &  
birds  
discolored  
water

First - gentle breezes at S.E. and Cloudy  
Course N.N.W. at 8 P.M. Steered N.W. till  
Day Light then N.N.E. - at N - Discolored  
Water saw several finbacks and a  
Great many seals of some Gulls and Land  
birds so end no whale Lat by Alt. 16:45 S

Thursday

March 8

Calm  
saw Land

First fine moderate gale at E.S.E. Steered  
N.N.W. - saw plenty of foul Latterly at 10  
A.M. saw the Main Land bearing East Dist. 8 leagues  
so ends Lat by Alt. 16:05 S

March 11 day


saw

saw

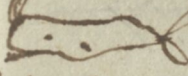
lite  
wind  
standing  
to the N

Nothing remarkable till the 11 we saw Spalm  
Whales struck one but lost her on the 12 saw  
more but could not catch them Lat by Alt. 13:05 S  
the 13 saw the Land in the Lat 11:49 S and 14 leagues -  
on the 14 March saw Whales but could not catch them  
Discolored water Standing down the Coast  
Lite Trade in the Lat 10:23 March 16 saw a Ship  
on the 22 in Lat 05:25 S saw Plenty of birds &  
bill fish

1798

Lite winds  
saw   
boat stove

April 2 -

  
Got one

Remarks - Nothing remarkable til 29 March  
When in the Lat  $20^{\circ} 32'$  I saw a Large Whale went  
of after her and struck & in a Minut she stove the  
Boat all to pieces but no one hurt or but Little  
Lite winds and Calm a Strong Current to the

NW - Employed in Repairing the boat -

on the 2 April saw Whale & Got one Lat  $21^{\circ} 18'$   
Lite Winds from the South Standing to the East

April 7

at 5 PM saw the Island of Plata bearing ESE dist  
5 Leegs Nothing remarkable only a strong North  
Current - Standing of to the West -

April 15 -

Maid the Galapagos Islands - very Lite winds

Apr 16

Got very N by a Island that Lays in Lat  $0^{\circ}$  - Sawn  
Boats and tide very flattering -

Apr 17 -

Got in with Charles Island Got the boats a head & tide  
in to Anchor - There we Lay & Got Turtle til the


Apr 19 -

put to sea & stood to the West for Monks bay -

Apr 25

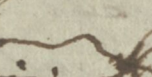
Spoke William Clark 800 Barrels he Tels us of several  
ships near the 26 saw several ships -

April 30


  
Got 3

In Monks bay saw Whales & Got 3 (of Clark got one)  
Nothing strange Lite winds from the NW and  
fogg often with strong currents to the South -

May 13 -

  
Got 5

thick fogg at 8 AM saw Whales went of & got  
5 - Elizabeth head bearing East dist 3 Leegs Lat  $21^{\circ} 00'$   
Wind ESE

May 16  
saw 

saw Whales & struck came on Night & we lost them  
and one Line strong Gail at SE - Noble Reef -

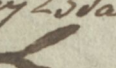


May 23 saw  
Whales 

Chart but could not hit them Wind from the NNE  
some ships Got Whale in site -

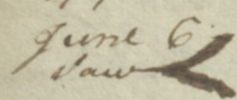
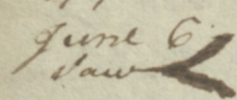
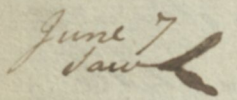
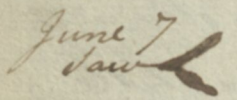
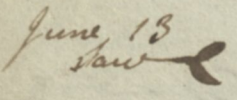
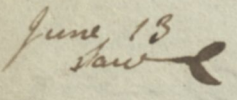

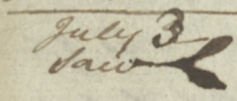
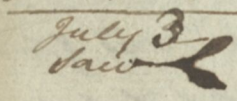
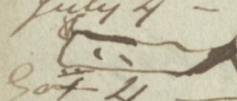
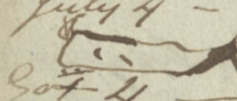
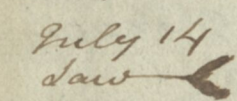
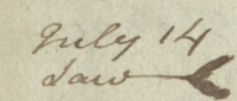
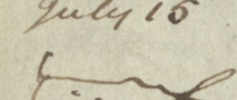
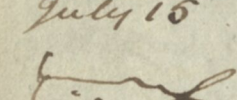
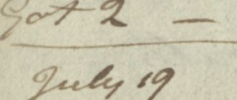
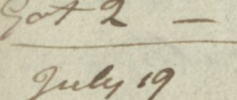
May 26  
saw 

saw Whales but could not hit them Wind S E  
of With Narbrow Island -

May the 30

  
Got 3 -

saw Whales & Got 3 Narbrow Island bearing SE  
dist 2 Leegs Lat  $22^{\circ} 00'$  S - Wind from SE &  
some at NW -

- 1798
- June 6  Saw  Remarks Wind SSW saw Whales but could not  
Sketch them - fo ends of With Narbourn -
- June 7  Saw  Male Got none Heard Luck -
- June 10 - Got some water of Cap Willm Clark 30 barrels
- June 13  Saw  Whales but could not Sketch them Winds from  
the South of SSE -
- June 20 Standing up Monks bay to Goto Anchor Lattery -  
Got to anchor & soon after Cap Glasgow came in  
fo ends Getting wood -
- June 21 Getting wood of turkel Lite wind  
Nothing remarkable til the 24
- June 24 at 6 A.M Got under way at 8 saw Whales  
went of & Got 6 - in Monks bay ~~Lattery~~  
 Got 6 - Lat  $00:05 S$  -
- July 3  Saw  Nothing til July the 3 saw Whales -
- July 4  Saw  Whales & Got 4 of with Narbourn Lat  $00:06 S$  -  
Got 4 -
- July 14  Saw  Wind SSW saw Whales of Chert but could not  
Sketch them
- July 16  Saw  Whales the same on the latter part of 14 Charing  
at 2 P.M Got 2 Narbourn bearing SE 5 Leags  
Lat  $00:07 S$  - Nothing til the 19  
Got 2 -
- July 19  Saw  Whales went of & Got 5 Several ships  
Got Whale Narbourn bearing SE 5 Leags  
Lat  $00:08 S$  - Wind of SE 6 W stiff Gales  
fo ends Stand into Monks bay -  
Got 5 -
- Saturday  
August 4 Nothing remarkable til August 4 it  
being calm Got ny in with the North part  
of Narbourn I, land down boats & to de of  
the Wind is from the SE of SE is comon  
and stiff Gales in the day time & but little  
a Nights in with the Land
- Sept 6 Got  
to Anchor Nothing remarkable til the 6 of Sept Standing up  
Monks bay and came to Anchor in 14 fathoms  
Hoist the Mizen Mast & put New Trusseltrears & Getting  
Wood -

- 1798  
Monday Sept 10  
put to sea
- Remarks first getting turtle Latter part at  
7 AM very light wind found in the bay
18. Sept Nothing til the 18 when we stood to the N wind  
at 11 E a strong Current to the S E —
- Sept 20 saw several Islands to the N & E that we  
had not seen before Light wind standing to the  
N E — Lat  $00^{\circ} 41' N$  —
- Sept 21 at 10 AM Got Clast to Isle that was to the N E  
of lay by at 7 AM sent law boats and got 7  
Turpen Latter Maid sail of sword on a wind  
to the East wind S W — saw porpoises —
- Sept 22 Lost sight of all the Land stiff gails at S — steering  
N E — some Showers — Nothing til 26 —  
only the front to SW and rain saw plenty of  
foul. —
- Sept 26 in the Lat  $05^{\circ} 00'$  head from the West of rain  
27 on the 27 wind SW of SW standing to the West  
28 but thick of rain 28 wind SW of rain thunder  
Lat  $06^{\circ} 48' N$  —
- Octob 1 — Wind has bin very Light with rain of very variable  
Calms but most from the W of WNW standing to the  
North see plenty of turtle & foul
- Octob 8 It has bin Calm of very hot standing to the NW  
Wind has bin very little and variable at 8 AM  
saw Lat  $11^{\circ} 22' N$  saw Whale went of but could not catch them —
- Octob 10 saw Whales of Got 5 — Light wind from the East  
Lat  $11^{\circ} 29' N$  Nothing til the 19 only very  
Got 5 — Light wind and mostly from the WNW
- Octob 19 saw several peaves of drift wood of saw several  
Land birds Light wind at WNW Lat  $12^{\circ} 50' N$
- Octob 21 we have had Weather wind at NNE and strong squally  
bad weather under short sail a grate deal of rain of thunder  
Latter Wind ENE and clear Lat  $14^{\circ} 12' N$

1798  
Tuesday Oct 22  
fine weather  
in sail  
Maid Main  
Land - -

of and  
a  
Large

Remarks First part wind at ESE Clear  
Midly fine - Latter at 4 AM Showers  
in Lite Sails and stood of under the topsails at  
5 AM saw the Main Land of Mexico bearing  
from ESE to NW Nyeat 5 Leags maid hole  
sail & stood MWS wind SE plenty of  
foal - Lat by Alt 15:28 N - we stood  
of and alonge the shore til the 20 with wind  
from the ESE with thunder & rain -

October 28  
Land in  
bad weather

Gail of  
wind  
in sail

First part wind at East Steering WbN Land in  
sight at 8 PM ship Gail Noble crept the topsails  
& hold of SW at 11 last crept & hold of S  
Much rain & thunder & very rough sea Latter  
at 8 AM a very hard equal lay ing under a  
last reef MTS - which flew to pieces all Employd  
in Getting down T & yard & Mast in sprinzel yard &  
jibboom and got all snug Still a very hard gail  
with repeated showers found Lat by D.R. 18:00 N

Monday 29  
a Gail  
of wind

Bent  
Sails -

First a Gail of wind and rain at ESE at 2 PM  
had a hard equal which blew the Stern boat  
Quite a way at 1 AM very hard at 4 Wind at SE  
at 4 AM wind at NW - at 8 AM wind tide set a  
reef Foresail & last reef MTS at 10 AM little wind  
at West bent a New MT Sail and then calm -

Tuesday 30  
Calm

First Lite wind at WNW & Calm at 4 PM Cleard up  
saw the Land bearing from NNW to East 8 or 10 Leags of  
Midly Calm Latter Calm Land in sight from  
NW to NE Lat by Alt 19:09 N - - -

Wednes 31

fine  
weather

spook  
ships

First Gentle Gail at WNW and Clear Standing off M  
Geting up yard and T & mast at 8 PM fine bar in  
SE Sails - Latter at 6 AM saw tow ships at 12 spook  
them Capt & Larpool & the Butterworth which head Lat  
Hore Main and Mizemars and all belonging to them  
found Lat by Alt 18:30 N - - -

1798

Sept 7

fine

Chart  
by a  
sloop

Nothing remarkable from the 31 of octob  
til 7 wind mostly from the WNW beating  
to the North to get to the Trus Mierus Island  
Latter at 6 AM saw a sail to the NW running  
right for us tacked and made all sail from her  
but she Nyer us fast Got all the Guns ready  
she is a Sloop with a Spanish pendant flying  
at 12 she was with in  $3\frac{1}{4}$  of a Mile when all at once  
hold her wind and stood in for the land which is  
steep of and we hold our wind of found

Nov 12

Nothing til the 12 when we had beat so far to  
North as to have the Middle Island of the Trusmier  
bearing SW - saw a Dead sperm whale found  
sent one boat of to the shore Lat by Oct 21:30 N

Nov 13

Twist at 2 PM came tow in 14 fathoms with the  
Middle part of the Island bearing West dit 12  
Miles - sent tow boat to look for water but  
could not finde any we continued to search for  
water but to no purpus could finde none til the  
15 when we put to sea we went quite round  
the Island - and beating to the NW fine weather  
wind mostly from the NW & NNW very clear  
Weather Nothing til the 19 -

19

Saw a brig to the West tacked and stood to the  
East she kept after us at darch we tacked of  
I saw no more of her - saw black fish but no  
Whaler - Nothing only backing up the hole  
to sea how much water we have til the 23  
we saw Cap Sen Lucu on the 22 -

23

Saw a sail to the West tacked and stood to the East  
I she kept right after us we stood to the East til  
Night then tacked and stood to the West at 8 PM  
it being very clear Moon light we saw the ship  
Close on board or we put the ship before the wind

over

1798

Nov<sup>r</sup> 23Chart  
Land in  
sight

put the ship before the wind & set all sail and  
she soon hold in for the Land and we hold on a  
of 50 end — Lat by Obs 29: 22 N —

27

on the 27 found it necessary to go somewhere to get  
Water wind at NW & N maid all sail & stowed 16  
we have lite wind and variable — — —

Nov<sup>r</sup> 30

wind from the S stand to the NW at 12 Maid tow  
Island baring wet standing for them —  
Lat by Obs 19: 14 N —

Dec<sup>r</sup> 1

first wind at S — stand to the West Midley  
thick and a squal of rain from the West  
Latter Calm of the Island of St. Thomas baring  
W. & S. & S. Calm til 2 then got a  
2 — Gail from the East NE stowed 16 E —

Dec<sup>r</sup> 4

had it squally and thunder rain — Nothing  
Remarkable til the 26 — only lite wind and  
mostly from the NE & S & SW — —

Dec<sup>r</sup>

26

first part wind at SE clear fine weather  
Latter wind at SE stowing SW at 8 A. M. saw  
Whales went of and got one and got one boat  
stove several hands unwell with the  
scurvy found cutting the fish Lat 00: 20 S



Got 1

from the 26 to the 30 had the wind from  
the SE on the 30 at ESE Lat 04: 59 S

Jan<sup>y</sup> 2

1799  
Wind got at East of ENE stowing SW  
Lat in 08: 36 S —

Jan<sup>y</sup> 7Maid  
Land

Maid Land at 6 A. M. I found it to be St. Pedro  
Latter stand a long the North side of Dominica  
50 end saw several Coonies and came on board  
Lat by Obs 09: 18 S —

Jan<sup>y</sup> 8

Saw

first stand in to the West along the North  
side of Dominica Latter at 7 A. M. got close  
in to the West End of Saw Whales went of & Chart  
Got men

1799


Wednesday

January 9

Remarches at Mr. Got on board and stood over under Christina Latter standing down for Resolution bay at 8 A.M. Came to anchor in 21 fathoms found

29 put to sea

From the 9 to the 29 in the harbour Getting Water & wood & Refreshing on the 29 Got under way and put to sea found

Jan 3 Got one 

From the 29 to the 3 of February still Gail at East Cruising round the Island on the 3 saw Whales went off and Got one Smole one Strong Gail - found the Island of La Mageten bearing S E dist 5 Leegs & sent Pedro bearing N 45 E 3 Leegs - Lat  $59^{\circ} 56' S$

Jan 15

Land

Nothing only Cruising til the 15 we saw two Islands we had not seen before wind has bin North from the East Latter stood a large the North side of wapoo and then round the West End found it is in the lat  $58^{\circ} 57' S$

Jan 16

First Wind East stood to the West NW to the Island we saw yesterday and went on shore with two boats and Refreshments found

Jan 18

Cruising til 18 found the Cheacks of the Foremast Bad & poor maid hole sail to make the best way to the Island Christina to get to anchor

21 Got to Anchor

to Secure the fore mast on the 21 at 8 A.M Got to Anchor in Resolution bay & moored with both bows found on Riggen the foremast

Friday 22

at Anchor

Got the Mast Stript and the Carpenter Securing the Cheacks when we got down the topmast we found it bad Sprung in the Cap that it would Not do to go up a Gain so found

1799

Saturday 23

flattering  
a  
swell  
from  
the SW

Remarks First part Employed in Rigen the  
Foremast Latterly Wind from the SW which is  
quite in to the bay and a Large swell bears in  
Got the Rigen on the foremast of the topmast up  
but none of the Rigen set up and No sail  
bent to the fore mast of the Weather is very  
flattering and Looks thick out to the SW  
It is quite alarming as we lay open to the SW  
Wind which blow bear at times in hard squalls  
so ends —

Sunday 24

First wind at SW and not Weather with  
Large swell from the SW which bears in  
quite in on us and a Large surf breaks on the  
Shore which caused all Hands to set up  
the Rigen and Get the sail bent to the  
Foremast — but caulking all hands to work  
a Number of the hand Refused to go to  
Work or to their Duty as they was order  
I could all hands to No the Reason if they  
have no other Reason only it was Sunday  
they would be damned if they was a going to work  
I tried to reason with them I told them  
that I did not wish to Set them to work on  
Sunday only when it was Necessary but as  
the ship was Laying unclaf with Rigen all  
black & no sail bent <sup>to the fore mast</sup> of the Wind & swell quite  
in on us that we not only Run the Risk  
of Loozing the ship & Cargo but our lives too  
all was one that would not go to work — I did  
Moor <sup>and</sup> make answer of Set there in the fore top  
they sail bent & he be damned if that worst a

Sunday 24

he was never yair to working of a Sunday and he  
New the Laws of England bloody well & I need not  
think they wore a parcel of bloody such buggers  
that I wold do as I Liked for they wold be damned  
if they was and they wold do as they Liked -  
and a grate deal of ~~the~~ Abusive talk I told him  
to be still which he wold not but kept his a  
Busive talk ~~to~~ to me I kept speaking to him  
to be still and not no comuch but all was one he  
~~kept~~ kept on I tol him if he did not be quiet  
that I wold Gave him a thrashing but he said  
he wold be damned if I should but he wold thrash  
me well and Number Ses no you want thrash him  
I considered that the ship was not fit to Go to sea  
and if any Disturbans should take place that the  
Natives mite take that there opportunity &  
mite be fatal to us all so after a grate many  
aggravating word some went below but non  
wold work what they ment to do I Cant say  
I told them that I should portent against them  
~~as~~ I told them that our Oil was Leaking  
by Lay ing in this place where it was so hot  
but all was on so David moor makes answer  
that ~~that~~ <sup>ear</sup> he did not if his Leaked all he <sup>out</sup> was  
he feared he mite have his out if he wold hear it  
over board I Gave him a answer that he wont  
to have his oil when he pleased he Ses I will be  
damned if I dont have it if hear it over board  
if I Like in a very abusive way -

turn over

1799  
Sunday 24

these Names I shall mention —

this is not the first time nor the second  
that David Moor has bin very abusive &  
Like wise the Carpenter which I shall have  
hear that it may appear plain Even be-  
fore I left Torbay which will be seen of  
John Stanger when a Spanish vessel was  
baving down on us & as her comes a Spanish man  
to take us and I am not sorry for it for I

Don't Care how soon — Here I shall mention  
~~that would not do then~~ <sup>an</sup> ~~but~~ <sup>duty</sup> but ~~decide it~~  
these Names David Moor — John Mosler

John Stanger — Thomas Dawson Charles  
Saylor was the Cheaf — Charles Saylor sed

this is Not the first ship I have bin that  
wold Not work and on this Coast too that  
he New a bout it as well as I did I told  
them that I did not ship them to be

Judges weather the ship was safe but to  
Do there Duty as Good men & wanted  
no more as I required nothing unreasonable

at 11 A.M the ship be Gan to Drive and  
Brot both anchors together we gave  
her more Cable til a Large swell in  
to the bay at 2 past 11 several hand  
Came to me for Liberty to go on shore  
I told them no it was not proper that any  
body should go out of the ship in the  
situation we were in

Sunday 24

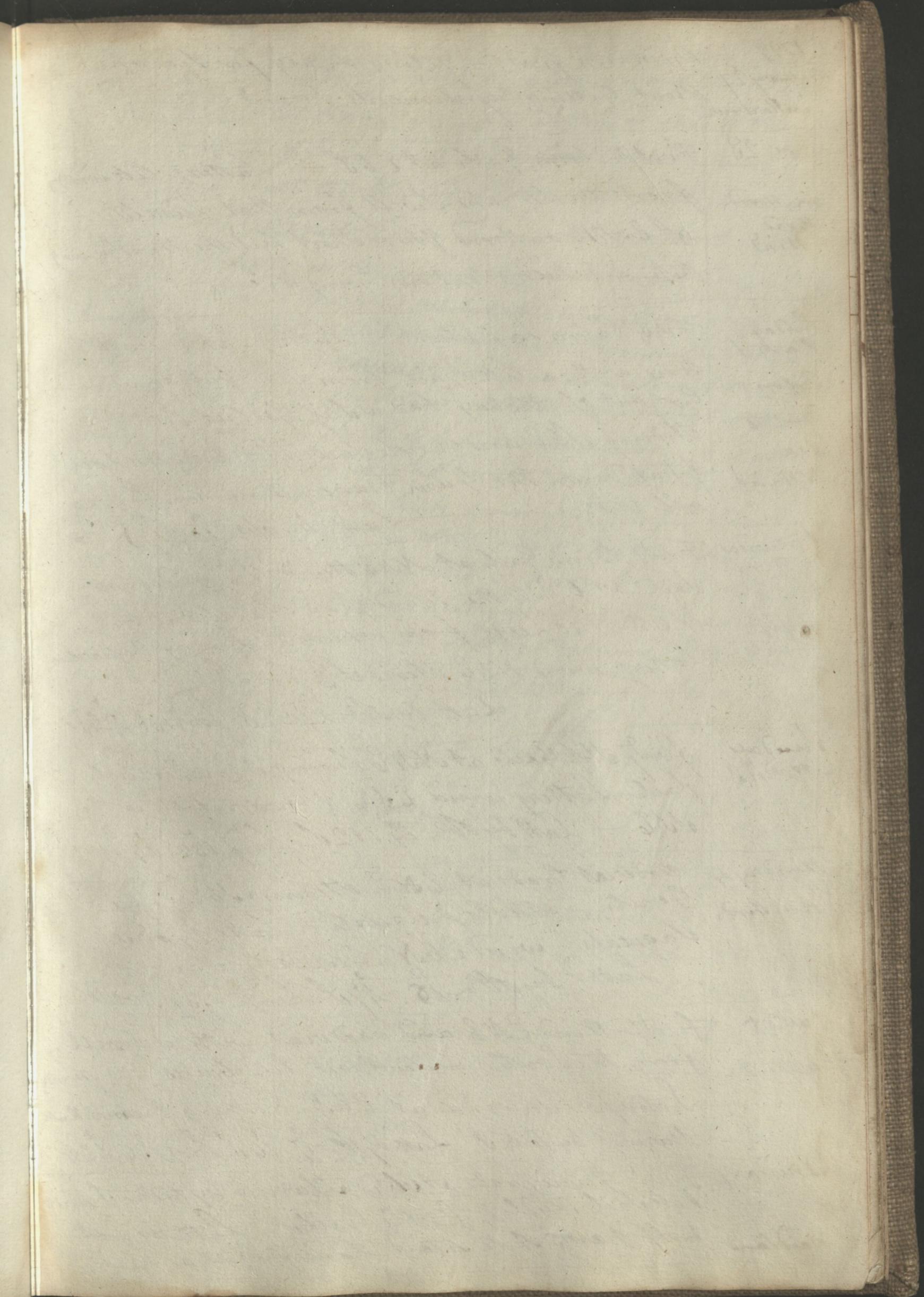
But they made no regard but three  
got in to a Coonue that was a Long Side  
I put of for the Show before I knew it I  
Cauled to them to come on board but they  
would not I went of in the boat I brot the  
Coonue a Long Side when I went to make  
fast to the Coonue David Moor see to Charles  
Taylor hit the buger Dont Lett him medle  
with this Coonue I told them to be quiet and  
to go a board for I was not about to medle  
with them but to Carry the Coonue to the Ship  
David Moor see to Charles Taylor Gave me the  
Saddle see if I Dont send him to the Devil  
Charles Taylor set out and sworn to the Show  
Joens Lay ing with both anchors together  
David Moor of Charles Taylor of John Wooler  
was the that got in to the Coonue and put of  
to Go on Show with out Leave —

Monday 25 *First* at 2 PM Little wind hove up the  
Starboard Anchor and Cored out the  
Leag and Moord a fair Midley Lite wind  
*Moord  
a  
fair*  
Latter wind at Last well from the SW  
seting up the Riggen of bending Sails  
so end

Tuesday 26 *Third* hours Employed in Getting ready  
for healed the Ship and Nailed some Copper  
Bottle was lost of got of 30 Barrels of Water found —

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



1799  
February 27  
in Harbour

Remarks first. Getting ready for sea one  
Boat getting refreshments found

Feb 28  
on board  
Head  
Wind

First brisk Gails at E. S. - Latterly little wind  
from the NW and swell from that Quarter -  
at 8 AM on board I hove short but the wind coming  
quite in which stop our going to sea -

Sunday  
March 1  
Calm  
put to  
sea  
NWind

First Calm Lay short Latterly at 6 AM  
Waid with a little Gail from NE but as we  
got out of the bay had a stiff Gail at N  
steering SE under hole sail Stood the Anchor  
I put down the Gun Frances Chapman Lane  
all well - Latterly by 10:19 S

Saturday  
27  
Stiff  
Gails

First Brisk Gails at NNE steering SE under hole  
sail at 6 PM the Island of La Magdeleine bore  
NE dist 10 Leagues from which I take my Departure  
Latterly wind NNE steering SE found  
Latterly by 12:28 Long 138:26 W

Sunday  
March 3

First Stiff Gails at NNE steering SE under hole  
sail Latterly wind ESE & moderat by to the  
SE - Latterly by 14:12 S Long 137:14 W

Monday 4  
Little Wind

Moderat Trade at ENE steering SE some  
Genets - Middle Squalls - Latterly some  
Squalls - wind ESE under hole sail -  
Latterly by 15:47 S Long 137:00 W

Tuesday 5  
Little Wind

First Wind ENE and moderat with a swell  
from the South - Middle part little breezes and showing  
Latterly little winds at E. S. Nothing remarkable  
steering by to the S Latterly by 17:16 S Long 136:42 W

Wednesday 6  
naid Land

First Gentle Trade at ESE steering by to the S under  
hole sail. Middle gentle Gails - Latterly at  
half past 5 AM naid Land sight a head

1799

Wednesday  
6Saw  
a  
Island

I  
happily  
it came  
on Day late  
or it is hard  
to say what  
Mite happen  
for we did  
but get  
will clear  
the snow  
as it was  
it was  
just the  
Dawn of  
Day as we  
saw it

I immediately put the ship about and when  
we got Round we were within a mile of the  
Land & found it to be a low Island we were like  
a Gunst the N. Land and on that part was plenty  
of Coconuts Treas and on the NW part west of  
half our then wore ship and steard a large the  
West side saw no Inhabitents a Great surf broke  
on the shore it is leaver with Treas and in several  
places Coconuts Treas we saw water in the  
middle of the Island altho it was a lagoon or that  
there was an Enlet on the other side it is about  
8 Miles long At Lat<sup>d</sup> is 18: 27<sup>0</sup> S of Long 136: 33 W  
steering SE by E a brisk breeze at E & N & E saw Genets  
& some Gulls — this Island lay about SE & NW  
the longest way and it may be two miles in  
breadth when we was under the Leaside Admitt  
very sweat found Lat by Watnoon 18: 45 S Long 136: 30

Thursday

Ship  
Gails

Buck

Weather

First part ship laid at East standing by to the South  
saw a few Genets — Midly ship Gails at E & SE & E  
at Dark in 1<sup>st</sup> Gails & Mainsail — Latter ship Gails  
at SE under hole sail at 10 & gully in 1<sup>st</sup> Gails  
Lay up NW — saw some Gulls Cloudy thick & gully  
Weather found Lat by W 20: 20 S Long 136: 37 W

Friday

Ship  
Gails  
saw land  
split  
sails

saw man  
war birds  
thick &  
squally —

Thick

First part ship Gails with Squalls at 2 P M strong  
Flaw split the M<sup>st</sup> S — and fible on bent them &  
put tow New — Recft the fore S — at 2 saw land  
bearing NE dit 8 or 10 leagues — it seemed to a large  
Island or els tow I was high and maid in peaks  
but it very soon shut in thick that we had very  
little Cham to see much a bout it & the weather  
so thick that I did not think it worth while to back  
it is No Land marked in the Charts — Midly Cloudy and  
Gentle Gails at 12 Calm at 2 Got a breeze from the N  
thick & rainy at 4 A M very thick & rainy lightning

Friday 8

thick

Rainy  
Weather

Brook at his  
half of Barrel  
Port

Lettery stiff Gails and thick rain at 4 AM in  
Mail of M T S Y Mrien Sail at 6 more moderat  
set the L S Y M T Gail still a very thick rain  
at 8 it was clear for half an hour & we thought  
we saw Land to the East but it was soon thick  
But I think it was Land if it was it must be in the  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 55' S$  wind at NE steering SE found  
with a thick rain Lat by D. R.  $21^{\circ} 23' S$  Long  $136^{\circ} 29'$

Saturday 9

rain

fine

Bent  
sails

first wind ENE and thick Rainy steering  
SE & S — at 6 PM the rain ceased and cleared  
Middle part Gentle Gails at NE then SE  
Lettery lite wind at NE bent New L S Y Mrien  
Sails of M T Gail steering SE a large swell  
from the SW No foul seen to day Cook unwell  
found — Lat by Obs.  $22^{\circ} 33' S$  Long  $135^{\circ} 39'$

Sunday 10

lite wind

standing  
to the South

first Gentle Gails at NE & N Midly moderat  
Gails at E & N & clear — Lettery Gentle breeze  
at ENE and clear pleasant weather a swell from  
the SW so ends — Lat by Obs.  $25^{\circ} 10' S$   
 $135^{\circ} 07' W$

Monday  
11

lite  
Wind  
No foul

first part lite Gails and fair weather Lay up SE  
Under Hole sail — Midly lite wind of clear  
Lettery wind NNE of very lite in being to calm  
so ends Lat by Obs.  $26^{\circ} 22' S$  Long  $134^{\circ} 13' W$

Tuesday 12

lite wind  
Calm

head wind

first Nearly calm of clear — Lite air at N —  
Middle calm — Lettery at 6 AM lite  
Breeze sprung up at SW at 10 a brisk breeze &  
held to South and then to SE so ends  
head wind Lat by Obs.  $26^{\circ} 41' S$  Long  $133^{\circ} 46' W$

Wednesday 13

lite wind

Lat by Obs.

$27^{\circ} 27' S$

$133^{\circ} 30'$

first wind at SE at 2 PM got to SE at 4 at ESE  
Lacked of food by S stiff breeze of cloudy Midly  
Lite wind of calm — Weather from Rain — Lettery very  
lite wind at ENE and clear with a large swell from the  
South so ends very but times cant get a fair wind

1799

Thursday 14  
late wind

thick

shift in  
in sail  
rain

First part very little wind at NE and a Large swell  
from the S.W. - During SE - at 8 PM a  
fine breeze at NNW - cleared SE. Latter wind at  
NNW & thick rain at 8 AM came all at once  
to the S with hard rain in all the sails and  
reef the Sails at 10 more moderate but thick  
Gloomy weather so ended NE by DR <sup>28:30</sup> Lat 132:27

Friday 15

strong  
gails

Rough sea

about ship  
Inward of  
stern boat

First - wind SE thick Gloomy weather and some  
rain at 2 PM took in the west boat Strong Gails  
standing by East - under single reef Sails -  
Middle Strong Gails Close reef Latter strong  
at ESE at 8 AM hove about & lay up & G.S. the  
Rough sea & a high swell from the South saw  
Nothing but a few haggles so ended with head wind  
& Gloomy weather Lat by DR <sup>28:12</sup> Lat 131:15

Saturday 16

Strong  
gails

First - a Strong Gail at ESE under Close reefs  
by to the S of SW - Rough sea - Middle part do  
Latter Strong Gails at ESE & Rough sea at 8 AM  
Let out one reef Nothing to be seen only now and then  
a Haggle so ended but times Lat by DR <sup>29:35</sup> Lat 131:54

Sunday 17

still  
gails

rain

fair

First - Strong Gails at ESE & Rough sea under single reef  
Sails Middle thick Squally Rainy weather - at 6 AM  
cleared of still a fresh Gail at ESE & East went down for  
& repairing the sail at 8 saw something to the Westward like  
Land but it came too thick to tell what it was so ended  
Get a long but slow Lat by DR <sup>30:52</sup> Lat 132:10

Monday 18

Break a  
Punchin  
flower

late wind

First - more moderate wind East & Clear weather of the sea  
smooth made hole sail Nothing to be seen only now and  
then a Haggle - Latter little wind at ESE and a  
Large Swell from the SW so ended  
Lat by DR <sup>32:00</sup> Lat 132:10

Tuesday 19

late  
wind

Clear

First - little wind at ESE - & a large swell from the SW  
Clear weather at 6 Nearly calm Middle very little  
Latter Gentle Gails at ESE and Clear  
standing to the South under hole sail so ended  
saw some haggles Lat by DR <sup>33:14</sup> Lat 132:12

1799  
Wednesday 20

Stiff  
gaily  
Large  
swell

Remarks first - Gentle Gails at ESE steering  
by to the South - with a Large swell from the  
Quarter - Middle of latter stiff Gails at  
East of ESE under hole sail standing by  
to the S of SE some little squalls so end  
Lat by obs 35: 10 S - Long 132: 24 W

Thursday 21

Brook &  
Brook bread

fine breeze

First brisk Gails at East standing by to the  
South Middle wind East Latter Gentle  
gails at ENE & NE heavy weather steering  
SE under hole sail found a swell from the  
South which we have had since we past the Lat 18 -  
but No wind from that way Lat by obs 36: 53 S Long 131: 18

Friday 22

Gentle  
gaily  
pleasant  
weather

First part wind NE & N of a gentle gail under hole sail  
steering SE - Middle wind N Latter moderate  
Gails at NW smooth sea some what heavy Nothing  
to be seen plenty of small squalls in the water found  
Hazard as Newary Lat by obs 38: 35 S Long 129: 38

Saturday 23

fine

Stiff Gails  
& heavy

First part moderate breeze at NW and smooth Clear  
Pleasant weather under hole sail steering SE & East  
Middle thick and like rain Latter stiff Gails  
still at NW & NW by N steering SE & E thick heavy  
weather saw a school of porpoises so end  
Lat by obs 40: 20 S Long 127: 23

Sunday 24

much  
rain  
saw porret  
bills

First brisk Gails at NW lower SE & E saw a Trov  
heavy weather - Middle brisk breeze and rain  
Latter moderate Gails and a constant rain lower  
SE & E saw two porret bills so end still very thick -  
under hole sail Lat by obs 42: 20 S Long 124: 03

Monday 25

much  
saw some  
Trov & Haglets

First moderate Gails at NW and a constant rain -  
Middle do Latter very little wind & still thick  
steering SE & E - Lat by obs 43: 50 S Long 121: 55 W

1799

Tuesday 26

Brick &  
Sail bag &  
Barrel pork  
Stiff Gails

Remarks first part Gentle gails at NW attended with  
Rain at 2 PM had a fine breeze of Staden sails but  
Thick Midley strong gails at NW Lattory  
Wind NW at 4 AM Clear of and Stiff gail  
with squalls of Rain & some Hail saw a few Tros  
Steering SE & E found Lat by Alt  $45:18$  Long  $119:06$  W

Wednesday 27

Stiff  
Gails

Bugid  
Weather  
Down

First strong Gails at NW and a Druff Sea Steering  
SE & E - Mid very strong Gails attended  
with strong squalls of Rain & hail - in  
M sail Noble except the top sails at 1  
Lattory still strong Gail at SW at 6 AM  
Cloth kept the top sails at 10 AM sent down  
fore & main mast found Lat by Alt  $46:44$  Long  $116:07$  W

Thursday 28

neuf  
weather

more  
moderat  
Caln  
&  
birds

First strong Gails at NW Steering SE & under  
Cloth kept - at 2 PM sent down the main  
mast at 4 a strong squall of hail -  
Midley strong Gails - Lattory more  
moderat wind at NW & N set a whole sail  
saw pair pusses & one pair of Calves some  
saw Carpenter mending the spare boat  
that got stove yesterday by sea that broke  
in on the Deck found Lat by Alt  $47:33$  Long  $113:32$  W

Friday 29

stiff  
gails and  
rain

saw tow  
pervittilly

First wind at NW & W Steering SE & S  
thick Drisby weather Midley strong  
Gails & a large swell from the NW  
Lattory stiff Gail at NW & W with showers  
saw tow diving piturnly & perret billy found  
Lat by a pore Alt  $49:32$  Long  $110:24$  W

Saturday 30

stiff  
gails  
in  
sail

First strong at NW & W and showers Steering  
SE & E - at 4 PM something Clear at 4 PM  
very strong Gail and got to 14 Cloth kept the  
sails at 5 in for & when sails and took in  
the quarter boats Midley more moderat

1799  
Saturday 30  
with Gails  
& Clear  
saw Calp

Latterly wind hauled to the WNW &  
Clear saw one pair of Calp and several  
Perut bills and two Reef Sea Storing all  
this 24 hours ESE so end Lat by  $50^{\circ} 29' S$   
Long  $106^{\circ} 51' W$

Sunday 31  
strong  
Gails  
&  
Rain

Wind strong gails at WNW course ESE  
saw two Midly & Latterly a strong  
Gail at WNW and a Constant Rain  
under Double Reef Storing ESE  
found Lat by  $50^{\circ} 51' 4'' S$  Long  $103^{\circ} 02'$

Monday 1  
April  
but  
weather  
squal  
snow

Wind still strong Gails attended with  
a Constant Rain Storing under Double  
Reef ESE Midly a strong Gail attended  
with Squal of Snow & hail Latterly wind  
got more to the SW and something cold under  
Double Reef Storing ESE saw two perut bills  
found look unwell Lat by  $53^{\circ} 03' S$  Long  $99^{\circ} 03'$

Tuesday 2  
still Gails  
stormy &  
snow pitvils

First part strong Gails at WSW with snow showers  
under Double Reef Storing ESE Reef Sea -  
at 6 PM Stood ESE Midly & Latterly wind  
SW a strong Gail with Squal of hail &  
Snow so End Lat by a poor  $54^{\circ} 07' S$  Lat by DR -  
Long  $94^{\circ} 45' W$   $54^{\circ} 03'$

Wednesday 3  
still Gails  
& Squal  
moderate &  
clear

Wind still Gails WSW & SSW with Squal -  
under Double Reef course ESE - Midly  
Do - Latterly Moderate Gails at SSW  
Clear with showers for me two snow  
pitvils & chuckard hafflets so ind  
not - Lat by DR  $54^{\circ} 50' S$  Long  $90^{\circ} 16'$

Thursday 4  
moderate

Wind moderate Gails at SW Clear & Cloudy  
Storing ESE - we finde that some  
of the Ships Sheathing is come off and  
Loos on the Starbord Side which has

1799 4  
 Has Got of this Last Gail on the 14<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>  
 3 this Month - at 4 PM little wind  
 of a large Swell from the South at 8 PM  
 Wind Shifted to NW Midly a brisk breeze  
 Stood E & S Latter at 10 AM a strong  
 Gail and Rain trot us to Close Reef plenty  
 of snow put on of a few Fox found  
 Lat by a poor Ob<sup>s</sup> 55: 47 by DR 55: 44 Long 86: 31

Friday 5  
 First a strong gail at NW and Rain Ruff  
 Sea Staring East at 2 in Mizen Set - at 4 PM  
 a hard gail in Topsails at 6 Reef the Fore &  
 and the Sea Run so high we was obliged to  
 Otter E & S to keep the Sea from backing  
 on board us as it is very high at 8 more  
 Moderat at 9 set the Sails at 10 the wind  
 got to West and Cleard Stood East Latter  
 Wind WSW and fine pleasant weather thro  
 East saw a pair of Calp Employ as Necessary about  
 Rigen Last Night Carried away one of F. L. mart backs  
 found Lat by Ob<sup>s</sup> 56: 40 Long 82: 44 W

Saturday 6  
 First fine pleast weather wind at WSW  
 Staring E & N & S Set Studing Sails Midly  
 Wind WNW & moderat Latter wind at NW &  
 NW & W with Showers but moderat Got up NW &  
 Mart & yard under hole sail Staring E & N Latter  
 by a poor Ob<sup>s</sup> 57: 00 by DR 56: 54 Long 79: 44 W

Sunday 7  
 First Moderat gails at NW & W & WNW Staring  
 E & N & S under hole sail Midly Go Latter  
 Gentle Gails at NW & W & NW Cloudy thick weather  
 a few Fox Staring E & N Northly found Lat by Ob<sup>s</sup>  
 57: 12 Long 74: 44 W

Monday 8  
 First Stiff Gails at NW Staring E & N & N  
 some Showers & thick - at 6 PM strong  
 Gails and Close Reef Midly part strong  
 Gails and much Rain Latter

1799  
Monday

strong  
gails  
saw one  
Perushill

Latter Strong Gail at WSW at 8 AM  
Rain Seard but still cloudy thick weather  
under Doble Rups steering N E & E saw  
some black hawks for a few tow blue  
piterils and some white ones & some white  
Haglets for ends Lat by Obs 57: 14 S Long 69: 45:  
noon

Tuesday 9

strong  
gails  
&  
thick  
weather  
but few  
foul

First Strong gails at WSW steering N E & E  
under Doble Rups Midley wind at NW and  
thick Rain Latter Wind NW til 10 AM -  
then hold round to SW & W attended with thick  
Drizaly weather steering N E & E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E at 8 AM then  
N E & E - gave part sterd N E & E til 8 AM then  
N E & E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E til 3 AM a few for of black hawks  
some black piterils & some white ones & harling  
Haglets for Lat N by Obs 56: 55 S Long 65: 25

Wednesday 10

stiff gails  
more  
moderat

fine weather  
hole sail

First Stiff Gails at SW & W under Doble & single  
Rups steering N E & E a few for of black hawks  
at 4 AM then E N E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E til 8 then sterd East  
til 12 then E N E til 6 AM then N E & E  
Last Night saw one Worgen Latter but  
few foul a few for a pair of Calp it had  
Clams on it Wind has bin at WSW & SW & W.  
Clear and some squalls Latter Gentle Gails  
at 10 thought we saw Land hold up N. &  
heavy Lat by a Good Obs 56: 39 S Long 61: 50 W

Thursday 11

moderat

stiff gails  
in sail  
fog

First moderat Gails sterd N E til 2 then til  
4 smooth sea but few foul Heavy weather  
Wind WSW sterd N N E til 6 PM then E N E  
at 6 past a Large Slick but too Dark to see what  
Maid it Midley Gentle Gails and Liteshowers  
at 6 AM wind got to NW with fog and Rain  
at 10 Stiff Gails at N and thick in one Rups at 11  
the Wind came all at once to WNW & blew strong  
brought to Close Rups it cleared some but cloudy

~~Friday~~ 11 at 11 AM hold up NNE saw some Tron & some White hagslets and some others one perut till  
thick  
Miami  
Break Bread  
fo ends thick gloomy weather no weads nor working  
Lat by alt 56: 00 S Long 59: 22 W

Friday 12 First Strong Gails at MNW under Close Rees  
Heaving NNE a few Tron & hagslets - at 8 AM  
thick  
saw  
calm  
Wind  
saw  
calm  
one perut  
till  
Clear  
Wind got to SSW & side some rain at 9 Clear then  
NN under easy sail at 10 something past the ship  
as began a boat or a Red Whale Looked black - when  
I heard that there was something I brot tow with  
the ships head to the SE with a lite air at SE  
& sounded with 130 fathoms of line but got no bottom  
as it was all most calm & a Great Swell from the SW  
we lay still til Day light when we got a Gentle Gail  
at S & SSE & SE then NNE & NE Clear but very  
Heavy saw a & 4 Beads of Calp and some small pearls  
some Tron a few black hagslets & some white ones  
some blue pterorils & some white at 8 A.M.  
saw a pair of Garbeg Whale go past the ship  
fo ends with a Normal Swell from the SW  
Lat by alt 55: 21 S Long 57: 50 W

Saturday 13 First Gentle breeze at SE & SSE turning N saw  
several pearls of Calp - & one whale still a very  
Gentle  
gails  
saw  
calm  
Large Swell from the SW - Midly very  
Lite wind & calm Lat by alt 56: 00 S Long 57: 50 W  
breeze at NNN with with westward wind to  
The NE at 3 saw several Right Whales -  
still a Large swell from the SW - saw a Number  
of Beads of Calp but few pearl on the latter  
fine pleasant Weather fo ends -  
Lat by alt 54: 25 S Long 56: 00 W

1799 April  
Sunday 14  
Bristol's ship  
Landia Barrell's ship

Gentle Gails  
Saw Right Whales  
& Calp water of  
a little Gray

No Whales  
but few foul  
some Calp  
fine weather

Fine Gentle Gails at NNW Standing by  
to the NE - under hole sail - at 2 1/2 PM  
Saw some Right Whales several beads of  
Calp at 8 the wind got more to the West lay up  
North. Midly wind WSW fine weather Latter  
at 6 AM wind got to South & SE Steered N under  
Hole Sail Saw some beads of Calp but few foul  
No Whales tow port Egg mount then a few from one or two  
Black haglets & some white blue peters & white ones  
as well from the SW & end of the wind and clear -  
Lat. by Alt. 53: 21 S Long 54: 52 W

Monday 15

Calp  
Large swell

Worgins

Moderate Gails  
Cloudy

Lay by

Calp

birds

smooth  
sea

Fine - little breeze at S - Steering N saw some beads of  
Calp - a large swell SW - at 4 PM saw a bead of  
Calp at 6 very little wind at 8 wind W & W by N  
moderate & cloudy Midly & some little Rain at  
12 heard two worgins which we had not heard  
before at 1 AM toide for Ground got none as we  
was Near the Latt. of Fauchling's Islands we Run under  
a Easy sail of tide for Ground every two hours at 4 PM  
thick drizky Lay by til day tide then made sail &  
steered N & E under hole sail Wind W and Cloudy  
Saw White baled porpoise one port Egg mount then  
one Perutbill several beads of Calp all very fresh  
Sea very smooth tow worgins so ends  
Variation 19 E Lat. by Alt 51: 54 S Long 52: 04 W

Tuesday 16

Stiff Gails

Cloudy

Calp

Worgins

Fine - brisk Gail at W Steering NNE saw Calp  
& worgins smooth sea cloudy Midle part brisk  
WNW Latter stiff Gails at NN & cloudy smooth  
sea & saw Calp & worgins a few from Whaylotts  
steering NNE & N & E by under hole sail  
so ends  
Variation 18 E  
Long 20 14 - E  
Lat. by Alt 49: 59 S Long 49: 20 W

1799  
March 17

Saw Colp  
Worgins  
Strong  
Gail  
thick  
Rup Sea  
more mode  
fog

First ship Gail at NW & SW N at 2 in  
one reef & in M Gail saw a large  
Bead of Calp - Lay up NE - Cloudy  
at 4 PM strong Gail Doble reef in  
M Gail saw worgins Midley strong Gail  
in F of Muen Gail at 10 Stewd NE & E  
til 4 AM then NN E wind got more to  
the WNW and more Moderate lot single  
reefs saw Calp and worgins & perut bills  
Have a very Confused sea so end with fog  
water of a lite blue Lat by  $48:51$  Long  $46:40$  N

Thursday 18  
Ship  
Gail  
thick  
in sail  
Rup Sea

First ship Gail at WNW under single  
reefs Rup Sea during NN E saw some Calp  
perut bills worgins & a port Eymount here  
but few. Saw some Gaglets - Midley strong  
Gail at WNW Latter a strong <sup>Stewd NE & E</sup> Gail at W  
& W & N under Doble reefs at 10 AM in M Gail  
& Clost Ruff and handed Midland S. Rup Sea Stewd  
NE & E saw some Calp No Worgins a few Gaglets  
so end Lat by  $47:24$  Long  $43:21$  N

Friday 19  
Ship Gail  
lite wind  
Calm  
Calm  
A W & saw  
a seal

First - a strong Gail at W & thick Gloomy weather  
and Clost reefs Steving NE & E Rup Sea -  
at 6 wind moderated at got to WSW Stewd.  
NN E - at 12 Calm and a Great swell & lite  
Rain Latter Calm & Lite Rain a large  
swell from the NW saw one penguin &  
saw Calp a few black Gaglets and snow  
Petrels at NW - a fant crew at NW and thick  
fog so end NE Lat by  $46:30$  Long  $41:16$  N

Saturday 20  
Strong  
Gail  
seal

First lite crew at NW at 2 got to W & N thick  
fog and large swell from the WNW at NW saw  
a seal the first we have seen since we left  
the Marquesas Island - Midley strong Gail  
at W & WSW & high and Confused sea Latter  
turn over

20 1799

more  
moderat  
saw  
calp

Latter wind at SW at 8 AM began to  
Moderat out keels steering NE 6 N saw  
a head of Calp several sea hens and a  
few birds of Every sort found a very large  
swell something Clear Lat by 45:00 Long 38:51

Sunday 21  
fine

Calm

Smith

fine Lite wind at SW at 4 PM  
Calm saw two seals Large swell Midly  
Lite winds from the N and thick fog  
Latter Gentle Gails at NW of NW 6 W at 6  
Got up 1/2 yard thick fog steering NE 6 N of NW 8  
found Mr Smith unwell Lat by 44:38 Long 36:16

Monday 22

thick  
Gails  
& thick  
weather  
saw birds

fine thick rain at NW at 2 PM rain in  
M T C sail thick & rainy steering NE  
Midly thick Gails at West Latter strong  
Gails and rain fog but few foul  
found Lat by a poor 42:53 Long 34:26 W

Tuesday 23

strong  
Gails saw  
one head  
of Calp

fine

Weather  
rain

saw black  
fish  
Plenty  
foul -

fine - a thick rain wind at W at 2 PM wind  
Got at SW and blew on a Gail at 4 Clear under  
Cloth keels steering NE 6 N at 5 Got down 1/2 yard  
a thick sea - some flocks of Gray birds -  
Midly more Moderat under noble keels  
steering NE 6 N wind Sweet Latter more  
Mile of Clear wind SW of SW 6 W up M T yard  
& set a hole sail a great many of small white  
Haglets round or a sort of Snow petrel a few  
small black Haglets & some of the Gray birds  
Water of a little Calor found Mr Smith ill  
unwell Lat by 40:52 Long 32:33 W

1799  
Wednesday 24

much of  
the gails  
rain  
Breeze forty  
Molapet

First gentle gails at S.W. and clear under  
Hole sail steering N.E. & N. plenty of the middle  
Haglets round - Midpart brisk gails with  
Latter part stiff breeze at N.W. and a thick rain  
at 11 A.M. wind got to S.W. rain ceased under  
Doble reef steering N.E. & N. & N.E. - soon lost of  
Haglets found Mr. Heath the unwell gone hand under  
Lat. by  $39^{\circ} 07' S$  Long.  $30^{\circ} 35' W$

Thursday 25

stiff  
gails

fine  
clear

First part stiff gails at S.W. with some squalls of rain  
steering N.E. & N. till 2 then N.E. & S. for T. Hadings S.  
Cloudy at 4 P.M. strong gails at S.W. with squalls  
of rain in M.T. & sail of Doble Reef the topsails  
Midly more moderate & clear Latter part fine  
under hole sail steering N.E. but few foul  
brock up the fore hole - Mr. Heath the unwell  
found Lat. by  $37^{\circ} 29' S$  Long.  $28^{\circ} 23'$

Friday 26

little wind

fine

weather

repairing sails

First wind S.W. under hole sail steering E.N.E.  
saw a whale - large swell from the S.W.  
at 8 P.M. calm Midly do - Latter part  
at 4 A.M. got a breeze at N.W. & N.W.  
steering E.N.E. - saw Nothing remarkable  
fine weather & smooth sea all hands employed  
in repairing sails but few foul found  
Mr. Heath much unwell Lat. by  $36^{\circ} 56' S$  Long.  $26^{\circ} 48'$

Saturday 27

stiff gails

Nothing

Remarkable

First Brisk breeze at N.W. steering E. & S. under  
Hole sail saw one white Gul but few foul smooth  
sea - Midly stiff breeze Latter part brisk  
gails at W steering E. & S. but few foul  
Employed in repairing sails found  
N. O. - by  $37^{\circ} 00' S$  Long.  $28^{\circ} 17' W$

1799  
Sunday 28

With

Calm

Saw Blackfish

fine

Weather

Fine Gentle gails at N at 2 PM Goto  
SW with Drisk weather Steering E & S -  
Large swell from the WSW at 3 Saw black-  
fish - at 6 PM Calm til 10 then a  
Gentle breeze at W - Latter wind N  
& fine pleasant weather Steering E & S -  
Nothing Remarkable found Mr. Thetthill  
Much unwell Lat by 37:05 S Long 2:22

Monday 29

fine

repairing  
sails

Variation  
07:40 W

Fine breeze at N Steering E & S under  
hole sail Smooth sea - Midley to  
Latter wind NW and stiff Gail at 8 AM  
in N & S Gail & kept the Topsails Cloudy  
Employed in Repairing sails but few foul  
a Whale seen Last Night found Mr. Thetthill  
unwell N W Lat DR 37:00 Long 17:47

Tuesday 30

stiff Gails

Maid the  
Trustans  
Islands

stiff  
Gails  
& thick

Weather

Fine - stiff Gails at NW at 2 PM thick in job  
at 3 PM Cleard of - Midley stiff Gails &  
thick - Latter at 6 AM wind  
N and thick at 6 Saw Land bearing  
E & N Kept of E & S at 8 Saw two more  
Islands bearing East Steered E & S till 10 AM  
then East thick and strong Gails at NW  
Cleard up a little Saw a nother Island bearing  
N & S & Leeg in NW & Able to see the  
Topsails Saw from foul of Drisk both  
& horpures after we past the South  
side of the Islands saw several heads  
of Calp the Wind being to the N & a Large  
swell made me keep to Leeward the water  
of a Lite colour found with Gloomy  
Weather N at Lat by 37:00 S Long 14:56 W

1799

Wednesday May 1

Brotch  
a butt  
wheat

Thick

Weather

Saw a Great  
Many headsCalp of a  
Small calf with  
Buds on the stomach

Firly strong Gail at N and Cloudy Steering  
East under Double keels at N<sup>rd</sup> the Eastern  
Island bore N West 4 leagues from which I take  
My departure - at 6 PM had a hard gust  
that we were fust to Clump the Top sails of Port  
keel but soon was Calm which lasted til 12  
With thick dreary weather at 12 Got a breeze at N  
by S Latterly wind WSW Cloudy with Lite showers  
under hole sail Steering East Got out the Quarter  
Boats and sent up the S. H. mast. found  
N<sup>o</sup> off by 1 R - 36:52 S - Long in 10:53 W

Thursday 2  
May

Lite Wind

Saw Plenty

Calp

one seal

bent Sails

Firly fine breeze at WSW Steering E by N under  
Hole sail - Clear & Cloudy - Midly do  
Latterly Lite winds at South with Lite  
Showers Employed in Repairing Sails found  
our M<sup>t</sup> Sail yard sprun Latterly Carpenter getting  
Getting the spar yard Ready to go aloft bent some  
of our old sails Saw Plenty of Calp one seal  
Plenty of foul so ends  
Latitude 36:36 S  
Variation 8:26 N  
Long 10:46 W

Friday 3

Lite winds

Variable

Saw Calp

Got up

New yard

Firly Lite winds at S by E under hole sail  
by to the East 6 or 8 - Midly do Latterly  
Lite breeze at NE & NE by E by to the SE  
Employed in Getting up a New M<sup>t</sup> Yard  
Saw some Calp plenty of foul of Divers sorts  
Large swell from the South  
Latitude 36:27 S  
Long 10:26 W

Saturday 4

Lite Wind

of

some  
foul

Firly Lite wind at ENE thick Cloudy Standing by  
to the SE - Midly Gentle Gail at NE by N  
Standing by to E by S & E by S Cloudy Latterly do  
Employed in Repairing Sails Saw No Calp  
to Day water more blue so ends  
Latitude 36:34 S  
Long 10:07 W

1799

Sunday May

Made out five  
hounds of bread  
for a week for  
man -

strong Gails  
lighting in  
all salt rain  
Bottle 2 Pines Nut  
Clear

rough sea

Monday 6  
May -

strong Gails  
with rain

clear

Friday - Moderat Gails at N 6 N under hole sail  
Lay up 86 S 4 8 S 6 smooth sea Midley a  
strong Gail at N 6 - Lattory at 2

A M came on to Rain and blow heard  
With wind at N at 3 Got to NN of Clear

in the Squal we took in all sail but the  
M May sail split the fore staysail at 6 AM

Wind NW Clear with some Squal of Rain saw  
plenty of foul black heageth Lat by 36:46 Long 23

Friday 7 May - strong Gails at NW under single reef steering  
N 6 E reef sea preparing F staysail Midley

Strong Gails at W sent down F. F. yard  
Lattory - More moderat under single reef

high se Wind WSW steering N 6 E found  
Lat by 34:51 Long 202

Tuesday May  
7  
stiff Gails

Lite wind  
preparing  
sails

Friday 7 May - strong Gails at 1 set M Gail high  
swell with some like shower - Midley

Lite breeze at SW Lattory incling to Calm  
Employed in preparing sails a high swell

from the WSW some few Snow found  
Lat by 33:46 Long 200:19

Wednesday 8  
Lite wind

Bracking  
up hole

Friday 8 May - Calm & Large swell from the WSW at 6  
had a lite breeze from the WNW - Midley

Lite Wind at N & W Lattory To Employed  
in Bracking up the hole of driving the

Corvitions of found our oil to Leech got some  
up of drive it to end saw a penguin & a

Seal Lat by 33:29 Long 200:32 E

Thursday 9  
May  
little  
wind  
smooth  
sea  
First - little breezes at WNW still at Work in the  
hole at 5 Saw a Whale - Midly Little breezes from  
NW Latterly still very little wind at N 6 N  
Clear of smooth sea showing the hole for end -  
Stand East ~~showing~~ at by Obs 33:05 S Long 01:43 E

Friday 10  
Saw a Margin  
little  
wind  
First - Gentle Gails at W Steering E by S at  
4 PM Saw a Whale finback Saw a Margin -  
at 6 PM Got all shodown - Midly very little wind  
from the North & NE standing by to the ESE cloudy  
Latterly still breezes at NE & E standing by to the E by  
a large swell from the SW Cloudy Lat by Obs 33:17 S Long 02:00 E

Saturday 11  
little  
wind  
Saw  
margin  
clear &  
cloudy  
First - Gentle Gails at NE standing by to the SE & NE & E  
Saw three Humpbacks Cloudy with a swell from the SW -  
Midly wind from the North Latterly wind West some  
few foul one finback Whale Employed in repairing sails  
Steering E by S under bare sail Lat by Obs 33:35 S Long 04:42 E

Sunday 12  
First - wind West and thick at 2 PM wind shifted to SW  
and strong & blew strong with fine rain in all like sails of Noble Craft  
still sails the topsails steering East by compass - at 6 PM close reef  
Downyard in Main Sail & sent down 3 yards Latterly strong gail at  
S 6 E & S E & Ruff sea Lat by Obs 32:27 S Long 07:31 E

Monday 13  
strong  
Gails  
Sacked  
ship  
First - strong Gails at S E and cloudy under close  
Reef steering by to the East - strong flaws at 12 wind  
shifted backed ship & Lay up S 6 S & NW Latterly so  
More moderat Lay up S 6 W & NW very butting  
under Noble Craft & Old Latterly S 6 S 22 S Long 07:42 E

Tuesday 14  
more  
moderat  
First - More moderat out one Reef & set 10th wind at S E  
standing by to the S 6 S - saw two porpoises a few fowl  
at 11 the pleural found fault that they had Nothing to eat  
near it may be understood that they have had for a week 1/2 man  
50 bread 3 1/2 flour 1 pint of peas Rice one one pound of butter per  
per day each man Sea of Molares Night of morning that is low water  
per day for 19 men - Turn over

1799  
Tuesday 14

Head wind

but few  
foul

Latter Gentle Gails at SE Standing by to  
the South Clear Weather Employ in Repairing  
Sails Dul Wind tow hand unwell so end -  
Lat by Off 33:25 S Long 07:11 East

Wednesday  
15

British punchin  
flower

Lite Wind saw  
smole fish -

Lite Wind &  
Calm

Variation 20: 21 W

First part Lite breeze at East Standing by to the  
SE Saw tow finbacks and saw a smole school of smole  
jumping fish - Midly very lite wind of Calm  
of Latter Do what wind we have is from the  
NNW & NW Saw Nothing but a few Iros and  
one White Gull Employ in Repairing Sails -  
so end Lat by Off 33:54 S Long 07:21 E

Thursday 16

lite wind  
& Calm

saw finbacks  
but few foul

Latter a lite air at NW at 4 PM Calm Saw a  
finback Dul wind Midly very little wind  
from NW & Calm Latter at 6 AM Got a  
Breeze at NW & NNW Steered ESE under hole sail  
saw finbacks Employ in Repairing Sails Cloudy  
No. 000 Lat by D R 34:00 S Long 08:13 E

Friday 17

At 12 went  
down to yard

Gail of  
Wind

in sail

Daw mark

Got all  
smeag

Latter Gentle Gails at NNW Cloudy at 4 PM  
some lite Rain Saw finbacks Steering ESE  
Midly gentle Gails at 12 wind shifted  
to SW & blew a Gail that brot us to the fore sail  
Latter at 10 AM came on a hard Gail  
in fore sail of Lay under M of the staysails got  
in jib boom & spriselyard fore mast Sent Down  
the main a hard Gail with vilant & equal of  
Wind of Rain & a very Rof Sea Got a poor  
Off in 33:54 S 44 DR 33:50 Long 10:00  
Still Rain - & a Gail -

Saturday 18

hard  
Gale

Lay by

more  
Moderat

Sunday 19

strong  
Gails

Saw porpoises

Saw  
a

Ship  
got up 11:45  
not 8 yard

Brutch  
a butt

Bread

Monday 20

very Gails

fine clear  
Saw a ship

Saw porpoises

Largest well

late wind

First a gail of wind at S.W. with vilest  
Gasts of Rain Laying under M of H. at 10 AM in F. stay sail very hard with rain  
Got up at Fore stay sail of bent him ready—  
Midly still a hard Gale of Ruff Sea Laying  
under M stay sail — Later part something  
Moderat for fore stay sail of main stay sail  
at 7 AM out fore sail — at 8 Set Clot  
Reefs of stowed by the wind ESE wind W. S.  
some foul Ruff Sea of some strong flaws of  
flying showers found Lat by 33: 48 Long 10: 26

First Strong Gails under Clot Reefs steering  
ESE wind S.W. of S.W. flying squalls Employed  
in preparing M. sail — at 4 P.M. Saw a  
Ship to the N.E. stood a little toward him but  
Night came on & we stowed S.E. Saw the ship  
several times in the day we took him to be a  
Whaleman Latter at 8 A.M. Saw the ship  
to the East N.E. kept away for him at 10 found  
it was a Dutch built ship had our wind to the  
S.E. Wind S.W. and at 11 Lacked til M. d.  
heeled to the S of we stowed E.N.E. bend  
Lat by 32: 56 Long 11: 54

First brisk Gale at W.S.W. stowed East N.E. till  
past 1 then East saw porpoises at 6 stowed E.S.  
the ship we is out or site Brisk Gale at S.W. of  
Clear Midle do — Latter at 3 A.M. Saw a under  
our Lee but he soon past being standing the other  
way it being Night we could not tel what he was  
Latter Lite wind at S.W. W. steering E.S.E. of largest well  
from the S.W. Employed in preparing sails found  
Lat by 32: 18 Long 13: 29

1799  
Tuesday 21  
May

Lite wind  
& fair  
weather  
saw a  
blackfish

Remarks first. Lite wind at S S E with a  
Large swell from the S S W - standing by to East  
Middle part till noon of Clear Lay up East -  
Latter Lay up E 6 1/2 S of E S E a fine breeze  
under hole sail saw a shold blackfish - but few  
Foul Employed in getting up the Starboard cable &  
Over holding it saw one small Gul so end -  
With a smooth sea Lat by Off 32: 04 S Long 15: 34 W  
208 Variation

Wednesday  
22

Ship  
Gails  
dow  
haviness

Driftwood

Green  
water and  
Genets

Main Land

Variation  
27: 06 W  
by Amp

First. Gentle Gails at South & V 1/2 E standing by to  
East we find the Starboard cable to be damaged  
by so much wet in coming thru so much Rigid  
Weather and the Ship straining off so much water  
over us - that we was oblige to Cut off 17 fathoms  
that was not fit to trust the Ship to much more  
our lives. - Midles Ship Gails and Clear at South  
standing in under a Easy sail saw porpoys at 10 AM  
saw for Ground non at 12 Mid non Tacked of til 2 then  
stood in Lay up E 6 S of E S E at 6 AM mid hole  
sail water of a Lite Color saw several Genets and  
some Driftwood - at 10 Green water at 11 AM  
Main the Main Land of Africa bearing E N E dist  
7 Leags then kept a way N E til 11 then N by E  
so end Lat by Off 31: 19 S Long 15: 58 W

Thursday 23

Ship Gails  
Land in

word of

Lite wind  
firing the  
boats -

First Wind S W standing N at 4 PM hold of  
N N W in standing sail & a Reef in each Sail -  
saw Drift wood at 5 Sharp Lightning to the NW  
at 8 PM in Lite sails & Double reef the  
Sails & hold of N W 6 W til 12 then N W very  
Sharp Lightning & Thunder Latter a Lite breeze  
from the N W standing by N E & N N E saw some  
Drift wood thick heavy Weather No Land in sight  
Variation by Arimuth Lat by Off 29: 59 S  
was 24: 33 W & by Amp 26: 11 W

1799

Friday  
24

Lite wind

Land in

105 fathoms

the land is not  
very low 7 Leagues  
Distant

First 4. lite breeze at NW Steering by to N.E. N  
thick heavy green water No Land in sight Saw Drift  
Wood - at 7 P.M. Lacked of Lay up S.W. W - wind  
Lite - Midly - Calm at 6 A.M. a lite breeze from  
the NW of some times Calm Land plane in  
sight from S.W. to N.N.W. at 10 Let the <sup>Lead</sup> Run  
& found 105 fathoms fine Greay sand <sup>of Greenland</sup> so ends with a  
Gentle breeze at N.N.E. steering N.W. Lat by 29:59 S

Saturday  
25Lite  
winda large  
swell  
from  
W.N.W

First 7. Gentle Gails at N.N.E. Stead N.W. til 4 P.M.  
then N.W. 6 W - saw some spouts - at 8 P.M.  
Calm which continued til 6 A.M. then got  
a Gentle breeze at S.E. Stead from 8 N.W. 6 N  
Green Water and some Geneth No Land in sight  
Employ as Neuvary Lat by 29:42 S  
Variation 26 S.W.

Sunday 26

Lite  
wind

Calm

Land in  
last Night  
had black  
fish round

First 7. Gentle Gails at S.E. Stearing N.W. 6 N under  
hole Sail - at 4 P.M. Stead N.W. Midly  
Gentle gails from S.W. Latary very lite wind  
& Calm from the S.E. at 5 A.M. Stead N.N.W. at  
6 N.N.E. at N.W. saw the Land bearing from E 6 S  
to N.E. Trid for Ground but got none water of a  
Lite Caulor and some Drift wood but few foul  
& No fish found but times Lat by 29:48 S

Monday  
27Lite wind  
Large swell  
shift wind  
& strong  
gaily  
vapoury

First 7. Calm with a Large Swell from the W.S.W.  
at 4 P.M. Got a Lite breeze at N with which we  
Stood to the N.N.W. at 8 P.M. wind shifted very  
sudden and took us all a back and blew very  
hard from the N.W. and went at 10 Got to S.W.  
& W.S.W. Dow T & yards of struck S.E. mast when the  
Squal took us in all sail but the stay sails & layd  
to the S till 9 then wore & set Reef foresail at 10  
More Moderat set M. Sail & Lay up N.W. 6 W & S.W.  
Land was plane in sight at dark so end

Lat. 28:21 S

1799

Tuesday 28 May

Brisk Gails

Large swell

strong

gails &amp;

Rough sea

standing

to the S

Saw Calp

Remarks First ship Gail at SSW steering  
N- til 6 PM then stood NNN Large swell  
from SW - Middle ft. Strong gails at S -  
stood NNN til 6 AM then NNE wind at  
SSE & a fresh Gail at 10 in MT & Sail Ruff  
Sea at 11 water of a light color saw one Genet  
some Cheekard Haglets and Snow petrels a few  
Sooty black haglets so end Lat by 26:14 S

Wednesday

29

Ship Gails

strong

Gails

Saw Calp

First strong Gails at SSE at 2 PM had Green  
water & some Genets and one port Eg mount seen  
at 3 PM kept the ship steering NNN from  
1/2 past one at 4 PM stood NW very rough sea  
til 4 AM then NNN til 6 then NNE til 8  
then held the wind East saw several  
Genets & Calp found Lat by 25:37 S

Thursday 30

Ship Gails

Packed

Light wind

No Land

First ship Gails at SSE standing by saw  
Calp & some Genets stood in til 9 PM then  
sack one way and the other for the Night at  
5 AM stood on to the East & sometimes EBS  
Water of a light color saw several Genets -  
Laying like bures lay up E & EBS bent the  
starboard cable found Lat by 24:03 S

Friday 31

Calm

Large swell

from the South

Light wind

First very little wind at SSE at 8 PM Calm  
til 6 AM then got a gentle burr from  
the NNN stood SSE of EBS saw several  
Genets but NO Land found Lat by 24:07  
Variation 23:16 W

Saturday June 1

Light wind

Saw black fish

Calm

Light water

Dull times

First Light burr at NW & N steering EBS  
some Genets water of a light blue with squalls in it  
had a light burr 11 then Calm - til 10 AM then  
a light burr from NNN stood EBS saw one sea &  
threw him water of a light color some Genets one  
port Eg mount seen so end Calp so end Dull times

Sunday June 2

Green Water  
Gentle  
Gale

Smooth sea

saw fish

No Land

standing

In to  
Make it

First - Calm at 2 P.M. Got a Lite from S.W.  
Stood S.E. & E saw tow Whales a Shold of mole fish  
Water Green & full of Squals - Midlp Gentle bruz  
at S.W. & S standing in S.E. & E til 12 then Tacked of  
one and the other til 6 A.M. then Maid hole sail  
Got Sted E.S. & E saw black fish some mole fish and Dolphin  
Water of a thick Green with Large Red & white Squals in it  
saw Squad some Geneth of Lor & mole white Gulls found with  
Smooth sea - Lat by Obs 24: 33 South

Monday

June 3

thick water

saw Humpbacks

got Ground  
90 f

No Land at Dark

Another Fair Day

of 4 ord

130 fathoms

No Land

some foul

saw seals

Humpbacks

First Gentle bruz at S.W. & S of S.W. Stood E.S. & E  
at 4 P.M. saw a large Shold porpoises and the water  
very thick with Large Squals Red and white at 5 P.M.  
saw several Humpbacks at 6 in M sail of S. & sail  
Ref the F. & sail at 7 Tacked of Side for Ground and  
had 90 fathoms but had no Land in sight at Dark  
Stod of on a wind Lay up W & W.S. Clear <sup>thick</sup> smooth sea  
at 10 P.M. had 95 f - at 12 had 130 fathoms Lay up  
W & W.S. 2 1/2 Nots Stod of til 1 A.M. no bottom still of  
til 2 then Tacked in 3 Nots til 3 A.M. had 130 f  
then Tacked of & Lay with the Main yard a back  
til 6 A.M. then Maid hole sail Stood E.N.E. Lite  
bruz at S.W. saw some Geneth of Lor plenty Calp  
saw 2 Humpbacks at 10 had 110 fathoms Stood N.N.E.  
til N.W. & 20 M only way - No Land raised found -  
Lat by Obs 24: 10 S

Tuesday 4

Soundings  
Lite Winds

Maid Land

at 10 P.M. 65 f

at 12-80 f

at 4 A.M. 70 f

Lite Winds

Land in sight

2 Leegs

First Gentle Gails at N.W. at 2 P.M. Trid for Ground  
had 100 - then Stood E by Compas at 4 saw plenty  
of foul Geneth in flocks several seals one penguin  
at 1/2 past 5 Stod sail to the top sail and Trid for Ground  
& had 50 fathoms thought we saw Land but tow lat not  
of und the Sails wind got to S.W. moderat & Clear smooth  
sea of for all Night at 6 A.M. saw the Main Land  
bareing Lev Trid 3 1/2 Leegs Stod to the E.N.E. & N.E.  
saw plenty humpbacks & plenty of foul found  
Lat by Obs 25: 38 S

1799

Wednesday

5 June

Light Wind

Saw two

Ships at

Anchor

Land in

Rear of

Milk

of and on

Land in

Sight

Remarks - First Standing at 3 PM  
Saw two ships bearing ENE Dist 5 Leagues at anchor  
Close under the Show of saw ~~four~~ both under sail  
Go on board the ships they being too far off to get to  
them before Night & Not seeing what plan they  
was at Anchor at 4 PM hold the wind to spin  
the Night at 6 AM Came on thick and  
Lifted his ~~M~~ Tacked of and on at 11 PM  
In for the Land & saw both out from the two  
ships

Latitude 23:33 S

Thursday

June 6

Ships

boat

Stiff Gail

First Ship came at 1 PM spoke  
a boat belonging to the Ship Flurst of London  
Capt Denis 1000 Bar Ship Lucock Capt Elerson  
got under at 2 PM hold of under easy sail  
Midley ship came at 1 PM of SW later  
Midway at 6 AM Mid sail got to the  
North at 11 AM a ship at anchor in the  
bay found Lat by 22:59 S

Friday June 7

at anchor

in the bay

First Standing Towr for point at 2 PM  
Got in to the bay of Walwick and came  
to Anchor in 7 fathoms with the Starboard  
Anchor - Midley ship at 1 PM later far  
out round the bay & got some Clams  
found one White Whale seen

Saturday 8

First Gentle Gails - Lat by 20 out but  
Saw No Whales found

Sunday 9

First Gentle Gails Midley thick out  
Round the Point saw Nothing found

Monday 10

First Light came at 3 PM Got in to the bay  
& the ship had seen a White Whale went off

Monday 10

Moderat

Got a Right  
Whale

Cut in -



Got one  
Right whale

broth a  
Barrel  
Dork

went of at 4 struck & got her & got 7 got  
her a long side - Midly moderat  
Latter but in the whale saw nothing  
found - but in the boat in killing the  
whale William Anderson not minding  
what was told him & on my speaking to him  
about stopping he blamed & buggered the whale  
& whaling & did not mind his ore as the  
whale was under water and the boat in  
danger of being stove & all lost I was a  
obliged to make him mind his ore for the  
safety of the boat and crew

Tuesday 11

Firly stiff gails trying out the whale  
Midly moderat Latter round the point  
but No whale found stiff gails trying

Wednesday 12  
June

Firly stiff gails at SSW - Latter slowing  
Down oil one Right whale seen found

Thursday 13

Firly - Lite breeze & calm Latter saw two  
Right whale found -

Friday 14

Firly Calm Latter wind from the  
N found -

Saturday 15

broth a  
punchin  
Flour

Sunday 16

Firly Lite wind at N went on shore &  
got a bullock and sheep Latter Lite  
Wind from the N found No whale  
firly stiff gail at S Nothing strange  
brisk gails found

1799  
Monday 17  
June

Remarks first brisk gale at SSW  
Nothing to be seen Latter saw two  
Right Whales found

Tuesday 18  
Stiff Gale  
Saw 4 Whales

First brisk Gale at SSW Latter  
out round the point Saw two Right whales  
& two more seen so end

Wednesday 19

Saw two  
males

Got boat  
stove and  
one man  
hurt

First Stiff Gale at SSW Latter  
round the point and one boat in the  
bay and one boat struck a Whale and  
Got stove one mans large brock & let  
her with the Line of boats anchor  
found

Thursday 20

First Got on board the stove boat and  
Got the mans large lot Latter  
out Saw 4 Whales found

Friday 21

Got one

First Got a Whale out round the point  
at 6 Anchored her Latter towing the  
Whale & saw one Whale and one got

Saturday 22

First towing the Whal at 6 got her  
to the Ship wind at SSW and moderate  
Latter cut in the Whale saw plenty  
humpbacks found

Sunday 23

Light wind  
from North E

First Light wind at SSW Got all  
the Whale in & got on the work saw  
Plenty Humpbacks Latter trying

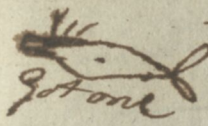
Monday 24

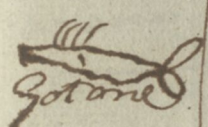
one

First Saw four Right Whales & got one  
Midday towing Latter got the Whale to the  
Ship wind North and light with fog so end

1799  
Tuesday 25 First Cutting the whale & at 4 all in got to  
Laying Latter out round 4 Whales seen  
saw plenty Humpbacks so end

Wednesday 26 First stiff Gail at SSW Laying  
Latter stiff Gail with fog No Whales


Thursday 27 First stiff Gail at SSW stowing Down oil  
Latter Moderat Gail went of in the  
 bay & got a Whale so end

Friday 28 First Moderat Gail towing the whale  
at 4 PM got her along side and went on  
shore and got some bullocks of the tentacles  
 Latter of in the bay & killed a Whale  
& Anchored her so end stiff trade

Saturday 29 First very strong Gail at SSW at 7  
PM got on board Latter towing  
the Whale so end

Sunday 30 First Got on board stiff Gail at SSW  
Cutting in at 8 PM got all in & got on the  
Works Latter Got up the other whale  
& cut in so end stiff Gail

Monday July 1 First stiff Gail at SSW Latter  
Lite Wind from the NNE Laying &  
stowing Down Nothing seen so end

Tuesday 2 First Lite Wind from the North Laying  
Latter went of in the bay & got a  
 Whale so end

2 — Broth a Butt Bread of his beef barrel pork

1799

Wednesday July 3 First — towing the at 2 PM Got her a  
Long side stow<sup>ing</sup> oil — Latter — stowing  
Down — found —

Thursday 4 First — Cutting one man Got his head  
Cut had this load at 6 Got all in &  
Cutting off the galls — Latter trying  
of stowing Down oil found —

Friday 5 First moderate trying — Latter  
Saw tow Like wind Round the point & saw  
Whales tow Whales found three hands unwell

Saturday 6 First Moderate Load stowing Down oil  
Latter Go Like Wind & calm but  
few Whales found —

Sunday 7 First moderate Load stowing  
Down oil Latter one ship in  
one ship in the London Coy Barton found

Monday 8 First very Like Wind at PM stowing  
No whale Down oil — Latter — Like Wind  
thick weather from the N — & thick fog No Whale

Tuesday 9 First — Like Wind some whale seen  
Latter struck one & lost her found —

Wednesday 10 First — off galls Latter out and  
one killed a whale and she sunk and now her  
End several hands unwell

Sunday 11 First Strong Trade Employed as Newbery  
 Latter out but could not find the Whale  
 thick weather  
 Acattur  
 Broke Puncheon  
 & lower  
 but times

Friday 12 First Lite Wind from the NW and thick  
 Latter out and found the Whale & rode  
 thick weather  
 Her found thick and Lite Wind from the  
 N

Saturday 13 First towing wind from the North with a  
 South Current — Latter Got the  
 towing  
 Lite Wind  
 Whale to the Ship found —

Sunday 14 First Cutting went on Shore & got three  
 Got fresh  
 Ship Load  
 Ship of three bullocks of the potontots —  
 Latter trying saw two Whales but  
 could not catch them so ends ship load

Monday 15 First Ship load at 6 PM finished trying  
 Latter Ship Gails Nothing seen showing  
 ship Gails  
 Down oil so end

Tuesday 16 First Ship Load — Latter out and  
 saw one Whale 3 more seen found

Wednesday 17 First Ship Gails — Latter out in the bay  
 and killed a Whale & the Junk found  
 backing up the hole —

Thursday 18 First Ship Load Latter thick fog &  
 ship Gails  
 & fog  
 Nothing seen tried to Row up the Whale  
 but sunk too heavy found

But Bored Broke

1799

Friday 19

one

Remarks — First Gentle gale from West with a thick fog Latter Got the Male to the Ship and Cut in found —

Saturday 20

First — Gentle Gale, and thick Latter Do several Male seen and two got found

Sunday 21

First Gentle Trade, one Male Got — Latter Lite breeze of variable found

Monday 22

First Lite wind at S. and thick Stowing Down oil — Latter Calm and fog No Males found —

Tuesday 23

First Calm two Males seen — Latter Struck a Mal and other found —

Wednesday 24

First Lite Wind, & calm Latter out round the point and Got a Male above one boat towing found fresh breezes —

Thursday 25

First Shift Gale at 5 P.M. Anchored the Whale Shift Trade — Latter Got one Got the Whale to the Ship found


Friday 26

First Cutting one Ship in the forey Latter Got under way and moved down the Leay part of the bay —

Saturday 27

First Frying Latter finished Frying Saw one Male found

1799

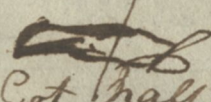
Light Wind  
  
 Got one

Sunday 28 First... Wind  
 from the North - Latter  
 of and got one whale found -

Monday 29 First part towing at 8 AM Got the  
 cutting Whale to the - Latter Cut in  
 the whale found thick weather

Tuesday 30 First still gail at 4 PM saw a  
 whale got track but she went of  
 Latter trying fog found -


Wednesday 31 First - Brisk gail trying - Latter  
 of but saw no whales throwing down oil

Thursday 1 First Light wind at 5 PM saw a whale  
 got track her got one boat stove but got  
  
 the whale - Latter of but saw  
 No whale - - - - -

Friday 2 First Gentle gail from the SE  
 Latter Light wind and Calm several  
 some whale  
 whales got seen of some got found -

Saturday 3 First moderate clear Cut in the whale  
 and trying for Latter wind North  
 saw several whales found -

Sunday 4 First Calm - Latter of and got a  
 whale thick fog found

  
 Got one

1799  
Monday 5 First thick fog Towing the Whale  
Latter Cut in the Whale and  
so end —

Tuesday 6 First Trying — Latter of with tow  
Boats and got a Whale so end Several  
Whales got —

Wednesday 7 First Lite wind from the Wed at 5 PM  
got the Whale along Side — Latter  
Boats Pri  
Boats  
Done finished trying so end —

Thursday 8 First Gentle trad cutting the Whale  
Latter trying thick weather so end

Friday 9 First Gentle Gail Latter trying  
thick fog saw tow Whales so end

Saturday 10 First stiff trad at 6 P.M. finished  
trying — Latter Stowing Down

Sunday 11 First stiff trad Latter Stowing Down  
oil tow Whales got so end —

Monday 12 First stiff trad Clearing and cleaning  
Ship for sea — Latter Do — so end

Tuesday 13 First Lite wind Latter Do getting  
Ready for sea — so end —

Wednesday 14 First stiff trad — Getting Ready for  
Sea — at 4 P.M. took one hand on board  
in the  
way from the London Coy Barton

1799  
14

all  
ready  
for

at 4 PM Came onboard Will Glyn  
in the Room of Adam Cornish

Latter Calm Nothing Strange  
so ends Laying short waiting for a breeze  
to put to sea

Thursday 15

put to  
sea

Lift Land

fine  
wind

First very little wind at 10 AM Got  
a fine breeze made & put to sea at  
5 Lost sight of the Land Steered NW  
Latter stiff Gails Steered Got all  
like Sails bent Nothing remarkable  
found Lat by Alt 21:49 S Long 12:11 E

Friday 16

moderat  
under  
hole  
sail

First fine stiff trade at South Steering  
NW by Compass Latter moderat Gails  
some small birds with a large swell  
Hand Employed in cleaning bon  
found Lat by Alt 20:38 S Long 09:44 E  
45 pound pork for 17

Saturday 17

under  
hole sail  
fine

First moderat Gails & cloudy Steering NW  
Latter fine breeze still NW Employed in  
cleaning bon Wind at NE so ends  
Lat by Alt 19:34 S Long 07:20 E

Sunday 18

fine  
large  
swell

First fine breeze Steering NW under hole  
sail - all this 24 hours fine breeze Nothing  
Remarkable found Lat by Alt 18:22 S Long 04:52 E

Monday 19

moderat

First Moderat trade SSE - Course NW under  
hole sail Latter do Employed in cleaning  
bon so ends Lat by Alt 17:14 S Long 02:37 E

259799

Pured  
Sunday

August 20

Stiff Gails

Remarks - First part Gentle trade at 11<sup>h</sup>  
 Steering NW under hole sail Employed in  
 Cleaning Bon - Latterly Stiff Gails with  
 flying showers found Lat by Alt 15:49  
Longd 80:13<sup>8</sup>

Monday 21

Windy  
Strong  
Gails  
in sailout on  
ref & set  
Stiff Gails

First strong Gails in T & Gail & Spanker  
 Double Reef T Sails and hold up west till  
 6 PM then Steered NW Stiff Gails & Reef  
 Sea saw porpoises - Latterly Stiff Gails  
 with like Squalls & Reef Sea & find our ship  
 to make a good Deal of water - & to work about  
 the Quarter more than she has the Voyage before  
 found Lat by Alt 16:03 Long 82:22<sup>W</sup>

Tuesday 22

Strong  
Gails  
& Reef  
Sea

First part strong Gails at 10<sup>h</sup> under single  
 Reefs of T & Gails Reef Sea Steering NW 1/2 N  
 saw a finback at 6 PM hove to at 6 AM  
 Maid Sail & Run NW Strong Gails & Reef  
 Sea & showins saw tow white Gals found  
Lat by Alt 16:12 Long 84:06<sup>W</sup>

Wednesday 23

Maid the  
LandGot in to  
Harbour

First strong Gail Steered NW 1/2 N till 4 PM  
 then NW 1/2 N saw a whale - at 6 PM  
 saw the Island St Helena hold to the  
 Wind & spent the <sup>Night</sup> at 6 AM Maid  
 Sail & at 11<sup>h</sup> got in to the Road -  
 Where we found several ships -

1799

Saturday 24 First - - fine Employed in getting  
Ready for Sea Laring & blacking -

Sunday 25 First - Getting of Water & Laring  
& Preparing for Sea -

Monday 26 First blacking & getting water strong  
Gails so end -

Tuesday 27 First - this 24 hours Employed as Necessary  
strong Gails lost a boat last Night from  
Not having proper Care taking -

Wednesday 28 First strong Gails - Latter -  
Employed as Necessary so end -

Thursday 29 First Gentle Gails Craping & spaying  
the bend so end sailed the frigate  
Endymion -

Friday 30 First Lite wind Latter tow Ships  
in Sight Latter on moor but Calm

Saturday 31 First Calm Latter So tow Sail  
in Sight so end -

Sunday 1 First Lite wind from the ENE -  
Sept Lite wind Latter a moderate Gail at SE  
Ship in in Harbour Came in a Swedish frigate so end -

Monday 2 First gentle Gails at SE at 5 PM came  
in the Endymion frigate all ready for  
put to sea - Latter at 8 AM a signal  
to get to sea at 9 Got under way at Word  
James town bore & E 6 S till 3 Leagues so end -

1799

Remarks first Gentle Trade

Tuesday 3

under hole, Sail Steered N N W <sup>Lost sight of land</sup> at dark

fine wind

Latter fine Trade at S E under hole

Sail so end Lat by obs 14:09 S Long 07:17 W

Wednesday

Sept 4

First fine brisk trade steering N N W saw

finbacks in company with the fleet

stiff gails

Latter stiff gails with flying shower

little showers

so end Lat by obs 12:21 S Long 08:37

Down Combod

Thursday 5

First - brisk trade steering N N W till 4 P M

brisk trade

then N W by N brisk trade at S E - Latter

in company with the fleet

fine breeze saw one manwarbird so end

Lat by obs 10:43 S Long 10:27 W

Friday 6

thick

First fine breeze at S E by E steering N W by N

plenty of fly fish - Latter thick weather

Employed in cooping the oil between decks

so end Lat by obs 08:56 S Long 12:25

Saturday 7

saw land

bearing

N N W dist

0 leagues

First - little wind &amp; thick at 4 P M Steered

N N W still in company with the fleet -

Middle - stiff breeze - Latter 80 -

at 10 A M Made the Island of station

so end held the Wind to part to East

Lat by obs 08:06 S Long 13:50

Sunday 8

Laying by

Land in

sight

First - standing down the N side of

the Island at 4 P M brot tow of the frigate

went to Anchor - Latter Laying by

at 11 P M Made Sail &amp; Steered N N W

Lat by obs 07:32

1799  
 Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Day  
 fine  
 in company  
 with fleet  
 Remarks First - gentle gails at S E -  
 Steering N W in company with the fleet  
 Latter at 6 A.M. Steered N W. N -  
 so end. Lat by Alt. 00: 00 - 30 06: 49  
 Long - 15: 28 1/2

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 fine  
 with the  
 fleet  
 Like wind, Steering N W. N  
 Smooth sea & pleasant weather  
 Latter under all sail the Endymion  
 took the Copenhagen in tow so end -  
 Lat by Alt. 05: 05 = 42 S Long - 16: 39 -

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>  
 fine wind  
 & pleasant  
 weather  
 First Gentle trade at S E under hole  
 sail steering N W. N - Mialer &  
 Latter fine breeze steering N W. N  
 saw several boats Lat by Alt. 04: 09 S  
 Long - 18: 14 1/2

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>  
 fine  
 wind  
 under  
 hole  
 sail -  
 First - fine brisk trade at S E & S steering  
 N N W - still in company with the fleet  
 Latter fine brisk gails Employed in  
 painting so end Lat by Alt. 02: 24  
 Long 19: 18

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>  
 fine  
 First fine steering N N W til 1 P.M.  
 then Steered N W at 5 P.M. - Steered N E  
 under all sail Latter fine breeze under  
 hole sail so end Lat by Alt. 00: 05 N Long 19: 34

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>  
 fine  
 weather  
 First fine breeze E S E steering N E  
 under all sail - Latter fine breeze  
 & clear weather so end Lat by Alt. 02: 04 N Long 19: 32 1/2

1799  
Sunday  
Sept 15

Light wind

Remarks Tied fine breeze at ESE  
under hole sail steering N 6 E in company  
with the flat Lattery. Light breeze  
steering N 6 E - Lat by  $\phi$   $03:56N$   
Long  $19:32W$

Monday  
16

Light wind

Rain &  
wind variable

First - Gentle Gails at South under  
hole sail - Midley Wind from the  
SSW of Light Lattery at 10 AM wind  
at N and a heavy Rain in Light sails found  
Lat by  $\phi$   $05:04N$  Long  $19:30W$

Tuesday  
17

First. Light wind from NWN to WNW  
steering N 6 E - Latter wind from  
WSW and a fine breeze with some Rain  
found Lat by  $\phi$   $07:17N$  Long  $19:36W$

Wednesday  
18

fine  
wind

First fine breeze at WNW of SSW steering  
N 6 E in company with the fleet under  
Hole sail Midley wind SSW a fine breeze  
Latter at 8 AM Steered NN Wind at NW  
NNW found Lat by  $\phi$   $09:33N$  Long  $19:40W$

Thursday  
19

Light wind

showers

Saw a  
sail

First fine breeze at WNW steering NNE  
Midley wind from NWN steering by to the  
East Lattery - Light breezes and some showers  
at 10 AM Lacked and saw a sail to the West  
the Endymion gave chase found

Lat by  $\phi$   $10:18N$  Long  $19:25W$

1799

Lite  
Wind  
some  
Showers

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> First Lite wind at SW  
under hole sail steering by NW the Endymion  
saw of a brig to the SW - Lattery -  
Lite wind from the SW & N. so end  
Lat by 10:59 Long 20:00

Saturday  
21

First Lite wind at W & N & Inlet to  
Calm - Lattery Gentle breezes from  
the NWN & W & N under all sail steering  
NNE so end Lat by 11:42 N Long 20:05

Sunday  
22

First moderate gails at W & WNW under hole  
sail Lay up NNE & NE & N saw pair of  
Lattery very lite wind & variable so end  
Lat by 12:00 - Dr 12:34 N Long 19:35

Monday  
23

First Calm & hot weather in company with  
the flat - Midley a lite burr and plenty  
Lattery Calm with a swell from  
the North so end Lat by 13:09 N Long 19:25

Tuesday  
24

First Calm at 2 PM got a lite burr at SE  
with which we steered NE - Lattery very  
lite wind from the SE steered NNE  
so end Lat by 13:55 N Long 19:18

Wednesday  
25

Lite wind

First Lite breezes from ENE & W & W &  
NN at 2 PM tacked to the NNE Lattery  
Lite wind from the NNE standing to the  
Westward so end Lat by 14:13 N Long 20:45

1799  
Thursday  
26

Light  
Wind  
Saw a  
Sail

Remarks first Light breeze at N &  
NNW standing by to the West at 7 PM  
Pitch & Porpoise - Latter a fine Bird  
at 2 AM Saw a Sail standing to  
the East - Lat by  $14^{\circ} 13' N$  Long  $21^{\circ} 24' W$

Friday 27

Ship  
Trade

First fine brisk trade at NNE under  
all sail by to the NW & NNW -  
Middle & so - Latter ship trade lay  
under hole sail found Lat by  $14^{\circ} 48' N$  Long  $23^{\circ} 03' W$

Saturday  
28

Maid  
Land

incoming  
with the  
fleet

First strong gale at NNE steering NNW  
at 2 PM Maid the Island ten fogs bearing  
NNW Dist 6 Leagues at 6 PM past & Long the  
South Side as we stood along saw a schooner  
in port a priory at 6 Saw few go Middle  
standing to the W. S. to pass to South the offago  
Latter wind from NE & N and very freshly -  
found Bravo Island bearing NE Dist 8 Leagues  
Lat by  $14^{\circ} 33' N$  - Land in

Sunday 29

Left  
Land

Strong  
Gale

Moderate

First strong Trade at NE & N at 2 PM  
Doble Reef the Sails standing by NW &  
NNW - at  $11^{\circ}$  Bravo bearing NE Dist 8 Leagues  
from which I take my Departure -  
Middle Brisk Gale Latter more moderate  
under hole sail Lay up NNW -

Lat by  $15^{\circ} 29' N$  Long  $25^{\circ} 55' W$

1799

Monday 30  
Fog

Ship

Prad.  
in sailLost one  
of the fleet

Remarks - First. Gentle trade at NE 6 N  
 & NE by to the NW 6 N - in company with the fleet  
 Middle Ship Brures - Lay up NW 6 N -  
 Latter 3 Ship trade at 10 E of one Reef the  
 Copenhagen all most out of sight at 11<sup>th</sup>  
 out of sight a Stern still Ship. Trades under  
 single Reefs so end Lat by 16: 29' N Long 27: 17'

Tuesday  
October 1Brick  
Gails

Showers

Saw a sail

First. Ship trades at NE 6 N & NE at 2 PM  
 set 10 sails Lay up NW 6 N still in company  
 with the fleet - Middle thick - Latter thick  
 Wind at NE 6 E & NE some shower at 11 AM saw  
 a sail to the SW the Commodore gave chase so end  
 Charing to the SW Lat by 17: 57' N Long 28: 33' W

Wednesday 2

fine

Weather

under  
hole sail

First. Brick trade at 2 PM the strange sail  
 have tow and the Commander spoke the fleet hold  
 the wind to the NW 6 N wind at ENE Latter  
 Gentle Gails Lay up NNW under hole  
 sail Lat by 19: 14' N Long 29: 37' W

Thursday 3

fine

Pleasant

Weather

Ship in comp

First. fine Brures at NE 6 N under hole sail  
 Lay up NNW - Middle do - Latter  
 Moderat Brures & pleasant weather under hole  
 sail so end Lat by 21: 01' N Long 30: 38'

Friday 4

First. Moderat Brures at NE 6 N by to the NNW  
 Middle tide Brures - Latter wind NNE  
 & tide so end Lat by 21: 50' N Long 31: 23' W

Saturday 5

Late Wind

First. tide Brures. Middle do - under all sail  
 Latter wind at East & ESE then NNE  
 but very little wind Lat by 22: 49' N Long 31: 29' W

1799  
Sunday 6

Light wind  
& pleasant  
weather

Remarks - first very light wind & clear  
Pleasant weather - Latter do.  
Wind South & blowing NNE under all sail  
Ends Lat by Obs  $23^{\circ} 37' N$  Long  $31^{\circ} 23'$

Monday 7  
Light  
winds

First wind at S - then NNE till 6 PM  
Then then N & N under all sail -  
Latter do - with a swell from the NW  
found Lat by Obs  $25^{\circ} 06' N$  Long  $30^{\circ} 51'$

Tuesday 8  
Light wind  
in tow -

First - Light wind at South at 6 PM the  
Commodore took us in tow - at 8 AM  
calm - cast off and got down the boat & towed  
from the frigate found Lat by Obs  $25^{\circ} 49' N$  Long  $31^{\circ} 07'$

Wednesday 9  
Light wind

First calm with swell from the NW -  
Middle - light airs and variable found  
in company with the fleet Lat by Obs  $26^{\circ} 08' N$  Long  $31^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday 10

Light wind  
under hole  
sail -

First very light wind at 2 PM a small breeze  
from N - at 4 PM wind NE backed & then  
to the NW & N - Latter do - Lay up  
NNW & wind light get to the North but the  
found Lat by Obs  $26^{\circ} 25' N$  Long  $31^{\circ} 00'$

Friday 11

Light wind  
brisk and  
squalls

First Gentle Gales at NE by to the NNW  
Middle moderate - Latter wind at NE & E  
& some light squalls in some light sails found  
Lay up N & NNE under all Lat by Obs  $27^{\circ} 30' N$  Long  $31^{\circ} 40'$

Saturday 12  
Light winds

First wind at East with light showers then NE & E  
Middle light wind Latter a Gentle Gail at  
E & N & E by to the North in company  
with the fleet - Lat by Obs  $28^{\circ} 46' N$  Long  $32^{\circ} 07'$

1799 Octol  
Sunday 13  
Lite winds &  
Pleasant  
Weather

Remarks - first moderate gale at 6 PM at 4  
PM the commadore took us under tow fine  
pleasant weather Latter - lite winds & pleasant  
Weather - Lat by Ob.  $30^{\circ} 04' N$  Long  $32^{\circ} 35' W$

Monday  
14  
lite winds  
& fine  
weather

First - Lite winds at NE by - under all sail  
by to the NW - Middle - very little wind at 11 AM  
Latter part lite airs & Variable so ends yet but flow to  
North - - Lat by Ob.  $00^{\circ} 00' N$  Long  $30^{\circ} 28' W$   $32^{\circ} 50' W$

Tuesday  
15  
saw a  
ship  
very little  
winds

First - Gentle Breeze at NNE standing by to the  
NW - at 4 PM saw a ship to the NW but Night  
came on & - & lost sight - Middle very little wind  
at NNE & NE standing by to the NW - at 7 AM  
Tacked ship & lay up East of E by N wind very little & some  
Gulf weed - so ends - Lat by Ob.  $30^{\circ} 43' N$  Long  $33^{\circ} 35' W$

Wednesday  
16  
lite wind  
& variable

First - a lite breeze at North - by to the E by N - Middle  
lite winds & Calm - Latter wind NE & NNE by  
very little standing by to the NNW so ends -  
Dul times - Lat by Ob.  $30^{\circ} 58' N$  Long  $33^{\circ} 40' W$

Thursday  
17  
lite wind  
under  
hole sail

First - Lite breeze at ENE - by to the NNW  
Middle lay up NE & NNE - Latter a Gentle breeze  
at ESE standing by NE by N so ends - in company  
with the fleet - Lat by Ob.  $31^{\circ} 52' N$  Long  $33^{\circ} 45' W$

Friday  
18  
lite winds  
Clear weather

First - Gentle gale at ESE under hole sail steering  
NE by N Clear pleasant weather - - Latter  
Lite Breeze at ESE Clear at 6 PM the Endymion  
Took us in Tow & am still in tow so ends -  
Lat by Ob.  $32^{\circ} 10' N$  Long  $33^{\circ} 42' W$

Saturday  
19  
lite wind  
&  
fair weather

First - very little wind - from ESE under all  
sail steering by to NNE & NE Incomp  
with the fleet Lat by Ob.  $33^{\circ} 18' N$  Long  $33^{\circ} 32' W$

1799

Remarks onboard First very little  
 Sunday 20 Wind at N E Latterly still like Breeze  
 Lite wind at 10 AM the Endymion took us under  
 fair weather founds - Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 33: 48. Long 33: 30

Monday 21 First Lite Breeze at East Steering by to the  
 North Midly very lite Breeze - Latterly  
 still a very lit Breeze at E S E at 10 AM  
 fair weather Saw a Sail to the N N E the Commodore  
 gave Chase found Steering N E  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 34: 20 N Long 33: 29

Tuesday 22 First - a very lite Breeze at S E Steering  
 N E and a swell from the N N - the  
 Commodore a good bit of after the Ship seen  
 to the N N E - Latterly wind variable  
 of Calm the straining sail out of sight found  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 34: 45 N Long 33: 29

Wednesday 23 First Lite wind of variable with lite Rain  
 at 6 PM Calm - and continued til 8 AM  
 very lite wind Then had a Lite Breeze at S W til noon  
 Then Calm & we find it very hard to get to  
 the N - Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 34: 45 N Long 33: 22

Thursday 24 First - Calm - - at 12 PM had a lite  
 Calm Breeze at South Steer N E & E at M<sup>d</sup> all  
 the fleet got together wind very lite and Clear weather  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 34: 55 N Long 33: 17 W

Friday 25 First - a Gentle gail at S W Steering E N E -  
 Midly do - Latterly at 8 AM saw tow Ships  
 one to the N & one to the East Lat<sup>d</sup> by Ob<sup>s</sup> 35: 33 Long 32: 33

1799

Saturday

26

lite wind

Spook  
Ship

First  $\frac{1}{2}$  the Commodore in Chas to the East & S  
at 4 PM Spook the ship to the East of the the one  
To North Head to NW Gentle gails at W. S. W.

Steed E. N. E. - Latter at 8 A. M Spook the  
ship dally from stent Marks bound to New York  
if I put a letter onboard he gave us some News found  
staring E. N. E. wind at S. W. Lat  $36^{\circ} 09' N$  Long  $72^{\circ} 56' W$   
 $31^{\circ} 15' N$

Sunday

27

stiff gails

in sail

First  $\frac{1}{2}$  Brisk breezes at S. E. Staring E. N. E.  
under all sail with a swell from the W. N. W. -  
Middle  $\frac{1}{2}$  a stiff gail - Latter - stiff gail at S. E.  
& S. E. at 11 A. M. in the Studing sail of Ryals so ends.

Lat by Obs  $37^{\circ} 56' N$  Long  $79^{\circ} 38' W$

Monday

28

fine wind

under

Hole sail

First  $\frac{1}{2}$  - stiff gails at S. E. under hole sail -  
E. N. E. til 6 PM then E. S. E. Latter a fine stiff gail at  
S. W. 6 PM under hole sail with the fleet so ends.

Lat by Obs  $39^{\circ} 28' N$  Long  $77^{\circ} 05' W$

Tuesday

29

stiff  
gails

First  $\frac{1}{2}$  - fine breezes at W. S. W. under hole sail. Staring  
E. S. E. - Middle  $\frac{1}{2}$  wind <sup>and rain</sup> W. N. W. Latter - stiff breezes  
at N. W. 6 A. M. at 11 A. M. the Commodore Chasing thick  
so ends.

Lat by Obs  $40^{\circ} 38' N$  Long  $74^{\circ} 15' W$

Wednesday

30

stiff gails  
Chasingrain  
sprung  
Mastmuch  
weather

First  $\frac{1}{2}$  - strong breezes at N. W. & N. N. W. under hole  
sail Comander Chasing Staring S. E. at 1 PM came  
on a thick rain - the Commodore out of sight - til 2 then  
cleared of saw Nothing of the Chas - stiff gails at N. N. W.  
in one reef & some lite sails - Middle stiff gails  
& some rain - Latter stiff gails at W. N. W. with rain  
at 11 A. M. a strong squall of wind & rain in all  
lite sails & in one reef - in the squall sprung the  
G. Mast Got it Down & got up a nother found stiff gails  
& cloudy rain over

Lat by Obs  $41^{\circ} 30' N$  Long  $72^{\circ} 05' W$

1799

Thursday  
Octob-31bad  
Weather

Gail

Lost  
Enaymion

First ~~for~~ stiff gails at N SW and thick Cloudy weather  
single rups of T. & Gails steering E  $\frac{1}{4}$  N in company with  
the fleet - Midday strong Gails at N NW  
Later at 10 AM came on a heavy Gail  
which soon brot us to a fore fail which we  
scud under Down I & yards & should make  
strong squalls and high at N W Last sight  
of the Enaymion of Kingston still running  
from E S E to East Luaser in sight running  
found Lat by  $\frac{00}{00}$  D-R  $12:34$  N Long  $10:36$  W

Friday  
Nov-1Still  
a  
GailSaw  
shipsNo ships  
Lost the  
fleet -strong  
gails

Rup sea

First still a Gail at 2 PM saw the  
Luaser & Briman to the E S E running  
at 4 PM saw the Luaser bear tow  
still running in company with Briman  
Course from E S E to East at 6 PM the Brim  
lost by scuding - continued running till  
7 AM with a very strong gail & rup sea  
at 7 have tow No ships in sight our ship  
makes a good deal of water - & is very wet  
in every part - at 8 AM more moderate  
lay by under staysails some squall of rain found  
Lat by  $\frac{00}{00}$  D-R  $12:53$  N Long  $16:53$  W

Saturday  
2

Lay by

Saw a  
shipthick  
hazy  
Weather

First something more moderate Laying by for  
the fleet at 3 PM saw a sail to SW was  
ship of Maid sail for her at 6 got Down to  
her wind from NW - Steer E N E in company  
with the Bahra B-havire Later gentle gails  
from the W SW & Large swell got up & more  
& yards Employ in getting things to rights found  
Cloudy No ships to be seen Lat by  $\frac{00}{00}$  D-R  $13:13$  N Long  $15:13$  W

1799  
Sunday 3  
Norm

Strong  
gails &  
rain

saw tow  
ships

First Brisk Gail at NW steering NE  
under hole sail in company with the B'haviri  
Midly Brisk Gails with rain in Lite sails  
Latter Strong breezes with Rain at 10 AM  
from thing clear saw the B'haviri at 11 AM  
saw tow sail to the West found ship Gails at  
SW - Lat by Ob: 45: 40 N Long 12: 47

Monday 4

Stil  
Gails  
Spook  
ships

First strong gails at W - and cleared of  
at 2 PM spook Endymion - & Huntington  
of all now tow to Look for the Lucretia  
at 6 AM Maid sail and steered ENE strong  
Gails at NW under Close reef of double reefs  
Latter do - Russia found  
Lat by Ob: 47: 20 N Long 10: 20 W

Tuesday 5

Strong  
Gails

First strong gails at WNW & NW given  
under Close reefs - steering ENE Northly  
Midly ship gails and thick - Latter  
Strong gail at W under double reefs -  
steering ENE at 10 AM the Endymion  
saw a signal that they had soundings  
in 80 fathoms water, steering East by S -  
Lat by Ob: 48: 55 N Long 08: 15

Wednesday 6

Stil  
Gails &  
Thick  
Weather

First strong gails and rain under double  
reefs <sup>steered</sup> wind E by N & E wind WNW Latter  
very thick saw a strang sail under square masts  
Commander spook him standing to the East -  
Latter standing NE by E saw several  
ships Lat by Ob: 49: 30 N

1799

7

up  
Chenel

Thursday 7 - First a strong Gail at  
 WNW standing NEBE at 6 AM. Mid  
 the Edwinton Light the Endymion stood in to  
 Plymouth at 7 O'clock to the Lite kept  
 away up Chenel Midle - Strong Gails  
 at WNW with Squalls - found <sup>50</sup> 10

Friday

8

Strong  
GailsSaw  
LandGot in  
with the  
Land.

First a Gail of wind at WNW - at 10 AM  
 Saw the Isle White bearing N by E 5 Leagues standing  
 E by S under Reef Foresail at 6 PM hove to  
 under Staysails ruf sea & strong Squalls of  
 Wind & hail Saw several Ships at 10 AM kept  
 away East til 2 then Came on a very hard Gail  
 Lay by under Staysails - hard Squalls of hail with lightning  
 at 2 AM wind shifted to - NW and moderated and cleared  
 at Day Light stood in for the Land - at 10 AM. Dungeness  
 Lite - at 11 AM Got a boat of 4 men for a pilot found

Saturday

First a stiff gail at NW standing in at 2 PM  
 Got a pilot on board at 6. Part the Downs -

